

# CONSTRUCTION BID DOCUMENTS

## NARRATIVE

### CT/Radiology Room for Emergency Department

Project No. 595-11-126



Lebanon VA Medical Center  
Lebanon, PA

**Miller-Remick LLC**  
1010 Kings Highway South  
Building One – 1st Floor  
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034  
(856) 429-4000

**March 27, 2013**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <b>CHAPTER</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                                | <b>PAGE</b> |
|----------------|---|-------------|
|                | Introduction & Executive Summary                  | i           |
| 1              | Architectural                                     | 1-1         |
| 2              | Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) | 2-1         |
| 3              | Electrical  | 3-1         |
| 4              | Plumbing  | 4-1         |
| 5              | Fire Protection                                   | 5-1         |
| 6              | Structural  | 6-1         |
| 7              | Critical Path Method (CPM)                        | 7-1         |

| <b>APPENDIX</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                                |
|-----------------|---|
| A               | Critical Path Method / Project Schedule           |
| B               | Architectural                                     |
| C               | Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) |
| D               | Electrical  |
| E               | Plumbing  |
| F               | Structural  |

## CHAPTER 1

### ARCHITECTURAL - GENERAL

#### 1. APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES

- .1 State of Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code
- .2 International Code Series 2009 Edition Including
  - International Building Code (IBC)
  - International Fire Code (IFC)
  - International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC)
  - International Mechanical Code (IMC)
  - International Plumbing Code (IPC)
- .3 International Existing Building Code 2009 Edition or Chapter 34 of IBC as selected by Design Professional
- .4 International Fire Code 2009 Edition (as referenced by IBC-2009)
- .5 NFPA 99 - Healthcare Facilities
- .6 NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code, 2009 Edition
- .7 NFPA 13 - Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems
- .8 NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code
- .9 Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Healthcare Facilities, 2010 Edition

#### 2. APPLICABLE NATIONAL STANDARDS

- .1 Barrier Free Design Guides that exceeds minimums of the Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) for healthcare projects.

#### 3. APPLICABLE OWNER GUIDELINES

- .1 Architectural Design Manual, August 2011 Edition
- .2 A/E Submission Instructions for Minor and NRM Construction Program

## ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

### 1. CT SCANNING (ROOM XCTS1)

- .1 Convert area in existing Building 101 into a CT Room. The CT Room can be accessed on both sides from the two adjacent corridors. The room has direct access to a dedicated control room.
- .2 Areas:
  - CT Room: 447 sf
  - Total Net Area: 447 sf
- .3 Scope of Work (all rooms unless noted otherwise)
  - New VCT (remove existing flooring and adhesives, shot blast concrete floor, install new vinyl composition tile floor and rubber base).
  - New Acoustical Ceiling Panels in suspended grid system. Ceiling height: 9'-0"
  - Gypsum Board walls to receive paint finish. Shielding as required within gypsum board walls.
  - Corner protection on all exposed corners.
  - Shielded doors into the CT Scanning Room.
  - Shielded viewing window to Control Room.
  - High pressure laminate casework.
- .4 Details
  - Demolish existing walls, doors, and flooring
  - Construct new rated partitions along corridor. Gypsum partitions to receive shielding.
  - Install new shielded doors and window. Install new VCT flooring, casework, and sink. Paint gypsum board walls.
  - Install CT equipment, including necessary ceiling tracks and supports.

## 2. CONTROL ROOM (ROOM XCTC1)

.1 Convert area in existing Building 101 into a Control Room. The Control Room can be accessed from the adjacent CT Room. The room is equipped with built in casework for computer monitors and equipment. A viewing window allows staff to observe both the CT Room.

.2 Areas:

- Control Room: 127 sf
- Total Net Area: 127 sf

.3 Scope of Work (all rooms unless noted otherwise)

- New VCT (remove existing flooring and adhesives, shot blast concrete floor, install new vinyl composition tile floor and rubber base).
- New Acoustical Ceiling Panels in suspended grid system. Ceiling height: 9'-0"
- Gypsum Board walls to receive paint finish. Shielding as required within gypsum board walls.
- Corner protection on all exposed corners.
- Shielded viewing window into the CT Scanning Room.
- High pressure laminate casework.

.4 Details

- Demolish existing walls, doors, and flooring
- Construct new rated partitions along corridor. Gypsum partitions to receive shielding.
- Install new shielded doors and window. Install new VCT flooring and casework. Paint gypsum board walls.

## 3. RADIOLOGY ROOM (ROOMS XDR01)

.1 Convert area in existing Building 101 into a Radiology Room. The Radiology Room can be accessed on both sides from the two adjacent corridors. The room has direct access to a dedicated control room.

.2 Areas:

- Radiology Room: 478 sf
- Total Net Area: 478 sf

.3 Scope of Work (all rooms unless noted otherwise)

- New VCT (remove existing flooring and adhesives, shot blast concrete floor, install new vinyl composition tile floor and vinyl base).
- New Acoustical Ceiling Panels in suspended grid system. Ceiling height: 9'-6"
- Gypsum Board walls to receive paint finish. Shielding as required within gypsum board walls.
- Corner protection on all exposed corners.
- Shielded door into the Radiology Room.
- Shielded viewing window to Control Room.
- High pressure laminate casework.

.4 Details

- Demolish existing walls, doors, and flooring.
- Demolish existing exterior window and prepare walls for new window installation.
- Construct new rated partitions along corridor. Gypsum partitions to receive shielding.
- Infill portions of existing walls as necessary.
- Install new shielded doors and windows. Install new VCT flooring, casework, and sink. Paint gypsum board walls.
- Install XRAY equipment, including necessary ceiling tracks and supports.

## CHAPTER 2

### HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

#### 1. GENERAL

- .1 This project will provide for the renovation of existing waiting, check-in, and security areas, and an existing triage room, into a new CT scanning room (with integrated control room area) and a new X-Ray room (with integrated control room area) for the emergency department at the VA Medical Center in Lebanon, PA.

#### 2. SCOPE

- .1 The renovation will include the following scope:
  - A new dedicated air handling unit (AHU) will be installed on the roof above the project area to serve the renovated area. Each new room will be designed to meet current VA design requirements.

#### 3. EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Building 101
  - (2) Rooftop AHU's, RT-1 and RT-2, each located on the roof above adjacent spaces, serves the area that makes up the new project scope boundary. Distribution ductwork and piping run above the new project area.
  - Exhaust fan EF-5, located on the roof above the new project area, serves the existing-to-remain toilet rooms, electrical closet, housekeeping closet, and waiting area. Distribution ductwork runs above the new project area.
  - Exhaust fan EF-6, located on the roof above the new project area, serves the existing-to-remain breakroom adjacent to the project area. Distribution ductwork runs above the new project area.

#### 4. DESIGN APPROACH

- .1 Each area was analyzed for design approach requirements in the DVA, 'HVAC Design Manual for New, Replacement, Addition, and Renovation of Existing VA Facilities,' for *Imaging Series – Radiology Services*. The following preliminary design approach will be utilized for the new rooms:



## **.2 General**

- Outdoor design conditions: 92.4 degree F DB, 73.8 degree F WB (summer); 0 degree F DB (winter)
- Indoor design conditions: 75 degree F (cooling); 70 degree F (heating).
- Indoor relative humidity: In order to maintain the spaces within a range of 20% to 60% relative humidity during all seasons, a “clean steam” humidifier will be provided in the AHU.
- Minimum total air changes per hour (ACH): 12 ACH (CT and Control rooms); 6 ACH (X-Ray room).
- Minimum outside air changes per hour (ACH): 2
- Filtration to consist of the following: Pre-filter (MERV 7); Pre-filter (MERV 11); Final filter (MERV 14)
- There will be no redundancy built into the design of the project.
- New DDC controls to tie into existing building/site Delta control system.
- Refer to Appendix for load calculations and AHU cut sheets.

## **.3 Roof – New AHU**

- A new 2,700 cfm variable volume, return air, AHU will be designed to serve the renovated area. The unit will be mounted on steel dunnage, located on the roof directly above the space adjacent to the project area currently occupied by Waiting.
- The new unit will consist of the following components; Return Fan, Mixing Box, Pre-filter, LPS Integral Face and Bypass Preheat Coil, Chilled Water Cooling Coil, “Clean Steam” Humidifier, Supply Fan, Final Filter, and Discharge Plenum. VFD’s will be added to the unit’s supply and return fans and located within the external housing on the roof on the unit. Refer to Appendix for AHU dimensional drawings.
- A chilled water coil freeze protection pump will be provided across the chilled water supply and return lines to/from the AHU and will be located above the adjacent waiting room ceiling.
- The AHU will be located so that outside air intake will be 25’0” from any exhaust points. Refer to drawings.

**.4 Ground Floor – New CT and X-Ray Rooms**

- *CT Room and Associated Control Area* – Will be served by a single supply VAV control box with an integral hot water reheat coil for temperature control. An additional hot water reheat coil will be installed in the branch duct to the control area for supplemental heating. Air will enter the room through ceiling mounted diffusers and exit the room through ceiling mounted return grilles. Laminar flow diffusers will be provided to match the recent CT room renovation in adjacent building.
- *X-Ray Room and Associated Control Area* - Will be served by a single supply VAV control box with an integral hot water coil for temperature control. Air will enter the room through ceiling mounted diffusers and exit the room through ceiling mounted return grilles.
- Hot water reheat coils will be fed from rerouted branch lines, located above the ceiling, within the project area. Per discussion with the VA, the discharge air temperature for the reheat coils will be 110 degrees.
- Existing branch ductwork and piping serving the current check-in, security, and triage areas will be capped back at the nearest mains.
- The new spaces will not be designed for individual humidity control.
- Per the VA, commercial, duct-mounted, in-line, elbow sound attenuators installed above the waiting area ceiling at the inlet and discharge of the AHU, will not be required for sound control. Sound control to be accomplished by addition of ductwork elbows upstream of RA inlet to AHU, and downstream of SA outlet from AHU.
- Room pressurization will be positive per the VA standards. An offset between supply and return air quantities will maintain positive air pressurization within each space. Existing EF-5 will be rebalanced to accommodate the resultant additional transfer air into the waiting area. A new return air branch and return grille will return the resultant additional transfer air into the adjacent corridor back to the new AHU.

**.5 Control Scheme**

- An option for not providing individual room VAV boxes, in lieu of allowing the AHU to effectively be controlled as a single large VAV box, was discussed during the previous design phase and it was decided to not pursue this option.
- Per discussion with the VA, the AHU will be controlled so that when the outdoor air temperature is 30 degrees and below, the AHU leaving air temperature will be set to 55 degrees. When the outdoor air temperature is

80 degrees and above, the AHU leaving air temperature will be set to 55 degrees.

- During normal occupied hours the AHU will operate as a constant volume system. During nighttime unoccupied hours, the unit will have the capability to be controlled to 50% of system flow.
- Per discussion with the VA, control sequences as indicated on drawings, are for bid pricing only. Final control sequences to be per VA.

## 6. HEATING PLANT

- .1 The existing Lebanon VA Medical Center utilizes high, medium, and low pressure steam as a medium to supply heat to the various systems throughout the campus. Steam piping is run to each building through a series of tunnels and crawl spaces.
  - The heating plant for Building 101 is located in the basement of adjacent Building 1. MPS/MPC, heating hot water and “clean steam” are brought to Building 101 through the crawl space below Building 1.
  - MPS/MPC is utilized for existing roof mounted RTU preheat coils. These branch lines, located above the ceiling, outside of the project area, will be tapped for the new AHU being provided as part of this renovation project. Refer to Appendix for quantities required.
  - “Clean Steam” is utilized for existing roof mounted RTU humidifiers. These branch lines, located above the ceiling, outside of the project area, will be tapped for the new AHU being provided as part of this renovation project. Refer to Appendix for quantities required.

## 7. COOLING PLANT

- .1 The existing Lebanon VA Medical Center utilizes chilled water as a medium to supply cooling to the various systems throughout the campus. Chilled water piping is run to each building through a series of tunnels and crawl spaces. Existing branch lines located above the ceiling, outside of the project area, will be tapped for the new AHU being provided as part of this renovation project. Refer to Appendix for quantities required.

## CHAPTER 3

### ELECTRICAL

#### 1. GENERAL

- .1 This project will provide for the renovation of existing waiting, check-in, and security areas, and an existing triage room, into a new CT scanning room (with integrated control room area) and a new X-Ray room (with integrated control room area) for the emergency department at the VA Medical Center in Lebanon, PA.

#### 2. SCOPE

- .1 The renovation and expansion of storage areas include the following scope:

- Lighting: The CT scanning room and radiology room will have general lighting consisting of recessed fluorescent lay in fixtures with acrylic prismatic lenses. The room will be illuminated to 50 foot candles. Special incandescent lighting will be provided by recessed 8 inch down light fixtures. The incandescent fixtures will be on a dimmer switch and reduce levels down to five foot candles. The fixtures will be located to avoid direct glare for patient comfort. X ray and CT in use warning lights will be provided at the exterior doors. All lighting will be connected to emergency power to continue operations in the event of normal power loss.

The control rooms will have general lighting consisting of special incandescent lighting provided by recessed 8 inch down light fixtures. The rooms will be illuminated to 30 foot candles. The incandescent fixtures will be on a dimmer switch and reduce levels down to five foot candles. All lighting will be connected to emergency power to continue operations in the event of normal power loss.

Waiting room lighting will consist of lay in fixtures with acrylic prismatic lenses. The room will be illuminated to 50 foot candles. Emergency lighting will be provided from the nearest life safety panel.

LED exit signs will be provided in the corridors and waiting room to direct routes of egress. They will be connected to the nearest life safety panel.

- Power Distribution: Based on the estimate loads, a new emergency equipment 480V, 150A feed will be required to serve the major equipment

to include the CT, X Ray, and AHU. The new panelboard will be located in the control room. The source of normal power for the new panelboard will be fed from the Building 103 Main Switchboard MSB103. The source of emergency power for the new panelboard will be fed from the Building 103 Generator Paralleling Switchboard GPSB103. Transfer of normal and emergency power will be achieved with a new 4 pole, closed transition, 150A automatic transfer switch (ATS) with isolation bypass located in Building 103 Main Electrical Room. The feed from the ATS will be routed in an existing 3 ½” conduit that stubs up in the vicinity of the new CT/Radiology renovation.

Emergency lighting and miscellaneous power will be fed from the existing emergency panels located in electrical room 136.

- Convenience Receptacles: Convenience receptacles shall be provided in accordance with the VA design guide placement of receptacles for CT rooms, radiology rooms, and control rooms. Control desks will be provided with receptacles above and below the desk for console equipment. All convenience receptacles located in the CT room, radiology room, and control room will be connected to emergency power. The waiting room will be provided with a convenience receptacle for cleaning.
- Mechanical Systems: All new mechanical systems will be provided with new branch circuits and local disconnect switches as required in accordance with VA Electrical Design Standards. Equipment will be connected to emergency power.
- Phone and Data: Phone and data outlets will be provided in accordance with VA electrical design guide for CT rooms, radiology rooms, and control rooms. All data and phone outlets shall be tied into the building's existing system.
- Nurse Call: Code blue dome lights shall be provided at the doors of the CT and Radiology rooms. Code blue nurse call stations shall be provided in the CT and Radiology control rooms and their respective patient treatment areas.
- Electrical Loads:

|             |                            |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| Lighting:   | 5kVA (fed from ELEC 136)   |
| Power:      | 4.2kVA (fed from ELEC 136) |
| CT:         | 20kVA                      |
| X Ray:      | 2.6kVA                     |
| <u>AHU:</u> | <u>13.1kVA</u>             |

Total Emergency Load on New Panel: 44.9kVA

- Emergency power: The following equipment shall be placed on emergency power:
  - Convenience receptacles in CT, radiology, and control rooms.
  - Lighting in CT, radiology, waiting, and control rooms.
  - The new AHU serving the new rooms.
  - The CT scanner and X Ray.
- Method of short circuit calculations: The method of short-circuit analysis will be calculated with SKM software. The DAPPER Comprehensive Fault Analysis program provides a network solution of three-phase, single-line to ground, line-to line, and double line to ground fault currents; RMS momentary fault currents; asymmetrical fault duties at three, five, and eight cycles; the positive, negative, and zero sequence impedance values between each fault location, and contributions from utilities, generators, and motors. At each fault location, the direction, X/R, and magnitude of fault currents are reported, thus providing a clear view of the conditions that exist during the fault.
- Method of voltage drop and demand calculations: The method of voltage drop and demand analysis will be calculated with SKM software. The DAPPER module calculates the voltage drop on each feeder and transformer branch, voltage on each bus, projected power flow, and losses in the power system. The program is be used for conventional voltage drop analysis, loss analysis, power factor studies, capacitor placement, long-line charging effects, impact loading for motor starting studies, generator sizing, and for cogeneration analysis. The DAPPER module calculates a single load flow program models loop and radial power systems.
- Utility Company Correspondence: There is no utility company correspondence or requirements required for this project. A new electrical service will not be provided by the utility company. All power for the new renovation will be provided from the existing VA building distribution system.

## CHAPTER 4

### PLUMBING

#### 1. GENERAL

- .1 The plumbing systems will be in accordance with the DVA Plumbing Design Manual; Revised April 2010.
- .2 The plumbing codes and standards planned to be utilized are the latest editions of:
  - International Building Code (IBC)
  - International Fire Code (IFC)
  - International Mechanical Code (IMC)
  - International Plumbing Code (IPC)

#### 2. EXISTING CONDITIONS

Currently the CT/Radiology renovation at Building 101 of the Lebanon VA Medical Center is provided with a potable water and sanitary drainage system for plumbing fixtures, storm drainage system and medical air, vacuum and oxygen service capped for future within the area. These existing plumbing fixtures and associated piping systems within the renovated areas are to be removed back to the mains and capped.

#### 3. DESIGN APPROACH

- .1 Potable Domestic Water Service:
  - Within the renovated areas domestic hot and cold water will be extended from the existing piped distribution systems to new sinks.
  - All domestic hot water and cold water piping shall be type "L" seamless copper tubing, for use with solder type fittings. Fittings for copper tubing shall be wrought copper or cast bronze. Valves for copper tubing shall have bronze bodies. Solder used in the domestic water systems shall be "lead-free" type containing less than 0.2 percent lead content. All piping shall be insulated and labeled every 20'-0".
  - All plumbing piping and appurtenances shall be braced and anchored for seismic requirements in accordance with the 2009 International Building Code, SMACNA requirements, and NFPA recommendations.
- .2 Sanitary Waste and Vent system:
  - All new sink drains will be provided with a DWV copper piped gravity drainage system into the existing sanitary waste system below the existing slab and existing vent piping above the finished ceiling.
  - All plumbing piping and appurtenances shall be braced and anchored for seismic requirements in accordance with the 2009 International Building Code, SMACNA requirements, and NFPA recommendations.

.3 Medical Gas and Vacuum systems:

- Medical oxygen and vacuum required at outlets in the CT Scanning and Radiology rooms will be supplied from the existing capped medical oxygen and vacuum piping near the waiting room. These lines will be provided with a zone valve box. Piping shall be installed and certified to meet the requirements of a Level I Medical Piped Gas and Vacuum System in accordance with NEPA 99C 200d Gas and Vacuum Systems, NFPA 99 Health Care Facilities, and 2006 AIA Guidelines for Design Construction of Hospital and Health Care Facilities.
- Medical oxygen and vacuum piping shall be constructed of Type K or L, ASTM B819 Medical Gas Tube Service copper tube with brazed joints per NFPA 99C. Service, zone, and in-line valves shall be located in accordance with NFPA 99C. Zone valve boxes, pressure switches, and alarms shall be located as specified and in accordance per NFPA 99C. Identify piping and valves as per NFPA 99C. Piping shall be supported in accordance with MSS SP-58 and 69.
- Piping shall be seismically protected in accordance with the 2006 IBC. Piping shall connect to existing mains in ceiling.
- Medical gas station wall and ceiling outlets shall be made of brass, securely mounted, and self-sealing in accordance with NFPA-99C and UL listed. Station outlets shall be equipped with non-interchangeable quick disconnect couplers.
- Medical oxygen and vacuum systems shall be tested and certified in accordance with NFPA-99 requirements.

4. WATER USAGE

- .1 Plumbing design of the new domestic water system will employ water saving techniques to reduce the amount of potable water usage. Low flow fixtures will be used as a water usage reduction measure in order to meet the minimum sustainable design requirements set forth by the VA.
- .2 Maximum flow rates and consumption for select plumbing fixtures that will be included in this project are:
- Lavatories: 0.5 Gallons Per Minute (GPM).
  - Sinks: 2.5 Gallons Per Minute (GPM).

5. PLUMBING FIXTURES

- .1 Exact plumbing fixture types and locations will be coordinated as room configurations are finalized. The following plumbing fixtures are referenced in the VA Design Manual PG-18-10, Plumbing Design Manual:

| P-Number | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| 402      | Lavatory    |
| 528      | Sink        |



## CHAPTER 5

### FIRE PROTECTION

#### 1. GENERAL

- .1 The fire alarm and fire protection systems will be in accordance with the DVA Fire Protection Design Manual; Sixth Edition; Revised September 2011.
- .2 The fire protection codes and standards planned to be utilized are the latest editions of the National Fire Codes (NFC) as published by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and VA guide lines. Where fire alarm or fire protection features are not addressed by the NFC, the International Building Code (IBC) or other referenced standard shall be used. For the renovations, the following NFC standards for the base code references.

- NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code
- NFPA 13 – Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems
- NFPA 72 – National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code

Should the codes from the International Code Council (ICC), need to be consulted, the following form the base code references.

- International Building Code (IBC)
- International Fire Code (IFC)
- International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC)
- International Mechanical Code (IMC)
- International Plumbing Code (IPC)

#### 2. EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 The design of the CT/Radiology renovation at Building 101 of the Lebanon VA Medical Center will integrate into the systems and services of the project.
  - Fire Alarm System – Proposed/new initiation devices and notification devices are connected to the FACP either directly or through Fire Alarm Terminal Cabinets (FATC) located in the Lobby floor. The existing fire alarm system is addressable, and any new devices will be compatible with the addressable system.
  - Fire Protection System – The existing wet pipe sprinkler system will be modified as necessary to support the proposed renovated areas new functions.

#### 3. DESIGN APPROACH

- .1 Fire Alarm System:
  - The fire alarm system for the renovation will connect to, and extend from, the existing building fire alarm system.
- .2 Fire Protection System:
  - The renovated building areas are currently equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 13.

Where possible existing heads will be relocated as required and additional heads installed if needed to provide required coverage for the new architectural layout.

- The renovated areas shall be designed as an NFPA 13, Light Hazard system hydraulically calculated utilizing the area density method by the contractor for 0.10 gpm per sq.ft over 1500 sq.ft. Calculated demand including hose stream requirements shall fall no less than 10 percent below the available water supply (to be determined).
- The fire protection system shall utilize all Schedule 40 pipe and fittings except within the CT Scanning room which will be provided with copper piping. All other components shall be rated for 300 psi. Sprinkler heads in areas with acoustic tile ceilings shall be chrome plated, recessed heads with chrome plated escutcheons. Areas with unfinished exposed ceilings will be provided with rough brass upright heads. Sprinklers throughout to be ordinary temperature rated except for electrical rooms/closets shall be intermediate temperature rated and mechanical rooms to be provided with high temperature rated heads.

## CHAPTER 6

### STRUCTURAL

1. General Item: It has come to the attention of the design team that construction of new multi-story buildings, under separate projects, adjacent to the existing one-story Building 101 is proposed. These proposed adjacent buildings may cause an increase in the roof loading due to snow drifts. The existing roof structure of Building 101 should be analyzed to determine its capacity to support any increased snow loading.
2. Applicable Codes and Standards
  - International Building Code – 2009 Edition
  - American Society of Civil Engineers - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures - ASCE 7-05
  - Department of Veterans Affairs Seismic Design Requirements H-18-8
  - VA Program Guide PG-18-15 Volume C
  - VA Structural Design Manual For Hospital Projects - August 2009
  - American Concrete Institute - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete – ACI 318-08
  - American Institute of Steel Construction - Manual of Steel Construction – Thirteenth Edition - AISC 360-05
  - American Welding Society - Structural Welding Code for Steel – ASW D1.1
  - American Society for Testing and Materials – ASTM Standards
3. Design Loads
  1. Dead loads for the purpose of structural design are the actual self-weight of the permanent building construction materials. In addition to the self-weight of the structure, the following additional dead loads will be included in the design:
    - Rooftop HVAC Unit: 5,500 LBS (+/-) on Roof
    - CT Machine: 5,500 LBS (+/-) on Slab
    - X-Ray Machine: 2,500 LBS (+/-) on Slab
    - 750 LBS (+/-) on Underside of Roof

2. Design live loads to be supported are as follows:
    - Radiology Service 250 PSF on Slab
  3. Snow Load:
    - Ground Snow Load ( $P_g$ ) 30 PSF
    - Snow Importance Factor ( $I_s$ ) 1.2
    - Exposure Factor ( $C_e$ ) 1.0
    - Thermal Factor ( $C_t$ ) 1.2
  4. Wind Load:
    - Basic Wind Velocity 90 MPH (3-second gust)
    - Exposure Category B
    - Wind Importance Factor ( $I_w$ ) 1.15
  5. Seismic Load:
    - Occupancy Category IV
    - Seismic Importance Factor ( $I_e$ ) 1.5
    - 0.2 Second Spectral Response Acceleration  $S_s$  0.228g
    - 1.0 Second Spectral Response Acceleration  $S_1$  0.057g
    - Soil Site Classification C
    - Seismic Design Category C
    - Seismic Force-Resisting System: Steel Braced/Moment Frames
    - Analysis Procedure: Equivalent Lateral Force
  6. All load combinations shall be in conformance with listed codes and standards.
4. Structural Systems
1. Foundation System: The proposed CT and X-Ray units are to be supported on the existing concrete slab on grade.

2. Superstructure:

- The proposed X-Ray unit requires components to be supported from the underside of the roof structure. The existing roof is composed of metal deck supported on steel open-web joists, which are in turn supported on steel beams. Any suspended loads will be supported from the chords of the existing joists. Additional steel angle web members may be added to reinforce existing joists at point load locations. Additional steel framing will be added as required, based on the loading and support requirements of the selected equipment.
- The proposed rooftop HVAC unit will be supported on a steel dunnage frame. This frame will be constructed above the existing roof structure, and will be supported from existing steel columns. These existing columns will be extended through the roof to support the steel dunnage framing. Additional steel framing will be added to the existing roof structure to allow mechanical penetrations.

3. Structural System Selection: The structural system was selected as the optimum structural system for the equipment requirements.

5. Structural Materials

1. Concrete

- Minimum Compressive Strength:  $f'_c=4,500$  psi
- Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45
- Minimum Cementitious Materials Content: 500 lb/cu. yd.
- Air Content: 4.5 to 5.5 percent
- Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.
- Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, coarse aggregate or better, graded. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 1/2 inch nominal.
- Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.

2. Structural Steel

- Rectangular and Square HSS: ASTM A 500/A 500M, Grade B ( $F_y = 46$  ksi).

- Round HSS: ASTM A500, Grade B ( $F_y = 42$  ksi).
- Channels, Angles, M, S-Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M ( $F_y=36$  ksi).
- Plate: ASTM A 36/A 36M ( $F_y=36$  ksi).
- Wide Flange Shapes: ASTM A992 ( $F_y = 50$  ksi)

6. Structural Special Inspections

1. In accordance with Section 1704 of the international building code, and all applicable state and local requirements, an independent approved agency shall make periodic and/or continuous inspections of the construction progress in accordance with the following requirements:

|                       |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Steel Construction    | Section 1704.3, Table 1704.3 |
| Concrete Construction | Section 1704.4, Table 1704.4 |

## **CHAPTER 7**

### **CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM)**

#### **1. PROJECT MASTER SCHEDULE**

- .1 Refer to Appendix A for the Project Master Schedule, which shows the projected overall schedule from the Design Phase Services Notice-To-Proceed (NTP), to the final turnover after completion of the design.
- .2 The schedule is not final and will be expanded and updated throughout the design and construction of this project.

#### **2. PHASING**

- .1 This schedule is presented without taking into account equipment purchasing and the completion of construction of adjacent Building 103.

**APPENDIX A**

**CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM) PROJECT SCHEDULE**



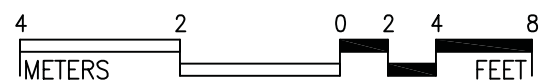
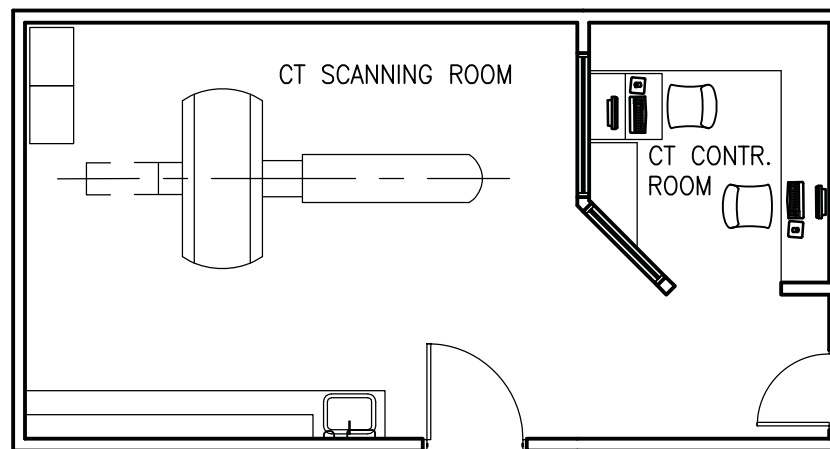
|                     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Miller-Remick Corp. | <b>CT/Radiology Room for Emergency Department</b><br><b>VA Project # 595-11-126</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| ID | Task Name                                      | Calendar Days from Kick-Off | Start    | Finish   | % Complete |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
|----|--|-----------------------------|----------|----------|------------|--|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|--|
|    |  |                             |          |          |            | Qtr 1, 2012  |     |     | Qtr 2, 2012 |     |     | Qtr 3, 2012 |     |     | Qtr 4, 2012 |     |     | Qtr 1, 2013 |     |     | Qtr 2, 2013 |     |     | Qtr 3, 2013 |     |     | Qtr 4, 2013 |     |     | Qtr 1, 2014 |     |     |  |
|    |  |                             |          |          |            | Jan  | Feb | Mar | Apr         | May | Jun | Jul         | Aug | Sep | Oct         | Nov | Dec | Jan         | Feb | Mar | Apr         | May | Jun | Jul         | Aug | Sep | Oct         | Nov | Dec | Jan         | Feb | Mar |  |
| 1  | Kick-Off Meeting (PDT Meeting #1)              | 0 days                      | 6/15/12  | 6/15/12  | 100%       | <p>The Gantt chart displays the project schedule across 28 quarters from Q1 2012 to Q1 2014. Key milestones (diamonds) and task durations (arrows) are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Kick-Off Meeting (PDT Meeting #1)</b>: Milestone at Q1 2012.</li><li><b>Contract Amendment NTP</b>: Task from Q2 2012 to Q3 2012.</li><li><b>SCHEMATIC SUBMISSION PHASE</b>: Task from Q3 2012 to Q4 2012.</li><li><b>Prepare Schematic Design Documents/Report</b>: Task from Q4 2012 to Q1 2013.</li><li><b>Schematic Phase PDT Meeting</b>: Milestone at Q1 2013.</li><li><b>VA Approval to Proceed to Design Phase</b>: Milestone at Q2 2013.</li><li><b>Design Development (25%) SUBMISSION PHASE</b>: Task from Q2 2013 to Q3 2013.</li><li><b>Prepare 25% DD Documents</b>: Task from Q3 2013 to Q4 2013.</li><li><b>25% Design Development Phase PDT Meeting</b>: Milestone at Q4 2013.</li><li><b>Design Development (75%) SUBMISSION PHASE</b>: Task from Q4 2013 to Q1 2014.</li><li><b>Prepare 75% DD Documents</b>: Task from Q1 2014 to Q2 2014.</li><li><b>75% Design Development Phase PDT Meeting</b>: Milestone at Q2 2014.</li><li><b>Construction Documents (100%) SUBMISSION PHASE</b>: Task from Q2 2014 to Q3 2014.</li><li><b>Prepare 100% DD Documents</b>: Task from Q3 2014 to Q4 2014.</li><li><b>100% Design Development Phase PDT Meeting</b>: Milestone at Q4 2014.</li><li><b>3 Sets of CBD Documents to VA</b>: Milestone at Q1 2015.</li><li><b>CONSTRUCTION PHASE</b>: Task from Q1 2015 to Q4 2015.</li><li><b>Advertisement &amp; Bid Award</b>: Task from Q1 2015 to Q2 2015.</li><li><b>Construction Kick-Off Meeting</b>: Milestone at Q2 2015.</li><li><b>Mobilization</b>: Task from Q2 2015 to Q3 2015.</li><li><b>Construction</b>: Task from Q3 2015 to Q4 2015.</li><li><b>Project Close-Out</b>: Task from Q4 2015 to Q1 2016.</li><li><b>Final Turnover</b>: Milestone at Q1 2016.</li></ul> |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 2  |  |                             |          |          |            |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 3  | Contract Amendment NTP                         | 117 days                    | 10/9/12  | 10/9/12  | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 4  |  |                             |          |          |            |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 5  | SCHEMATIC SUBMISSION PHASE                     | 160 days                    | 10/10/12 | 11/21/12 | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 6  | Prepare Schematic Design Documents/Report      | 148 days                    | 10/10/12 | 11/9/12  | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 7  | Schematic Phase PDT Meeting                    | 159 days                    | 11/20/12 | 11/20/12 | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 8  | VA Approval to Proceed to Design Phase         | 160 days                    | 11/21/12 | 11/21/12 | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 9  |  |                             |          |          |            |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 10 | Design Development (25%) SUBMISSION PHASE      | 182 days                    | 11/22/12 | 12/13/12 | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 11 | Prepare 25% DD Documents                       | 174 days                    | 11/22/12 | 12/5/12  | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 12 | 25% Design Development Phase PDT Meeting       | 182 days                    | 12/13/12 | 12/13/12 | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 13 |  |                             |          |          |            |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 14 | Design Development (75%) SUBMISSION PHASE      | 253 days                    | 12/14/12 | 2/22/13  | 98%        |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 15 | Prepare 75% DD Documents                       | 244 days                    | 12/14/12 | 2/13/13  | 100%       |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 16 | 75% Design Development Phase PDT Meeting       | 253 days                    | 2/22/13  | 2/22/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 17 |  |                             |          |          |            |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 18 | Construction Documents (100%) SUBMISSION PHASE | 286 days                    | 2/25/13  | 3/27/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 19 | Prepare 100% DD Documents                      | 270 days                    | 2/25/13  | 3/11/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 20 | 100% Design Development Phase PDT Meeting      | 277 days                    | 3/18/13  | 3/18/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 21 | 3 Sets of CBD Documents to VA                  | 286 days                    | 3/27/13  | 3/27/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 22 |  |                             |          |          |            |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 23 | CONSTRUCTION PHASE                             | 566 days                    | 3/28/13  | 1/1/14   | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 24 | Advertisement & Bid Award                      | 314 days                    | 3/28/13  | 4/24/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 25 | Construction Kick-Off Meeting                  | 314 days                    | 4/24/13  | 4/24/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 26 | Mobilization                                   | 342 days                    | 4/25/13  | 5/22/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 27 | Construction                                   | 510 days                    | 5/23/13  | 11/6/13  | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 28 | Project Close-Out                              | 566 days                    | 11/7/13  | 1/1/14   | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |
| 29 | Final Turnover                                 | 566 days                    | 1/1/14   | 1/1/14   | 0%         |  |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |  |

**APPENDIX B**  
**ARCHITECTURAL**

## CT Suite

## Key Plan



$1/8" = 1'-0"$

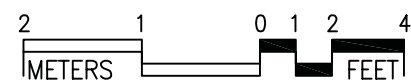
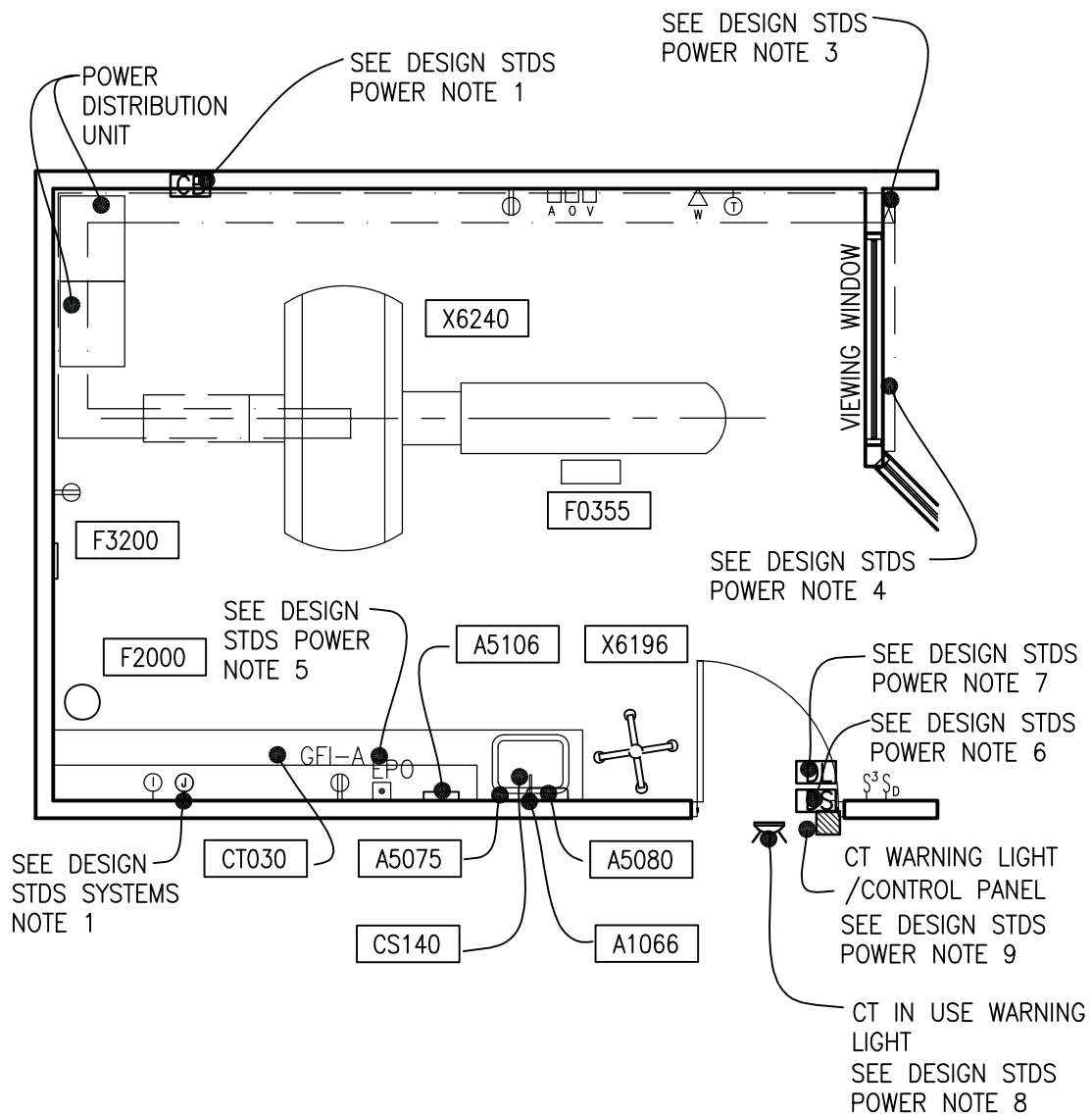
Guide plates are graphical representations of selected room types, illustrating the integration of space, components, systems, and equipment. They provide typical configurations and general technical guidance, and are not intended to be project specific. Specific infrastructure design requirements are contained in VA Design Manuals and Space Planning Criteria located in the VA Technical Information Library.

## CT Scanning Room (XCTS1)

430 NSF

## Floor Plan

39.9 NSM



$$\frac{3}{16}'' = 1'-0''$$

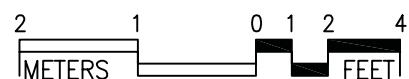
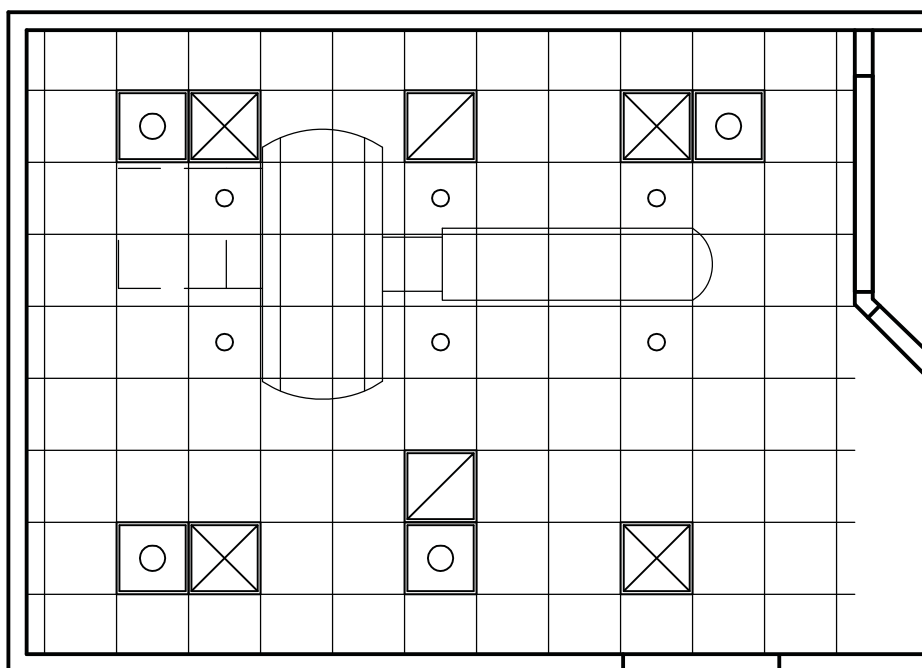
Guide plates are graphical representations of selected room types, illustrating the integration of space, components, systems, and equipment. They provide typical configurations and general technical guidance, and are not intended to be project specific. Specific infrastructure design requirements are contained in VA Design Manuals and Space Planning Criteria located in the VA Technical Information Library.

## CT Scanning Room (XCTS1)

430 NSF

## Reflected Ceiling Plan

39.9 NSM



$$\frac{3}{16}'' = 1'-0''$$

The locations and quantities of the air outlets and inlets are tentative and may not represent the optimum design solution(s) envisioned by the designer, who shall study the layout, calculate air volumes, and may alter the arrangement shown in the reflected ceiling plan, as required, to produce a project-specific air distribution system design.

Guide plates are graphical representations of selected room types, illustrating the integration of space, components, systems, and equipment. They provide typical configurations and general technical guidance, and are not intended to be project specific. Specific infrastructure design requirements are contained in VA Design Manuals and Space Planning Criteria located in the VA Technical Information Library.

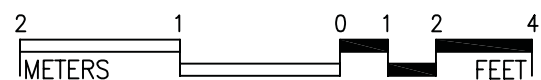
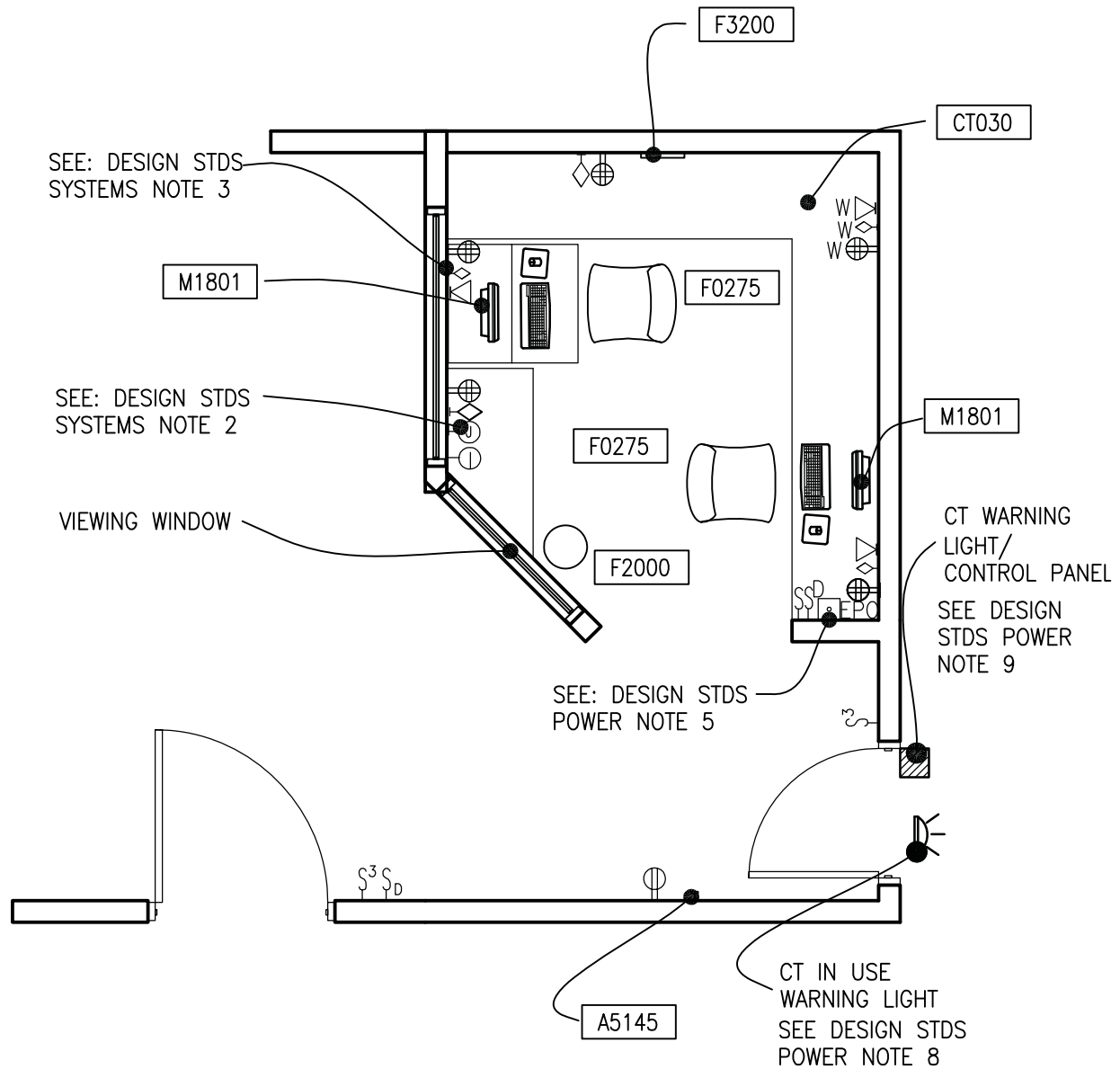


## CT Control Room (XCTC1)

140 NSF

## Floor Plan

13.0 NSM



1/4" = 1'-0"

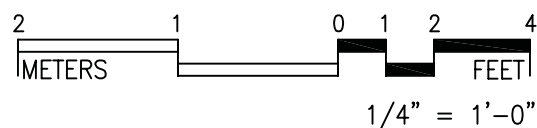
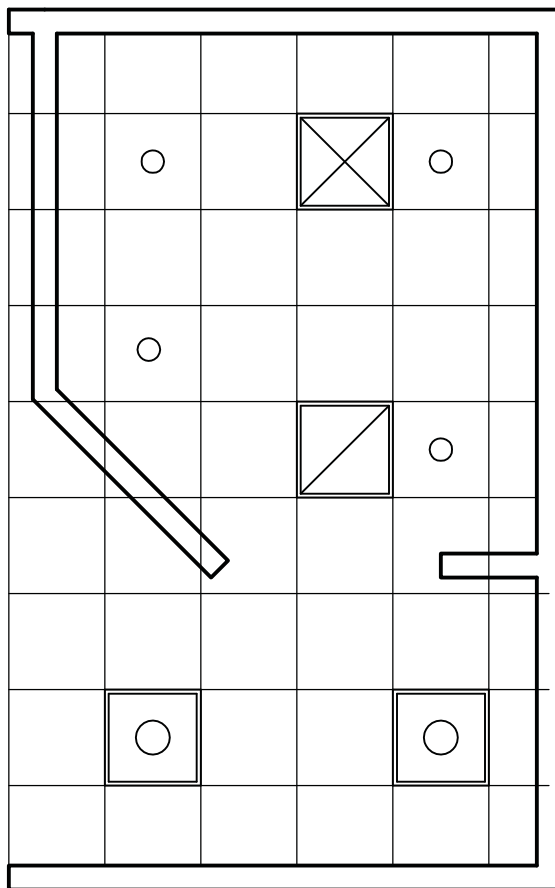
Guide plates are graphical representations of selected room types, illustrating the integration of space, components, systems, and equipment. They provide typical configurations and general technical guidance, and are not intended to be project specific. Specific infrastructure design requirements are contained in VA Design Manuals and Space Planning Criteria located in the VA Technical Information Library.

## CT Control Room (XCTC1)

140 NSF

## Reflected Ceiling Plan

13.0 NSM



The locations and quantities of the air outlets and inlets are tentative and may not represent the optimum design solution(s) envisioned by the designer, who shall study the layout, calculate air volumes, and may alter the arrangement shown in the reflected ceiling plan, as required, to produce a project-specific air distribution system design.

Guide plates are graphical representations of selected room types, illustrating the integration of space, components, systems, and equipment. They provide typical configurations and general technical guidance, and are not intended to be project specific. Specific infrastructure design requirements are contained in VA Design Manuals and Space Planning Criteria located in the VA Technical Information Library.



## CT SUITE (XCTS1 & XCTC1): Design Standards

### ARCHITECTURAL

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Ceiling:          | Acoustical Tile Ceiling       |
| Ceiling Height:   | Coordinate with Equip. Manuf. |
| Wall Finish:      | Paint                         |
| Wainscot:         | --                            |
| Base:             | Vinyl Base                    |
| Floor Finish:     | Vinyl Composition Tile        |
| Sound Protection: | --                            |

#### Notes:

1. Provide a 4'-0" wide shielded door into the CT Scanning Room
2. Provide a shielded viewing window from CT Control Room to the CT Scanning Room.

### LIGHTING

#### CT Scanning Room

General: Fluorescent lights will provide higher illumination level up to 50 FC during patient transfer on and from the table, equipment setting, room cleaning, and equipment maintenance.

Special: Incandescent luminaires controlled by dimmer will provide lower illumination levels down to 5 FC during scanning. Luminaires shall be located to avoid direct glare for patient comfort.

#### CT Control Room

General: Fluorescent lights will provide higher illumination level up to 30 FC for room cleaning, and equipment maintenance.

Special: Incandescent luminaires controlled by dimmer will provide lower illumination levels down to 5 FC during scanning for monitor viewing.

#### Notes:

1. 2'x2' fluorescent recessed luminaire, acrylic prismatic lens, with (2) FB031T8-U lamps, 4100 K, CRI=85 (Minimum)
2. 8-inch dia., recessed incandescent downlight, with recessed Fresnel

lens, and 150W/A21 inc. horizontally mounted lamp.

3. 2'x4' fluorescent recessed luminaire, acrylic prismatic lens, with (3) F32T8 lamps, 3500 K.
4. CT Scanning Room fluorescent lighting controlled by 3-way switches located at entrance door and in control area
5. CT Scanning Room incandescent downlighting controlled by 3-way dimmers located in CT room and control area.
6. CT Control Room incandescent downlighting controlled by separate dimmer located in control area.

### POWER

The electrical power as shown is to be used as a guide only. Equipment locations, dimensions and wiring requirements should be per the CT system suppliers' equipment drawings. Electrical trades should provide necessary conduits, openings, bushings, nipples, flexible conduits, surface, recessed, wall mounted and floor raceways, etc., as required at the various junction boxes, duct and conduit terminations to allow proper connections of the CT equipment and related accessories

#### Emergency:

Emergency power for CT equipment, controls, and selected receptacles as determined by the Hospital

#### Notes:

1. 480V, 3P-150A circuit breaker, with adjustable trip, shunt trip, flush mounted. Run empty 50 mm (2"C) from circuit breaker to the floor duct.
2. 300 mm x 90 mm (12" W x 3-1/2" D) multi-compartment flush floor duct with screw-on cover. Connect to vertical wall duct.
3. 250 mm x 90 mm (10" W x 3-1/2" D) multi-compartment surface vertical wall duct with screw-on cover. Connect to CT floor duct and horizontal wall duct.



4. 120 mm x 90 mm (4-3/4" W x 3-1/2" D) multi-compartment surface wall duct with screw-on cover. Connect to vertical wall duct.
5. Emergency Power Off pushbutton station. Refer to specific radiology equipment requirements for EPO. Connect to shunt trip at main disconnect.
6. Door switch with NO/NC contacts. Connect to CT system control circuit. CT should shut-off upon opening of the entrance door.
7. Magnetic door interlock with CT controller to prevent interruption of scanning procedure (optional).
8. Warning light with wording "CT IN USE, DO NOT ENTER". Provide interface with CT controller via interface relay.
9. CT warning light interface relay with low voltage power supply to match CT equipment requirements.

**COMMUNICATION/SPECIAL SYSTEMS**

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| ADP:                 | Yes              |
| Data:                | Yes              |
| Telephone:           | Yes              |
| Intercom:            | Yes              |
| Nurse Call:          | --               |
| Public Address:      | --               |
| Radio/Entertainment: | --               |
| MATV:                | --               |
| CCTV:                | Yes, note 1 & 2. |
| MID:                 | --               |
| Security/Duress:     | --               |
| VTEL:                | --               |
| VA Satellite TV:     | --               |

**Notes:**

1. Junction box for CCTV camera with conduit to Control area.
2. Junction box for CCTV monitor.
3. PACS:two 4-port telecommunication outlets per PACS station

**HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING**

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Inside Design Conditions:                  | 70 °F - 75 °F<br>(21 °C - 24 °C) |
|  | 30% to 60% Relative humidity     |
| Minimum Air Changes per hour: - Supply Air |                                  |
|  | 6 for CT Scanning Room           |
|  | 6 for CT Control Room            |
| 100% Exhaust:                              | No                               |
| 100% Outside air                           | No                               |

Room Air Balance: Positive for all rooms

Dedicated Exhaust System: No

Occupancy: 4 for CT Scanning Room

2 for CT Control Room

AC Load-(Equipment): 17,000 Btuh –  
22,000BTUH (5,000W – 6,500 W) for CT  
Scanning Room.  
4,000 Btuh – 8,500 Btuh (1,200W-2,500  
W) for CT Control Room.

AC Load-Lighting: 2.0 W/SF (21 W/M<sup>2</sup>)  
in CT Scanning Room  
1.5W/SF (17 W/M<sup>2</sup>) in CT Control Room.

**Notes:**

1. Verify cooling loads and other specific requirements with the equipment manufacturer on a specific project.
2. Certain CT Manufacturers require, and provide a dedicated CT Scanner chiller. This chiller should be installed per CT manufacturer's requirements.

**PLUMBING AND MEDICAL GASES**

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Cold Water:          | Yes |
| Hot Water:           | Yes |
| Laboratory Air:      | --  |
| Laboratory Vacuum:   | --  |
| Sanitary Drain:      | Yes |
| Reagent grade Water: | --  |
| Medical Air:         | Yes |
| Medical Vacuum:      | Yes |
| Oxygen:              | Yes |

**Notes:**

1. Provide a floor drain to coordinate with chilled water equipment when required
2. Provide a backflow prevention device when a secondary emergency water connection to the chilled water equipment is required as a backup

## CT SUITE (XCTS1 & XCTC1): Equipment Guide List

| XCTS1 - CT Scanning Room |   |     |              |  |          |
|--------------------------|---|-----|--------------|--|----------|
| JSN                      | NAME  | QTY | ACQ /<br>INS | DESCRIPTION  | SPEC     |
| A1010                    | Telecommunication Outlet                      | 1   | CC           | Telecommunication outlet location.   | 27 31 00 |
| A1012                    | Telephone, Wall Mounted, 1 Line               | 1   | CC           | Telephone, wall mounted, 1 line.   | 27 31 00 |
| A1066                    | Mirror, Float Glass, With SS Frame            | 1   | CC           | A high quality 1/4" polished float glass mirror 36X18, framed in a one-piece, bright polished, stainless steel channel frame with 90° mitered corners. All edges of the mirror are protected by absorbing filler strips. Mirror has a galvanized steel back with integral horizontal hanging brackets and wall hanger for concealed mounting. For mounting above single wall mounted lavatories located in toilet areas, Doctors examination offices, etc. May also be used above double lavatories, either wall or countertop mounted, found in restroom areas. | 10 28 00 |
| A5075                    | Dispenser, Soap, Disposable                   | 1   | W            | Disposable soap dispenser. One-handed dispensing operation. Designed to accommodate disposable soap cartridge and valve.   |          |
| A5080                    | Dispenser, Paper Towel, SS, Surface Mounted   | 1   | CC           | A surface mounted, satin finish stainless steel, single-fold, paper towel dispenser. Dispenser features: tumbler lock; front hinged at bottom; and refill indicator slot. Minimum capacity 400 single-fold paper towels. For general purpose use throughout the facility.  | 10 28 00 |
| A5106                    | Waste Disposal Unit, Sharps w/Glove Dispenser | 1   | W            | The unit is designed for the disposal of sharps and complies with OSHA guidelines for the handling of sharps. It shall house a 5 quart container and be capable of being mounted on a wall. It shall have a glove dispenser attached. The unit shall be secured by a locked enclosure.   |          |

|       |  |   |    |   |          |
|-------|--|---|----|---|----------|
| C03H0 | Cabinet, U/C/B, 2 Half Drawers, 3 DR, 36x30x22   | 1 | CC | Standing height under counter base cabinet with two half width drawers side-by-side above three full width drawers. Also referred to as a drawer cabinet. For general purpose use throughout the facility.  | 12 32 00 |
| C03J0 | Cabinet, U/C/B, 8 Half Drawers, 36x30x22         | 1 | CC | Standing height under counter base cabinet with eight half width drawers of equal height. Also referred to as a drawer cabinet. For general purpose use throughout the facility.  | 12 32 00 |
| C03P0 | Cabinet, Sink, U/C/B, 2 Door, 30" W              | 1 | CC | Standing height under counter base sink cabinet. 36" H x 30" W x 22" D with two solid hinged doors. Also referred to as a double-door sink cabinet. For general purpose use throughout the facility where a sink is to be used. Coordinate actual clear cabinet dimension with the actual outside dimension of sink that is specified to ensure that they are compatible.   | 12 32 00 |
| CE030 | Cabinet, W/H, 2 SH, 2 GDO, Sloping Top, 38x30x13 | 1 | CC | Wall hung cabinet with two adjustable shelves, framed-glass hinged doors, and sloping top. Also referred to as a framed-glass hinged double door wall case. For general purpose use throughout the facility.  | 12 32 00 |
| CS140 | Sink, SS, Single Compartment, 10x14x16 ID        | 1 | CC | Single compartment stainless steel sink, drop-in, self-rimming, ledge-type, connected with a drain and provided with a mixing faucet. It shall also be provided with punched fixture holes on 4" center, integral back ledge to accommodate deck-mounted fixtures, brushed/polished interior and top surfaces, and sound deadened. Recommended for use in suspended or U/C/B sink cabinets having a high plastic laminate or Chemsurf laminate countertop/work surface. Coordinate actual outside sink dimensions with the actual clear dimension of cabinet specified to ensure that they are compatible. For general purpose use throughout the facility. | 22 40 00 |

|       |   |    |    |   |          |
|-------|---|----|----|---|----------|
| CT030 | Countertop, High Pressure Laminate      | AR | CC | High pressure laminate countertop (composition of wood particle core with plastic laminate surface) having a hard smooth surface finish, standard thickness of 1", and a 4" butt backsplash/curb. Also referred to as a work surface or work top. Available in a wide choice of colors, patterns, and depths. Used in general purpose areas requiring a basic work surface arrangement with limited heat resistance and poor chemical resistance. Pricing based upon a 24" depth. | 12 36 00 |
| F0355 | Footstool, Straight                     | 1  | W  | Step stool. Used to assist patients getting on and off exam or surgical tables. Fitted with electrically conductive rubber tips.  |          |
| F2000 | Basket, Wastepaper, Round, Metal        | 1  | W  | Round wastepaper basket, approximately 18" high X 16" diameter. This metal unit is used to collect and temporarily store small quantities of paper refuse in patient rooms, administrative areas and nursing stations.  |          |
| F3200 | Clock, Battery, 12" Diameter            | 1  | W  | Clock, 12" diameter. Round surface, easy to read numbers with sweep second hand. Wall mounted unit for use when impractical to install a fully synchronized clock system. Battery operated, (batteries not included).   |          |
| M0750 | Flowmeter, Air, Connect w/50 PSI Supply | 1  | W  | Air flowmeter. Unit has a stainless steel needle valve with clear flowtube for connection to 50 PSI air outlet from central pipeline system. Requires the appropriate adapter for connection to the wall outlet and fitting to connect to tubing. Database prices reflect fittings with an attached DISS power outlet. Other outlet and adapter configurations are available.   | 22 63 00 |
| M0755 | Flowmeter, Oxygen, Low Flow             | 1  | W  | Oxygen flowmeter. Consists of a clear crystal flowtube calibrated to 3.5 or 8 LPM depending on manufacturer. For oxygen regulation in hospital settings. Database pricing includes DISS fitting and DISS power outlet and wall adapter. Other fitting and adapter configurations are available.   | 22 63 00 |

|       |                                  |   |    |  |          |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|----|--|----------|
| M0765 | Regulator, Vacuum                | 1 | W  | An air/oxygen mixer is designed to accurately control a pressurized gas mixing with an oxygen concentration. Unit contains audible alarms to warn of supply failure, an auxiliary outlet and a oxygen concentration control adjustment range from 21% to 100%. The unit can also be used to supply an accurate pre-mixed gas source to respiration or ventilator units. A specific application may require an additional air inlet filter/water trap.  | 22 62 00 |
| X3150 | Rack, Apron/Gloves, Wall Mounted | 1 | CC | Apron and gloves rack. This is a wall unit which holds aprons and gloves. The body is heavy gauge steel finish in gray or green baked enamel, glove and apron holding arms are aluminum. The unit's convenient on wall storage will prolong the useful life of your protection aprons by helping prevent damage to internal components.  |          |
| X6196 | Injector, CT                     | 1 | CF | This unit is a specialized radiographic system that provides sharp, well-defined visual images of the vascular anatomy. The injector introduces a vision radiopaque fluid (contrast medium) into an artery or vein through a small catheter, making vessels contrast with their more radiolucent surrounding. The unit incorporates an electromechanical or pneumatically driven syringe to deliver the contrast medium. The syringe assemblies consist of an electric motor connected to a jackscrew that moves the syringe piston into or out of the syringe barrel. The unit is used in hospitals with radiographic procedures. The unit can be ceiling, wall, or remote stand mounted. |          |

|       |   |   |    |  |  |
|-------|---|---|----|--|--|
| X6240 | Radiographic Unit, Computerized Tomography (CT) | 1 | CF | The CT Scanner System is a noninvasive radiographic technique that involves the reconstruction of a tomographic plane of the body (four slices per revolution) from a large number of collected x-ray absorption measurements taken during a scan around the body's periphery. The CT System shall be a single gantry, whole body scanning system appropriate to support tertiary care facilities with an annual projected workload of less than 5,500 separate studies. System includes DICOM 3.0 or latest version software protocol. System to be procured with turnkey installation. |  |
|-------|---|---|----|--|--|

**XCTC1 - Control Room**

| JSN   | NAME   | QTY | ACQ / INS | DESCRIPTION   | SPEC     |
|-------|--|-----|-----------|---|----------|
| A1010 | Telecommunication Outlet                         | 1   | CC        | Telecommunication outlet location.  | 27 31 00 |
| A1012 | Telephone, Wall Mounted, 1 Line                  | 1   | CC        | Telephone, wall mounted, 1 line.  | 27 31 00 |
| A5145 | Hook, Garment, Double, SS, Surface Mounted       | 1   | CC        | A surface mounted, satin finish stainless steel, double garment hook. Equipped with a concealed mounting bracket that is secured to a concealed wall plate. For general purpose use throughout the facility to hang various items of apparel. | 10 28 00 |
| C0044 | Frame, Apron, 1 Drawer, 4x30x22                  | 1   | CC        | Apron frame with one standard drawer. Also referred to as a drawer frame or table frame. Used for a knee space as a combination frame and drawer to support a top between base cabinets or a base cabinet and a wall.                         | 12 32 00 |
| C0045 | Frame, Apron, 1 Drawer, 4x36x22                  | 2   | CC        | Apron frame with one standard drawer. Also referred to as a drawer frame or table frame. Used for a knee space as a combination frame and drawer to support a top between base cabinets or a base cabinet and a wall.                         | 12 32 00 |
| C06M0 | Cabinet, U/C/B, 1 PBD, 2 DR, 1 File DR, 30x18x22 | 3   | CC        | Cabinet, U/C/B, 1 PBD, 2 DR, 1 File DR, 30x18x22  | 12 32 00 |

|       |                                    |    |    |   |          |
|-------|------------------------------------|----|----|---|----------|
| CT030 | Countertop, High Pressure Laminate | AR | CC | High pressure laminate countertop (composition of wood particle core with plastic laminate surface) having a hard smooth surface finish, standard thickness of 1", and a 4" butt backsplash/curb. Also referred to as a work surface or work top. Available in a wide choice of colors, patterns, and depths. Used in general purpose areas requiring a basic work surface arrangement with limited heat resistance and poor chemical resistance. Pricing based upon a 24" depth. | 12 36 00 |
| F0275 | Chair, Swivel, High Back           | 2  | W  | Highback contemporary swivel chair, 41" high X 23" wide X 23" deep with five (5) caster swivel base and arms. Chair may be used at desks or in conference rooms. Back and seat are foam padded and upholstered with either woven textile fabric or vinyl.   |          |
| F2000 | Basket, Wastepaper, Round, Metal   | 1  | W  | Round wastepaper basket, approximately 18" high X 16" diameter. This metal unit is used to collect and temporarily store small quantities of paper refuse in patient rooms, administrative areas and nursing stations.  |          |
| F3050 | Whiteboard, Dry Erase              | 1  | CC | Whiteboard unit, approximately 36" H x 48" W consisting of a white porcelain enamel writing surface with an attached chalk tray. Magnetic surface available. Image can be easily removed with a standard chalkboard eraser. For use with water color pens. Unit is ready to hang.   |          |
| F3200 | Clock, Battery, 12" Diameter       | 1  | W  | Clock, 12" diameter. Round surface, easy to read numbers with sweep second hand. Wall mounted unit for use when impractical to install a fully synchronized clock system. Battery operated, (batteries not included).   |          |

|       |   |   |    |   |  |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--|
| M1801 | Computer, Microprocessing, w/Flat Panel Monitor | 1 | W  | Desk top microprocessing computer. The unit shall consist of a central processing mini tower, flat panel monitor, keyboard, mouse and speakers. The system shall have the following minimum characteristics: a 2.8 GHz Pentium processor; 512 MB memory; 80GB hard drive; 32/48x CD-ROMDVD combo; a 3.5" floppy drive; 1.44MB network interface card; video 32 MB NVIDIA; a 15 inch flat panel color monitor. The computer is used throughout the facility to input, manipulate and retrieve information.   |  |
| M1840 | Printer/Copier/Fax Combination                  | 1 | W  | Multifunctional printer, fax, scanner and copier (PFC) all-in-one machine.  |  |
| X1425 | Imager, Laser (1024 X 1024) (Din/PACS)          | 1 | CF | Laser imager. An infrared laser beam is scanned across the film by a precision rotating polygon, while correcting optic focus and controlling the beam's intensity. The characteristics and components include an automatic film handling system and uses 10" X 14" IR film. It can be interfaced to additional imaging modalities with optional interface kit. For use with digital output imaging modalities.   |  |
| X4112 | Console, PACS, Remote View, 1k X 1k, 2 Monitors | 1 | CF | Two monitor remote viewing station for picture archiving and retrieval (PACS) system. This station is for use by providers inside or outside of radiology to review images. Station includes local image storage, image manipulation, and simultaneous display of multiple images on two 1024 x 1024 image display CRT's. Images are stored on a resident hard disk and roll off the disk as more recent images are sent to the station. Provider may request images from the PACS. Unit must be connected to the PACS by LAN for image and result receipt. This station is for use in areas like radiologist's offices and the E.R.. where a more comprehensive system is required. Console must be DICOM compliant. Input may be by keyboard, mouse, trackball or voice activated commands. |  |



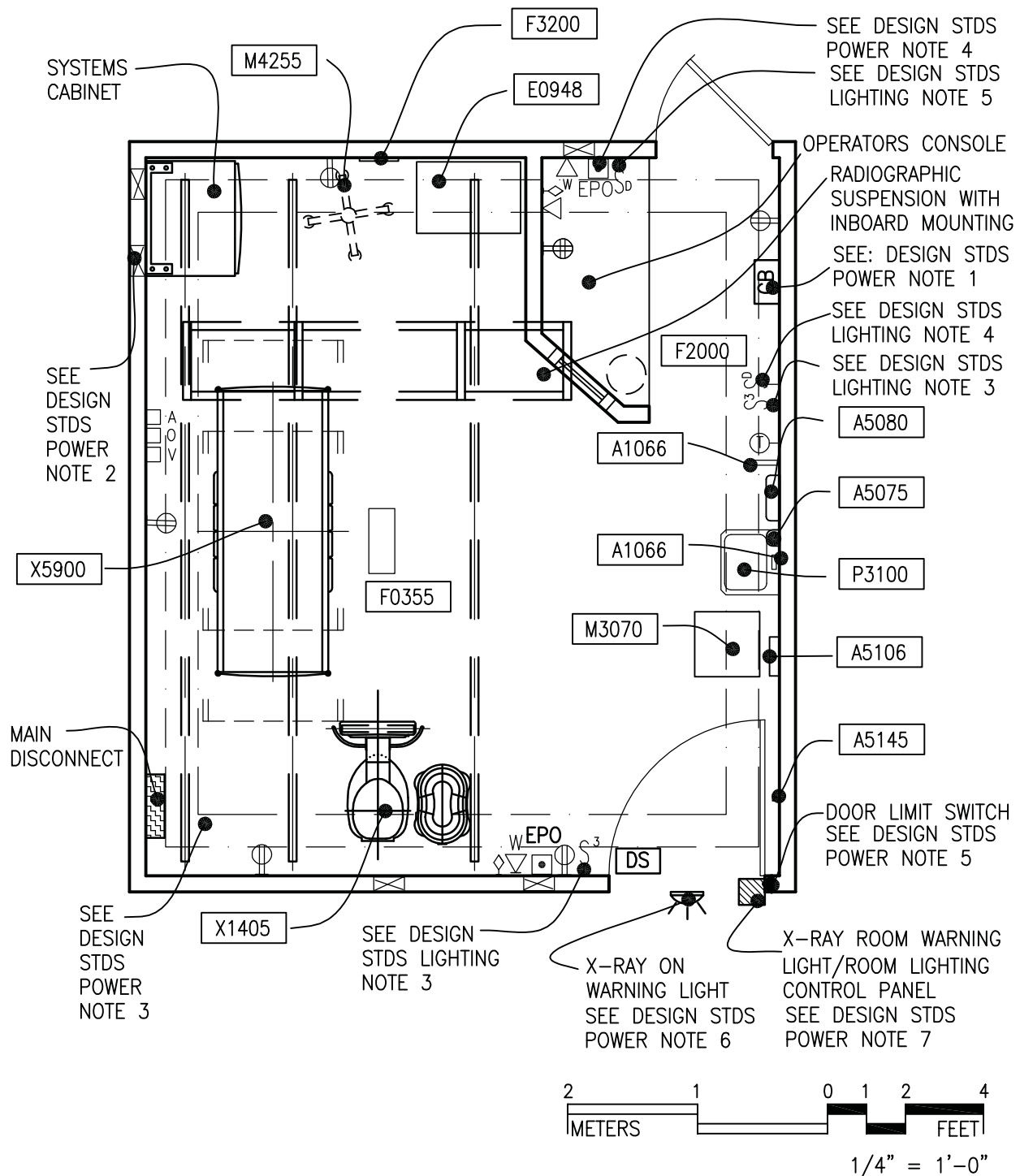
|       |  |   |    |  |  |
|-------|--|---|----|--|--|
| X6240 | <b>Components of Parent Item:</b> Radiographic Unit, Computerized Tomography (CT) may include: Workstation with LCD Monitors, Injector Control and electronic station, and operator console and computer | 1 | CF | The CT Scanner System is a noninvasive radiographic technique that involves the reconstruction of a tomographic plane of the body (four slices per revolution) from a large number of collected x-ray absorption measurements taken during a scan around the body's periphery. The CT System shall be a single gantry, whole body scanning system appropriate to support tertiary care facilities with an annual projected workload of less than 5,500 separate studies. System includes DICOM 3.0 or latest version software protocol. System to be procured with turnkey installation. |  |
|-------|--|---|----|--|--|

## General Purpose Radiology Room (XDR01)

300 NSF

## Floor Plan

27.9 NSM



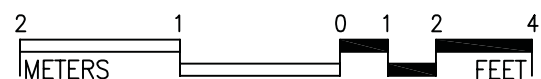
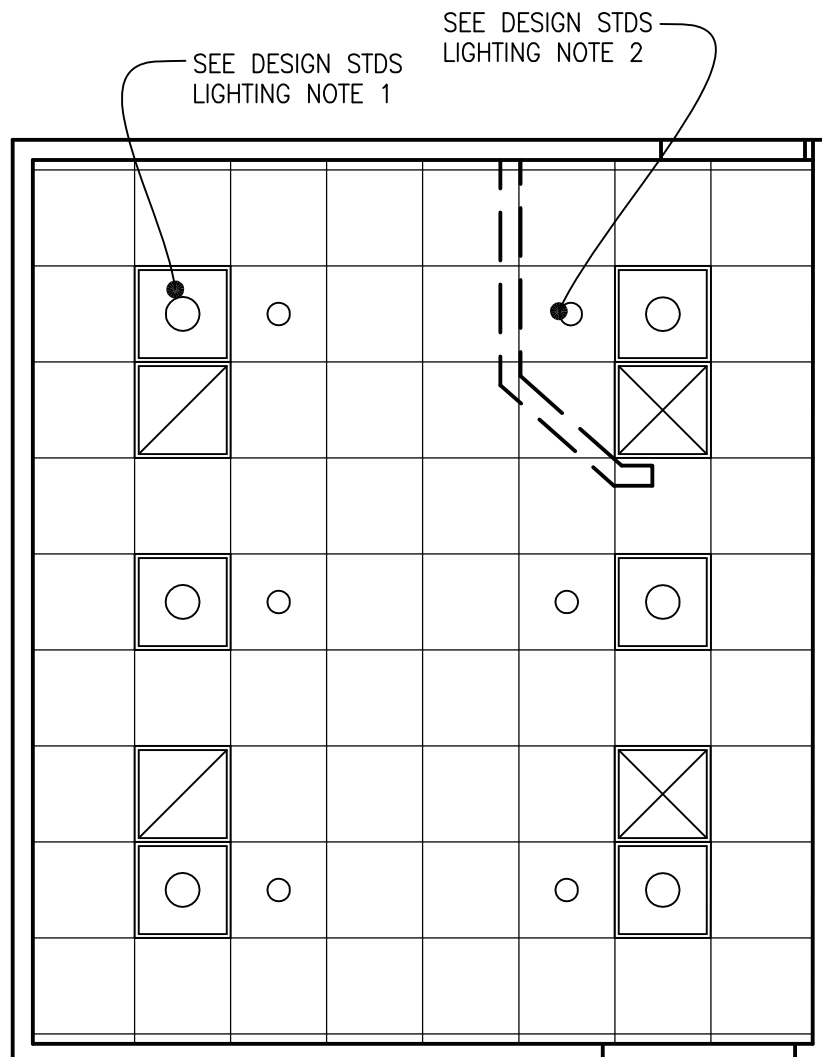
Guide plates are graphical representations of selected room types, illustrating the integration of space, components, systems, and equipment. They provide typical configurations and general technical guidance, and are not intended to be project specific. Specific infrastructure design requirements are contained in VA Design Manuals and Space Planning Criteria located in the VA Technical Information Library.

## General Purpose Radiology Room (XDR01)

300 NSF

## Reflected Ceiling Plan

27.9 NSM



1/4" = 1'-0"

The locations and quantities of the air outlets and inlets are tentative and may not represent the optimum design solution(s) envisioned by the designer, who shall study the layout, calculate air volumes, and may alter the arrangement shown in the reflected ceiling plan, as required, to produce a project-specific air distribution system design.

Guide plates are graphical representations of selected room types, illustrating the integration of space, components, systems, and equipment. They provide typical configurations and general technical guidance, and are not intended to be project specific. Specific infrastructure design requirements are contained in VA Design Manuals and Space Planning Criteria located in the VA Technical Information Library.

## GENERAL PURPOSE RADIOGRAPHIC ROOM (XDR01): Design Standards

### ARCHITECTURAL

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Ceiling:          | Acoustical Tile Ceiling                   |
| Ceiling Height:   | Coordinate with<br>Equipment Manufacturer |
| Wall Finish:      | Paint                                     |
| Wainscot:         | --  |
| Base:             | Vinyl                                     |
| Floor Finish:     | Vinyl Composition Tile                    |
| Sound Protection: | --  |

#### Notes:

1. Provide a 4'-0" wide shielded door into the General Purpose Radiographic Room.
2. Provide a shielded viewing window from the Control Area to the General Purpose Radiographic Room.

### LIGHTING

General: Fluorescent lights will provide higher illumination level up to 50 FC during patient transfer on and from the table, equipment setting, room cleaning, and equipment maintenance.

Special: Incandescent luminaires controlled by dimmer will provide lower illumination levels down to 5 FC during X-ray tube aiming and scanning. Warmer light color will enhance skin appearance and increase patient comfort.

Luminaires shall be located to avoid conflict with radiographic equipment ceiling tracks.

#### Notes:

1. 2'x2' fluorescent recessed luminaire, acrylic prismatic lens, with (2) FB031T8-U lamps, 4100 K, CRI=85 (minimum)
2. 8-inch diameter., recessed incandescent downlight, with recessed Fresnel lens, and 150W/A21 inc. horizontally mounted lamp.
3. Fluorescent lighting controlled by 3-way switches located at entrance door and in control area

4. Incandescent down lighting in X-ray room controlled by dimmer located in X-ray room.
5. Incandescent down lighting in control area controlled by separate dimmer located in control area.

### POWER

The electrical power as shown is to be used as a guide only. Equipment locations, dimensions and wiring requirements should be per the x-ray system suppliers' equipment drawings. Electrical trades should provide necessary conduits, openings, bushings, nipples, flexible conduits, surface, recessed, wall mounted and floor raceways, etc., as required at the various junction boxes, duct and conduit terminations to allow proper connections of the x-ray equipment and related accessories.

#### Emergency:

Emergency power for x-ray equipment, controls, and selected receptacles as determined by the Hospital.

#### Notes:

1. 480V, 3P-150A circuit breaker, with adjustable trip, shunt trip, flush mounted. Run empty 50 mm (2"C) from circuit breaker to x-ray duct above finished ceiling.
2. 250 mm x 140 mm (10" W x 5-1/2" D) flush vertical wall duct with 300 mm (12") wide screw-on cover. Connect to x-ray duct above finished ceiling and terminate at finished floor.
3. 250 mm x 140 mm (10" W x 5-1/2" D) x-ray duct above finished ceiling with 250 mm (10") wide screw-on cover. Connect to vertical wall duct.
4. Emergency Power Off pushbutton station. Refer to specific radiology equipment requirements for EPO. Connect to shunt trip at main disconnect.
5. Door switch with NO/NC contacts. Connect to x-ray machine control circuit. X-ray machine should shut-off upon opening of the entrance door.

6. Warning light with wording "X-RAY ON DO NOT ENTER". Provide power, interface with x-ray machine via interface relay.
7. X-ray warning light interface relay with low voltage power supply to match x-ray equipment requirements.

**COMMUNICATION/SPECIAL SYSTEMS**

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| ADP:                 | Yes |
| Data:                | Yes |
| Telephone:           | Yes |
| Intercom:            | --  |
| Nurse Call:          | --  |
| Public Address:      | --  |
| Radio/Entertainment: | --  |
| MATV:                | --  |
| CCTV:                | --  |
| MID:                 | --  |
| Security/Duress:     | --  |
| VTEL:                | --  |
| VA Satellite TV:     | --  |

Notes:

PACS: two 4-port telecommunication outlets per PACS station

**HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Inside Design Conditions:     | 70 °F - 75 °F<br>(21 °C - 24 °C)                |
|                               | 30% to 60% Relative humidity                    |
| Minimum Air Changes per hour: | 6   |
|                               | - Supply Air                                    |
| 100% Exhaust:                 | No-See Note 2                                   |
| 100% Outside air              | No-See Note 2                                   |
| Room Air Balance:             | Positive  |
| Dedicated Exhaust System:     | No  |
| Occupancy:                    | 4 people  |
| AC Load-Equipment:            | 5,000 Btuh –<br>13,500 Btuh<br>(1,500W- 4000 W) |
| AC Load-Lighting:             | 1.6 W/SF (17 W/M <sup>2</sup> )                 |

Notes:

1. Verify cooling loads and other specific requirements with the equipment manufacturer on a specific project.
2. Refer also to general requirements for mycobacterium tuberculosis in Radiology Department and HVAC Design Manual "TB Criteria".

**PLUMBING AND MEDICAL GASES**

|                      |          |
|----------------------|----------|
| Cold Water:          | Yes      |
| Hot Water:           | Yes      |
| Laboratory Air:      | --       |
| Laboratory Vacuum:   | --       |
| Sanitary Drain:      | Yes      |
| Reagent grade Water: | Possible |
| Medical Air:         | Yes      |
| Medical Vacuum:      | Yes      |
| Oxygen:              | Yes      |

Notes:

## GENERAL PURPOSE RADIOGRAPHIC ROOM (XDR01): Equipment Guide List

| JSN   | NAME  | QTY | ACQ /<br>INS | DESCRIPTION  | SPEC     |
|-------|---|-----|--------------|--|----------|
| A1010 | Telecommunication Outlet                      | 1   | CC           | Telecommunication outlet location.   | 27 31 00 |
| A1012 | Telephone, Wall Mounted, 1 Line               | 1   | CC           | Telephone, wall mounted, 1 line.   | 27 31 00 |
| A1066 | Mirror, Float Glass, With SS Frame            | 1   | CC           | A high quality 1/4" polished float glass mirror 36X18, framed in a one-piece, bright polished, stainless steel channel frame with 90° mitered corners. All edges of the mirror are protected by absorbing filler strips. Mirror has a galvanized steel back with integral horizontal hanging brackets and wall hanger for concealed mounting. For mounting above single wall mounted lavatories located in toilet areas, Doctors examination offices, etc. May also be used above double lavatories, either wall or countertop mounted, found in restroom areas. | 10 28 00 |
| A5075 | Dispenser, Soap, Disposable                   | 1   | VV           | Disposable soap dispenser. One-handed dispensing operation. Designed to accommodate disposable soap cartridge and valve.   | 10 28 00 |
| A5080 | Dispenser, Paper Towel, SS, Surface Mounted   | 1   | CC           | A surface mounted, satin finish stainless steel, single-fold, paper towel dispenser. Dispenser features: tumbler lock; front hinged at bottom; and refill indicator slot. Minimum capacity 400 single-fold paper towels. For general purpose use throughout the facility.  | 10 28 00 |
| A5106 | Waste Disposal Unit, Sharps w/Glove Dispenser | 1   | VV           | The unit is designed for the disposal of sharps and complies with OSHA guidelines for the handling of sharps. It shall house a 5 quart container and be capable of being mounted on a wall. It shall have a glove dispenser attached. The unit shall be secured by a locked enclosure.   |          |
| A5145 | Hook, Garment, Double, SS, Surface Mounted    | 1   | CC           | A surface mounted, satin finish stainless steel, double garment hook. Equipped with a concealed mounting bracket that is secured to a concealed wall plate. For general purpose use throughout the facility to hang various items of apparel.  | 10 28 00 |

|       |   |   |    |   |  |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--|
| F0205 | Chair, Side With Arms                             | 1 | VV | Upholstered side chair, 32" high X 21" wide X 23" deep with arms, padded seats and padded backs. Seat height is a minimum of 17". Available with or without sled base.  |  |
| F0340 | Stool, Self Adjusting                             | 1 | VV | Self adjusting stool. Consists of a foam padded upholstered seat with attached foot rest for added comfort. Mounted on swivel casters. Designed for doctor's use during examinations.   |  |
| F0355 | Footstool, Straight                               | 1 | VV | Step stool. Used to assist patients getting on and off exam or surgical tables. Fitted with electrically conductive rubber tips.  |  |
| F3200 | Clock, Battery, 12" Diameter                      | 1 | VV | Clock, 12" diameter. Round surface, easy to read numbers with sweep second hand. Wall mounted unit for use when impractical to install a fully synchronized clock system. Battery operated, (batteries not included).                   |  |
| E0948 | Cart, General Storage, Mobile, 42"H x 32"W x 22"D | 1 | VV | THIS TYPICAL INCLUDES:<br><br>1 Cart Body, Style-A Narrow, w/Raised Edge Top<br><br>1 Accessory Rail, Side<br><br>2 Drawers, 3" H (76mm)<br><br>4 Drawers, 6" H (152mm)<br><br>Drawer Organizer Bins                                    |  |
| F2000 | Basket, Wastepaper, Round, Metal                  | 1 | VV | Round wastepaper basket, approximately 18" high X 16" diameter. This metal unit is used to collect and temporarily store small quantities of paper refuse in patient rooms, administrative areas and nursing stations.                  |  |
| F3200 | Clock, Battery, 12" Diameter                      | 1 | VV | Clock, 12" diameter. Round surface, easy to read numbers with sweep second hand. Wall mounted unit for use when impractical to install a fully synchronized clock system. Battery operated, (batteries not included).                   |  |
| M3070 | Hamper, Linen, Mobile, w/Lid                      | 1 | VV | Mobile linen hamper with hand or foot operated lid. Made of heavy tubular stainless steel with heavy gauge welded steel platform. Holds 25" hamper bags. Mounted on ball bearing casters. For linen transport in hospitals and clinics. |  |

|                                 |   |   |                                |   |          |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| M4255                           | Stand, IV, Adjustable                   | 1 | VV                             | Adjustable IV stand with 4-hook arrangement. Stand has stainless steel construction with heavy weight base. It adjusts from 66 inches to 100 inches and is mounted on conductive rubber, ball bearing, swivel casters. Stand is used for administering intravenous solutions.   |          |
| P3100                           | Lavatory, Vitreous China, Slab Type     | 1 | CC                             | Wall mounted, slab type, vitreous china, lavatory (approximate bowl size 7"x15"x10") with: faucet holes on 4" centers; gooseneck spout; wrist blade handles; and grid strainer. It shall be suitable for use in clinics, offices, washrooms or patient care area.   | 22 40 00 |
| X1405                           | Stand, Bucky, Vertical, Tilt, Automatic | 1 | CF? This is VC on Old VA codes | Vertical and tilting bucky stand. This unit is mounted to the floor and wall to provide a vibration-free mounting platform for the universal bucky. The grid line free radiographs are produced at exposure times as short as two milliseconds. Characteristics and components include aluminum interspaced grid with a 36 inch (914 mm) to 40 inch (1016 mm) focal range. The unit's cassette size sensing tray accommodates all cassette sizes between 5 and 17 inches. The unit tilts at angles of +90/-20 degrees from the vertical position. The unit is used in X-ray facilities for processing radiography images. |          |
| X3150                           | Rack, Apron/Gloves, Wall Mounted        | 1 | CC                             | Apron and gloves rack. This is a wall unit which holds aprons and gloves. The body is heavy gauge steel finish in gray or green baked enamel, glove and apron holding arms are aluminum. The unit's convenient on wall storage will prolong the useful life of your protection aprons by helping prevent damage to internal components.   |          |
| X5900 (need new digital number) | Radiographic Unit, 80 kW, NonTilt Table | 1 | CF? This is VC on Old VA codes | This system is specifically designed to perform radiographic examinations in the Radiology Department. This units characteristics and components include, 80kW micro-processor controlled X-ray generator, a non-tilting table with a floating table top and an adjustable bucky, a ceiling suspended 0.6/1.2 mm tube unit and vertical bucky stand.  |          |





# KEYSTONE PHYSICS LIMITED

*Imaging . Compliance . Safety . Accreditation*

153 Scarborough Lane  
Millersville, PA 17551  
1-866-755-2756  
1-866-755-2756 Fax  
info@keystonephysics.com  
www.keystonephysics.com

February 6, 2013

Kristin Seage, LEED AP  
Project Coordinator  
SPIEZLE GROUP, INC.  
321 West State Street  
Media, PA 19063

Re: Lead shielding recommendations for Lebanon VA Medical ED CT / X-ray Rooms

Dear Ms. Seage:

I'm writing in reference to the lead (Pb) shielding recommendations for the X-ray and CT unit installations in the proposed remodeling for the Lebanon VA Medical Center. I have reviewed the blueprints that you forwarded to me by email attachment, and make the following recommendations to comply with exposure limits outside these rooms. These recommendations are made using the methodology outlined in report #147 from the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, "Structural Shielding Design for Medical Imaging Facilities".

## **Construction Notes**

- Shared walls are noted only one time throughout this report.
- The total recommended Pb thickness reported for a wall can be achieved by installing half of the recommended shielded thickness on each side of the wall studs. For example, a wall requiring 1/8" of Pb can have 1/16" Pb on one side of the studs and 1/16" Pb on the other side of the studs for a total of 1/8" Pb.
- If needed, lead can be stacked to achieve the desired thickness. For example, a 1/8" Pb requirement can be achieved by stacking 2 sheets of 1/16" Pb on one side of the stud wall.
- Lead shielding in a wall should extend from the floor to a height of 7 feet.
- No shielding is required in either the ceiling or the floor for these x-ray installations.

## Room Shielding Specifications

### General Radiography Room

- The wall (Wall A) separating the X-ray room from the Electrical Room and Bed Storage requires 1/32" Pb shielding.
- The wall (Wall B) separating the X-ray room from the Corridor requires 1/16" Pb shielding. The double Entry Door (B<sub>1</sub>) between the X-ray room and the Corridor, including the astragal, requires 1/16" Pb shielding.
- Wall segment (Wall B<sub>2</sub>) defined as a four foot wide portion of (Wall B) that is centered behind the Upright Film column, requires an additional 1/16" of Pb shielding. The total shielding needed behind the upright Film Column is 1/8" of Pb shielding.
- The wall (Wall C) separating the X-ray room from the CT Control Area requires 1/16" Pb shielding.
- The wall (Wall D) separating the X-ray room from the Operator Control Area requires 1/16" Pb shielding. All windows in the Operator Control wall require lead glass or acrylic of 1/16" Pb equivalence (1.58 mm).
- The wall (Wall E) separating the X-ray room from the Corridor requires 1/16" Pb shielding. The double Entry Door (E<sub>1</sub>) between the X-ray room and the Corridor, including the astragal, requires 1/16" Pb shielding. See *Appendix "A"*.

### CT Scan Room

- The wall (Wall A) separating the CT Scan room from the X-ray Control room requires 1/8" Pb shielding on both portions of the wall around the counter.
- The wall (Wall B) separating the CT Scan room from the Operator Control area requires 3/32" Pb shielding. All windows in the Operator Control wall require lead glass or acrylic of 3/32" Pb equivalence (~2.38 mm).
- The wall (Wall C) separating the CT Scan room from the Corridor requires 1/16" Pb shielding. The shielding should extend from the intersection with the partition at the conference/lunch , through the entry doors, to a point approximately 4 feet behind the termination of the operator control wall. The double Entry Door (C<sub>1</sub>) between the CT Scan room and the Corridor, including the astragal, requires 1/16" Pb shielding.
- The wall (Wall D) separating the CT Scan room from the Conference/Lunch requires 3/32" Pb shielding.
- The wall (Wall E) separating the CT Scan room from the Corridor requires 1/8" Pb shielding. The double Entry Door (E<sub>1</sub>) between the CT Scan room and the Corridor, including the astragal, requires 1/8" Pb shielding. See *Appendix "B"*.

Please refer to the attached color-coded 'Shielding Diagrams' for a visual overview and clarification of the shielding recommendations for this project.

If you have any questions or need clarification, please contact me at 1-866-755-2756, extension #1.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jay M. Yoder", with a stylized flourish at the end.

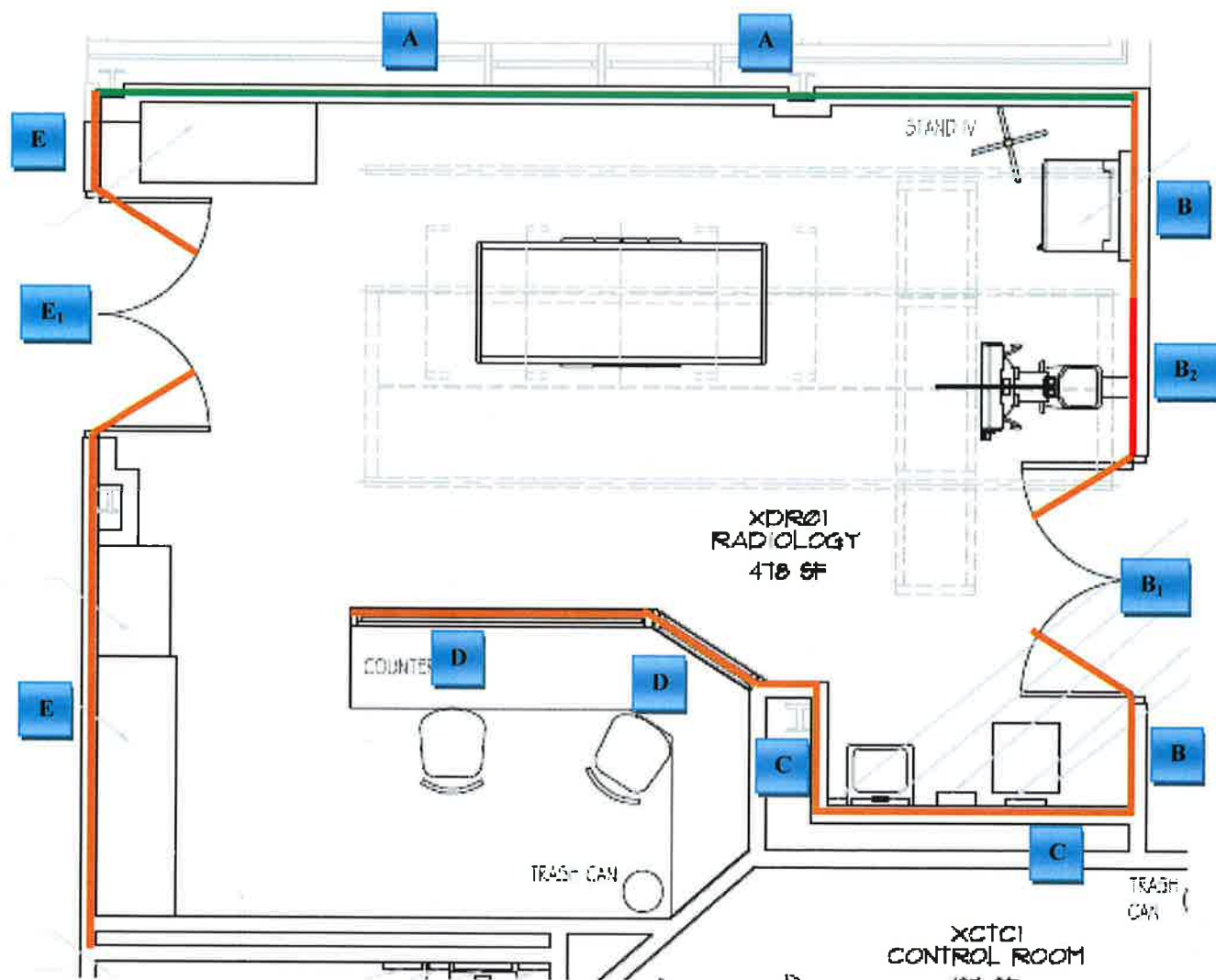
Jay M. Yoder, M.S., DABR  
Certified Medical Radiation Health Physicist

**Reference:**




National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements Report #147, "Structural Shielding Design for Medical Imaging Facilities". November 19, 2004.

## APPENDIX – A

### Shielding Diagram: General Radiographic Room

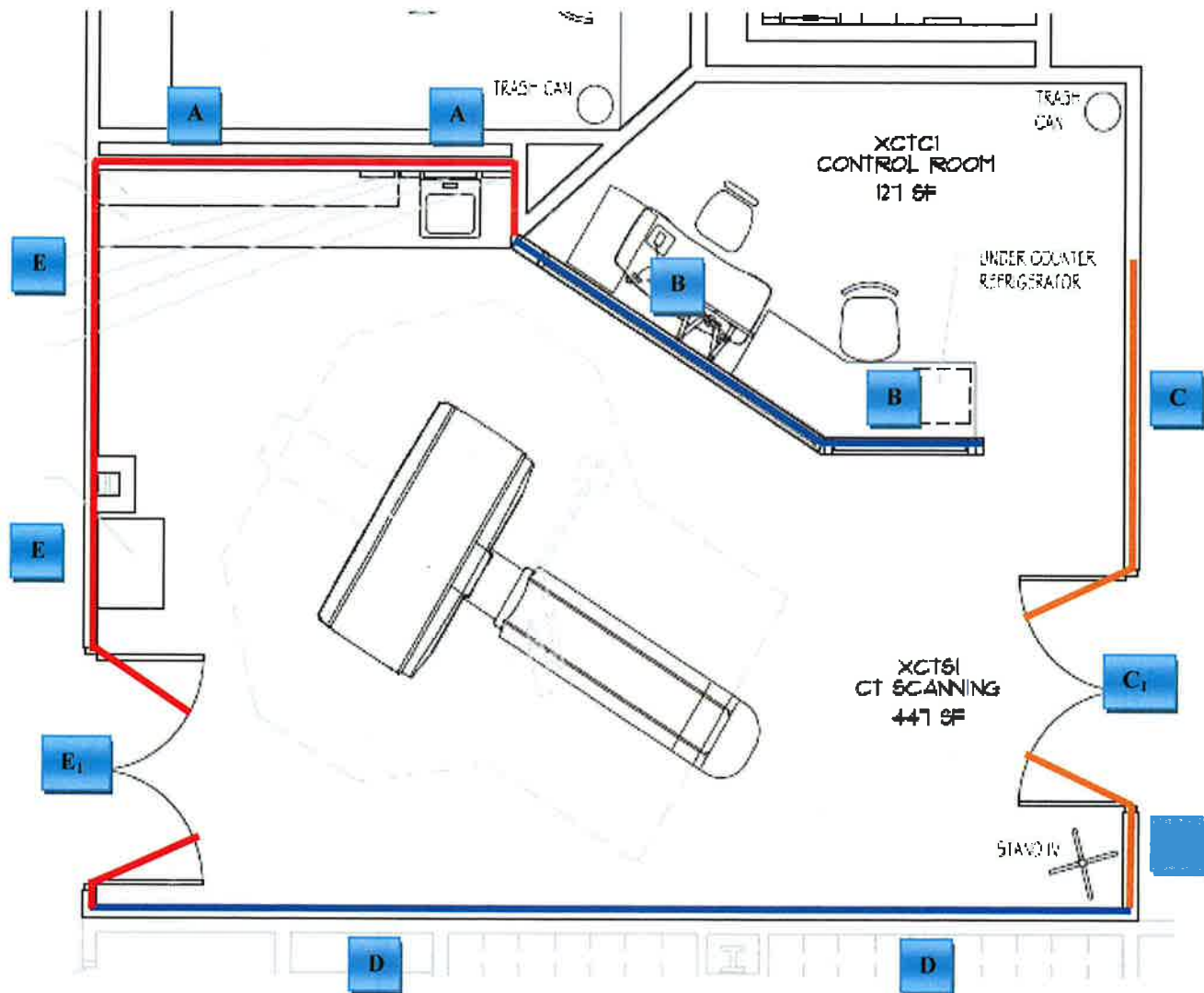


#### Shielding Legend




|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
|  | 1/32" Pb Shielding |
|  | 1/16" Pb Shielding |
|  | 1/8" Pb Shielding  |

## APPENDIX – B

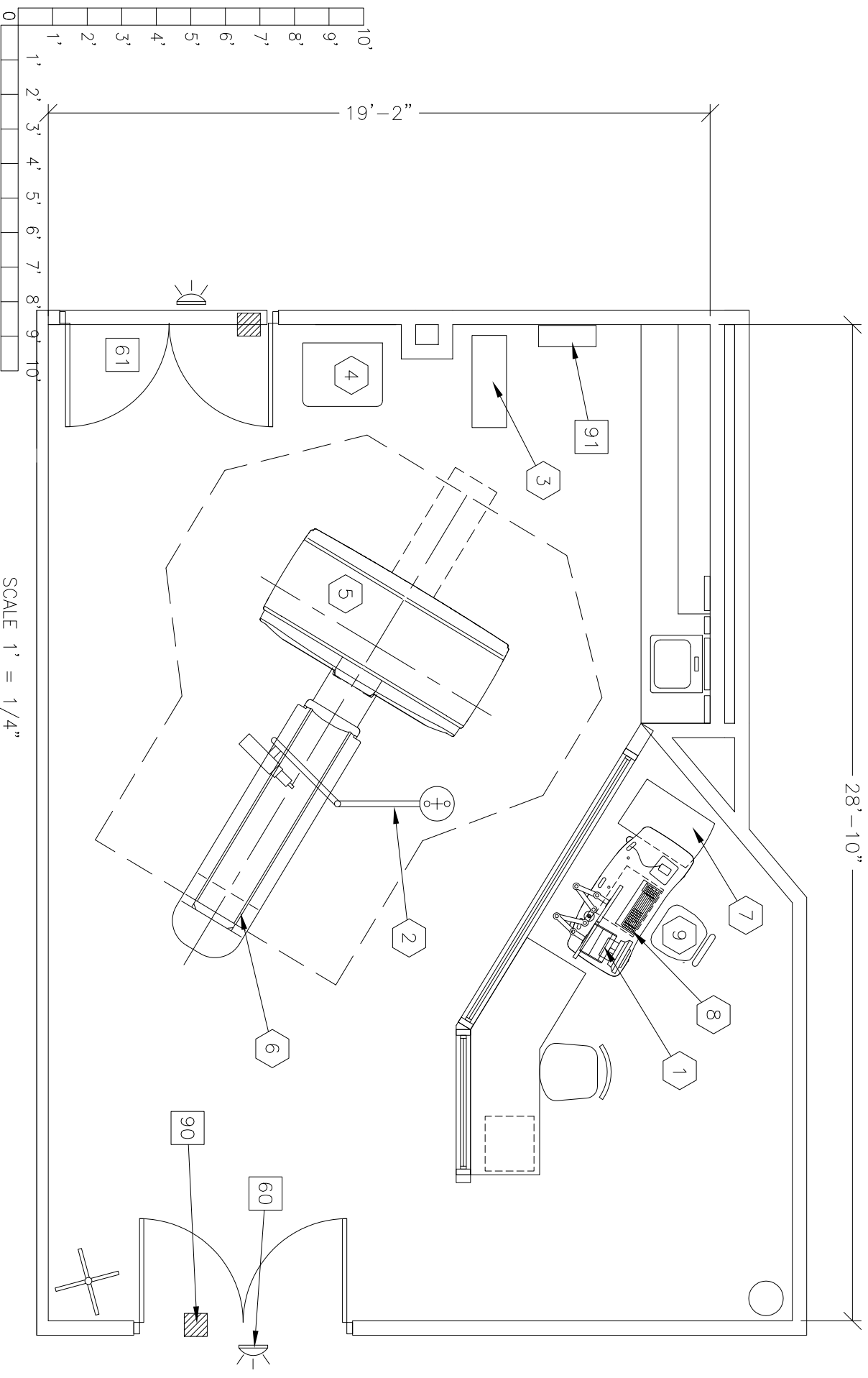
### Shielding Diagram: CT Scanner Room



#### Shielding Legend

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
|  | 1/16" Pb Shielding |
|  | 3/32" Pb Shielding |
|  | 1/8" Pb Shielding  |

28'-10"



## PRELIMINARY PLANNING ONLY

PROJECT TITLE:

VA — LEBANON  
OPTIMA CT660

Lebanon, PA

SCHEME NO.: 13PAC017 DRAWN BY: KL

DATE: 01/31/13

THIS LAYOUT MUST BE APPROVED BEFORE  
FINAL DRAWINGS CAN BE STARTED. THANK YOU

CUSTOMER

DATE:

GE INSTALL  
SPECIALIST

DATE:



# GE Healthcare











Modality Installation Planning

Milwaukee,

Wisconsin

## GE EQUIPMENT LISTING

EQUIPMENT QUOTED FROM GE MEDICAL SYSTEMS  
 PER QUOTE NO. XXX-XXXXXX DATED XX/XX/XX  
 INSTALLED BY GEMS

| ITEM NO.<br> | QUANTITY ORDERED |   | WEIGHT   | HEAT OUTPUT |
|---|------------------|---|----------|-------------|
|   |                  | ITEM DESCRIPTION<br>(* = EXISTING/REINSTALL)                    |          |             |
|              | 1                | INJECTOR CONTROL AND ELECTRONICS                                | 22 lbs   | 320 btu     |
|              | 1                | INJECTOR HEAD ON OVERHEAD COUNTERPOISED SUSPENSION.             | 79 lbs   |             |
|              | 1                | UPS SYSTEM  | 350 lbs  | 3399 btu    |
|              | 1                | POWER DISTRIBUTION UNIT   | 815 lbs  | 3412 btu    |
|              | 1                | CT OPTIMA CT660 GANTRY  | 3990 lbs | 18703 btu   |
|              | 1                | GT1700 PATIENT TABLE WITH EXTENDED TABLE TOP (W/500 lb PATIENT) | 1543 lbs | 1023 btu    |
|              | 1                | FREEDOM WORKSPACE SMALL TABLE                                   | 97 lbs   |             |
|             | 1                | CONSOLE CABINET & LCD MONITORS                                  | 216 lbs  | 3201 btu    |
|            | 1                | OPERATOR'S CHAIR  |          |             |

# ANCILLARY ITEMS

## CUSTOMER/CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED ITEMS

ITEM NO.

ITEM DESCRIPTION  
(\* INDICATES EXISTING)

60

X-RAY ON WARNING LIGHT - AVAILABLE FROM GE SUPPLY  
CALL: 800-200-9760  
GE CAT. NO. WXIABWW-OF-XIU

61

MINIMUM DOOR OPENING FOR EQUIPMENT DELIVERY IS  
44 IN. W x 83 IN. H [1118mm x 2108mm], CONTINGENT  
ON A 96 IN. [2438mm] CORRIDOR WIDTH

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE GE MEDICAL SYSTEMS SERVICE DEPARTMENT. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL GE MEDICAL SYSTEMS SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE FOR PRICING AND AVAILABILITY OR CALL 1-800-558-2040.

90

X-RAY ROOM WARNING LIGHT CONTROL PANEL  
REFERENCE JUNCTION POINT 'WLC' ON SHEET 'E1'  
FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION -E4502RL FOR WARNING  
LIGHT CONTROL ONLY.

91

MAIN DISCONNECT CONTROL  
GEMS CAT. NO. E4502AB  
90 lbs., SEE DETAIL R4502AD.  
< IF A UPS IS NOT OR WILL NOT BE ORDERED,  
THE E4502AD CAN BE USED. >

THE CUSTOMER MUST PROVIDE ONE INTERNET ACCESSIBLE (VPN) NETWORK CONNECTION UNLESS BASED UPON SYSTEM CONFIGURATION THAT A DEDICATED DATA TELEPHONE LINE IS ACCEPTABLE



# POWER SPECIFICATIONS

## Optima CT660 Series

(REV. DATE 29.MAY.12)

### VOLTAGE

PRIMARY SOURCE IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.  
RANGE OF LINE VOLTAGES: NOMINAL LINE VOLTAGE OF 380 TO 480, 3 PHASE, 50 OR 60 Hz.

REQUIRED POWER SUPPLY: WYE CONNECTED

MAXIMUM DAILY VOLTAGE VARIATION MUST FALL WITHIN ONE OF THE RANGES IN TABLE A.

TABLE A  
ALLOWABLE  
INPUT  
VOLTAGES/  
CURRENT  
DEMAND

| NOMINAL<br>VOLTAGE | ABSOLUTE<br>RANGE | CURRENT (AMPS) |            | MINIMUM STANDARD<br>OVERCURRENT<br>PROTECTION |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---|
|                    |                   | MOMENTARY      | CONTINUOUS |   |
| 380                | 342-418           | 152            | 30         | 110-A   |
| 400                | 360-440           | 144            | 29         | 110-A   |
| 420                | 378-462           | 137            | 27         | 100-A   |
| 440                | 396-484           | 131            | 26         | 100-A   |
| 460                | 414-506           | 126            | 25         | 90-A  |
| 480                | 432-528           | 120            | 24         | 90-A  |

(ALL CALCULATIONS BASED UPON NOMINAL VOLTAGE)

### PHASE- BALANCE.

PHASE-TO-PHASE VOLTAGES MUST BE WITHIN +2 PERCENT OF THE LOWEST PHASE-TO-PHASE VOLTAGE. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SHOULD BE LIMITED TO 1500V PEAK.

VOLTAGE TRANSIENT OR IMPULSE ON THE INCOMING POWER MUST BE HELD TO A MINIMUM. TRANSIENTS CAUSED BY LIGHTNING, SURGES, LOAD SWITCHING, STATIC ELECTRICITY ETC. CAN CAUSE SCAN ABORTS OR, IN EXTREME INSTANCES, COMPONENT FAILURE IN THE COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM.

### POWER DEMAND

CONTINUOUS POWER DEMAND = 20 KVA (MAX DEMAND = 100 KVA)

TABLE B  
MAXIMUM  
MOMENTARY  
POWER  
DEMAND.

| DEMAND          | CT   |
|-----------------|------|
| kVa *           | 100  |
| POWER FACTOR AT | 0.85 |

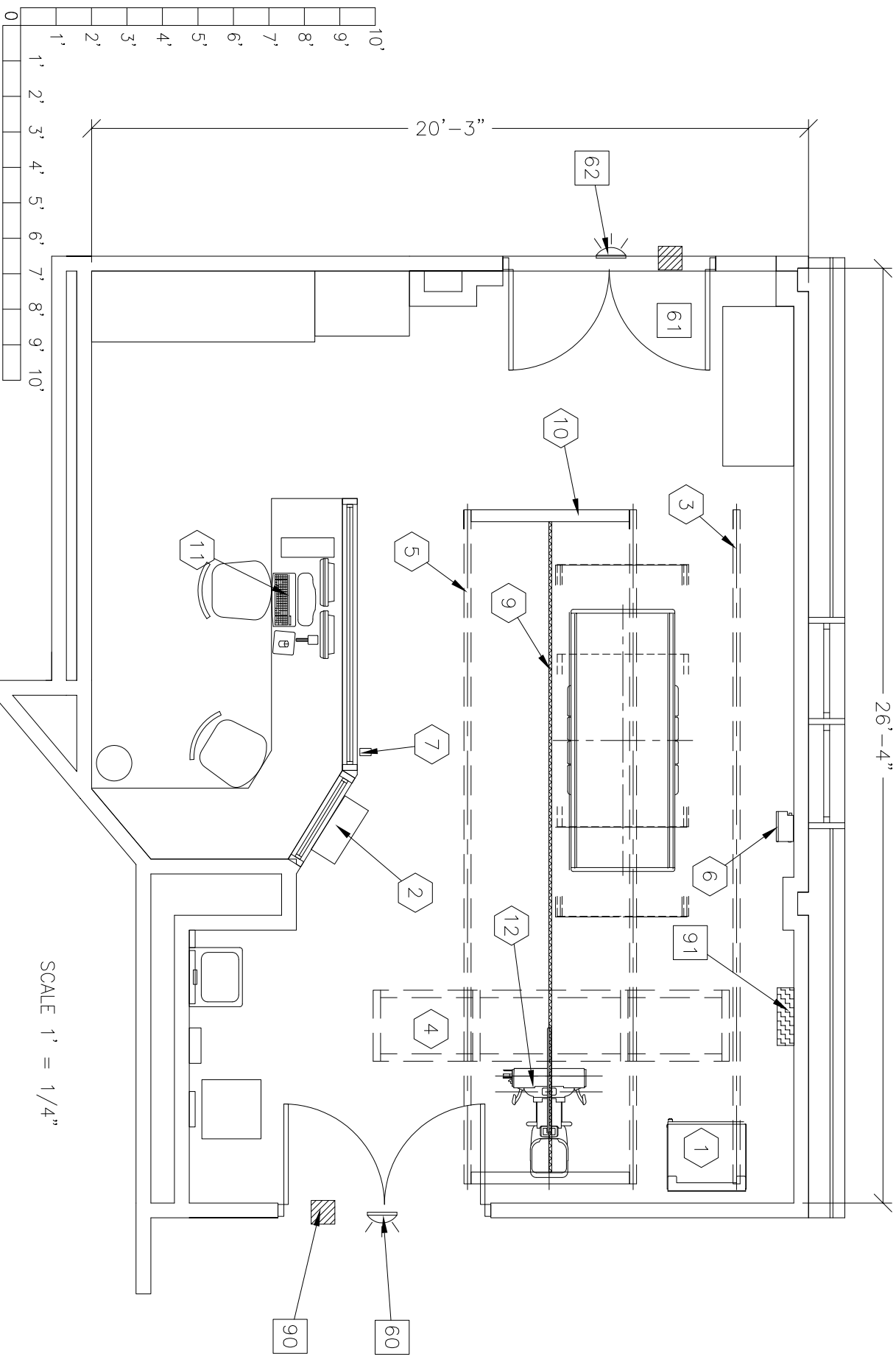
\* DEMAND INCLUDES POWER FOR ENTIRE CT SYSTEM.  
LINE VOLTAGE REGULATION AT MAXIMUM POWER DEMAND  
MUST BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6 PERCENT.

### DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

FOR A SINGLE UNIT INSTALLATION, THE MINIMUM TRANSFORMER SIZE IS 125 KVA, WITH 2.4% RATED REGULATION AT UNITY POWER FACTOR. RESULTANT MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FEEDER REGULATION IS 3.6%

NOTE: THE CT SYSTEM MUST NOT BE POWERED IN A MULTIPLE INSTALLATION WHERE FILM CHANGERS ARE USED. FILM CHANGERS UTILIZE A LARGE NUMBER OF HIGH POWERED CLOSELY SPACED EXPOSURES WHICH MAY COINCIDE WITH THE CT SCAN.

26'-4"



PRELIMINARY PLANNING ONLY

PROJECT TITLE:

VA — LEBANON  
DISCOVERY XR656

Lebanon, PA

SCHEME NO.: 13PAC018 DRAWN BY: KL DATE: 01/31/13

THIS LAYOUT MUST BE APPROVED BEFORE  
FINAL DRAWINGS CAN BE STARTED. THANK YOU

CUSTOMER

DATE:

GE INSTALL.  
SPECIALIST

DATE:



**GE Healthcare**

Modality Installation Planning

Milwaukee,

Wisconsin

## GE EQUIPMENT LISTING

EQUIPMENT QUOTED FROM GE MEDICAL SYSTEMS  
 PER QUOTE NO. XXX-XXXXXX DATED XX/XX/XX  
 INSTALLED BY GEMS

| ITEM NO. | QUANTITY ORDERED |  | WEIGHT  | HEAT OUTPUT |
|----------|------------------|--|---------|-------------|
|          |                  | ITEM DESCRIPTION<br>(* = EXISTING/REINSTALL)         |         |             |
| ①        | 1                | SYSTEM CABINET                                       | 679 lbs | 2440 btu    |
| ②        | 1                | GRID HOLDER<br><FIELD VERIFY<br>IDEAL LOCATION>      | 30 lbs  |             |
| ③        | 1                | CABLE DRAPE RAIL.                                    | 180 lbs |             |
| ④        | 1                | XT RADIOGRAPHIC SUSPENSION WITH<br>INBOARD MOUNTING. | 784 lbs | 102 btu     |
| ⑤        | 2                | LONGITUDINAL STATIONARY RAIL FOR<br>XT SUSPENSION    | 68 lbs  |             |
| ⑥        | 1                | TETHER INTERFACE BOX                                 | 15 lbs  | 10 btu      |
| ⑦        | 1                | DONGLE   | 4 lbs   |             |
| ⑧        | 1                | XR 656 DIGITAL ELEVATING TABLE                       | 992 lbs | 372 btu     |
| ⑨        | 1                | LONGITUDINAL DRIVE BELT<br>1 IN. WIDE                | 44 lbs  |             |
| ⑩        | 2                | ANCHOR RAILS   |         |             |
| ⑪        | 1                | OPERATORS CONSOLE                                    | 79 lbs  | 604 btu     |
| ⑫        | 1                | DIGITAL CHEST UNIT                                   | 595 lbs | 136 btu     |

# POWER SPECIFICATIONS

XR656 JEDI 80kw SYSTEMS CABINET

REV. DATE: 11/22/10

VOLTAGE PRIMARY SOURCE IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.  
 RANGE OF LINE VOLTAGES :  
 NOMINAL LINE VOLTAGE OF 380 TO 480, 3 PHASE, WITHOUT NEUTRAL,  
 50 OR 60 Hz.

REQUIRED POWER SUPPLY: WYE DISTRIBUTION

MAXIMUM DAILY VOLTAGE VARIATION MUST FALL WITHIN ONE OF  
 THE RANGES IN TABLE A.

TABLE A  
ALLOWABLE  
INPUT  
VOLTAGES/  
CURRENT  
DEMAND

| NOMINAL<br>VOLTAGE | NORMAL RANGE<br>±10 PERCENT | CURRENT (AMPS)    |            | MINIMUM<br>OVERCURRENT<br>PROTECTION |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    |                             | MAX.<br>MOMENTARY | CONTINUOUS |                                      |
| 380                | 342-418                     | 190               | 7          | 95-A                                 |
| 400                | 360-440                     | 180               | 6.7        | 90-A                                 |
| 415                | 373-456                     | 170               | 6.2        | 85-A                                 |
| 440                | 396-484                     | 163               | 6          | 82-A                                 |
| 460                | 414-506                     | 156               | 5.7        | 78-A                                 |
| 480                | 432-528                     | 150               | 5.5        | 75-A                                 |

ALL CALCULATIONS BASED UPON NOMINAL VOLTAGE

NOTE LOW LINE CONDITIONS MAY INHIBIT SOME HIGH kVp TECHNIQUES.  
 THE GENERATOR AUTOMATICALLY ESTABLISHES THESE INHIBITS  
 BASED ON ACTUAL LINE CONDITIONS AND SYSTEM REGULATION.

PHASE-BALANCE. PHASE-TO-PHASE VOLTAGES MUST BE WITHIN +2 PERCENT  
 OF THE LOWEST PHASE-TO-PHASE VOLTAGE. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE  
 TRANSIENT VOLTAGE EXCURSIONS ARE 2.5 PERCENT OF RATED  
 LINE VOLTAGE AT A MAXIMUM DURATION OF 5 CYCLES AND  
 FREQUENCY OF 10 TIMES PER HOUR.

POWER DEMAND CONTINUOUS POWER DEMAND =4.6 KVA. (MAX DEMAND = 125 KVA)

TABLE B  
MAXIMUM  
MOMENTARY  
POWER  
DEMAND.

| DEMAND                      | XR656 JEDI<br>80 KW |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| kVa *<br>POWER FACTOR<br>AT | 125<br>0.73         |
| mA                          | 630                 |
| kVp                         | 80                  |

\* DEMAND INCLUDES POWER FOR ENTIRE SYSTEM.  
 LINE VOLTAGE REGULATION AT MAXIMUM POWER DEMAND  
 MUST BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6 PERCENT.

DISTRI-BUTION TRANS-FORMER FOR A SINGLE UNIT INSTALLATION, THE MINIMUM TRANSFORMER SIZE  
 IS 150 KVA.

## **APPENDIX C**

### **HEATING, VENTILATION and AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)**

Table 7-1 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

| Location      | Weather Station                    | North Latitude | MSL Elevation | Col. 1a<br>0.4% |      | Col. 1b<br>99.6% | Col. 2a<br>1% |      | Col. 2b<br>99% | Col. 3<br>Wet Bulb | Annual Extreme<br>Daily-Mean Db |         |         |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------|------------------|---------------|------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
|               |                                    |                |               | Temperatures    |      |                  |               |      |                |                    |                                 |         |         |
|               |                                    |                |               | Summer          |      | Winter           | Summer        |      | Winter         | 0.4%               | 1%                              | Maximum | Minimum |
|               |                                    |                |               | Db              | Wb   | Db               | Db            | Wb   | Db             |                    |                                 |         |         |
| Oklahoma City | Oklahoma City Will Rogers World AP | 35.39          | 1306          | 99.5            | 74.1 | 11.4             | 96.8          | 74.1 | 17.4           | 77.7               | 76.7                            | 102.7   | 6.1     |
| OREGON        |                                    |                |               |                 |      |                  |               |      |                |                    |                                 |         |         |
| Portland      | Portland Intl AP                   | 45.59          | 108           | 91.2            | 67.5 | 23.9             | 87.1          | 66.5 | 28.6           | 69.4               | 67.8                            | 99.0    | 20.5    |
| Roseburg*     | Roseburg AP                        | 43             | 505           | 93              | 69   | 18               | 90            | 67   | 18             | -                  | -                               | -       | -       |
| White City    | Medford Rogue Valley Intl AP       | 42.39          | 1329          | 98.6            | 67.2 | 22.9             | 95.3          | 65.9 | 25.7           | 69.0               | 67.5                            | 104.2   | 18.1    |
| PENNSYLVANIA  |                                    |                |               |                 |      |                  |               |      |                |                    |                                 |         |         |
| Altoona       | Altoona Blair Co AP                | 40.30          | 1470          | 88.5            | 72.0 | 4.7              | 85.7          | 70.7 | 9.6            | 74.7               | 73.2                            | 92.5    | -2.6    |
| Butler*       | Butler Co (AWOS)                   | 40.78          | 1247          | 88.0            | 72.4 | 3.1              | 84.4          | 70.6 | 8.9            | 74.6               | 73.0                            | 91.1    | -2.3    |
| Coatesville*  | New Castle                         | 41             | 825           | 91              | 75   | 2                | 88            | 74   | 2              | -                  | -                               | -       | -       |
| Erie          | Erie Intl AP                       | 42.08          | 738           | 86.4            | 72.9 | 5.2              | 84.0          | 71.6 | 9.7            | 75.3               | 73.8                            | 91.5    | -0.5    |
| Lebanon       | Harrisburg Capital City AP         | 40.22          | 348           | 92.4            | 73.8 | 8.7              | 89.6          | 72.5 | 13.3           | 76.5               | 75.2                            | 96.3    | 1.6     |
| Philadelphia  | Philadelphia Intl AP               | 39.87          | 30            | 93.2            | 75.4 | 12.6             | 90.6          | 74.5 | 16.9           | 78.3               | 77.0                            | 97.0    | 6.6     |
| Pittsburgh    | Pittsburgh Intl AP                 | 40.50          | 1204          | 89.5            | 72.5 | 3.7              | 86.6          | 71.1 | 9.4            | 75.2               | 73.7                            | 92.4    | -3.0    |
| Wilkes-Barre  | Wilkes-Barre Scranton Intl AP      | 41.34          | 961           | 88.9            | 72.1 | 3.5              | 86.0          | 70.6 | 8.3            | 75.0               | 73.3                            | 93.0    | -2.7    |
| PUERTO RICO   |                                    |                |               |                 |      |                  |               |      |                |                    |                                 |         |         |
| San Juan      | San Juan Intl AP                   | 18.42          | 62            | 91.4            | 77.4 | 69.1             | 89.6          | 77.8 | 70.2           | 80.6               | 79.9                            | 93.9    | 66.8    |

| IMAGING SERIES - AIR HANDLING UNIT  |  |
|---|--|
| AHU System Data Sheet   |  |
| Air Handling Type   | Variable Air Volume                                      |
| Indoor Design Temperature   | Room Data Sheets   |
| Indoor Design Relative Humidity   | Room Data Sheets   |
| Minimum Total Air Changes Per Hour  | Room Data Sheets   |
| Minimum Outdoor Air Changes Per Hour  | Room Data Sheets   |
| Return Air Permitted  | Room Data Sheets   |
| Exhaust Air Required  | Room Data Sheets   |
| Air Economizer Cycle Required   | Yes  |
| Heat Recovery System Required   | ASHRAE Standard 90.1 - 2007                              |
| Filtration - Pre-Filters (PF-1 and PF-2)  | PF-1 = MERV 7 and PF-2 = MERV 11                         |
| Filtration - After-Filter (AF)  | AF = MERV 14   |
| Cooling Source  | Chilled Water  |
| Heating Source  | Steam <del>and/or Hot Water</del>                        |
| Humidification Source   | <del>Plant Steam</del> or "Clean Steam"                  |
| General Exhaust System Required   | Yes  |
| Special Exhaust System Required   | Yes  |
| Emergency Power Required  | MRI Unit<br>Emergency Exhaust Fan<br>Associated Controls |
| Individual Room Temperature Control Required  | Room Data Sheets   |
| Room Air Balance  | Room Data Sheets   |
| <p><del>Note 1 - MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging) Unit</del></p> <p><b>(a) Reference Document</b><br/>MRI Design Guide published by the VA Office of Construction and Facilities Management: This Publication contains valuable information about the space layout , equipment list, exhaust system and utility requirements. A design guide plate for each room shows tentative room dimensions and equipment layout.</p> <p><b>(b) Coordination</b><br/>Capacity and configuration of the MRI Unit varies by manufacturer. Coordination with the project specific MRI vendor is mandatory. Coordinate vibration isolation requirement of AHU(s) sited in proximity to the MRI scanner.</p> <p><b>(c) RF Shielding</b><br/>For HVAC ducts and pipes penetrating RF shielding of the MRI Scanning Room, coordinate penetration requirements with MRI system manufacturer, RF shield vendor, and architectural discipline.</p> |  |

## IMAGING SERIES - AIR HANDLING UNIT

### AHU System Data Sheet

#### **Note 2 - Radiology Service**

##### **(a) Reference Document**

Radiology Service Design Guide published by the VA Office of Construction and Facility Management: This publication contains valuable information about the space layout, equipment list, and utilities requirements. A design guide plate for each room shows tentative room dimensions and the equipment layout.

##### **(b) Shielded Walls and Ceilings**

For HVAC ducts and pipes penetrating shielded walls and ceilings, ensure coordination with the architectural discipline and provide treatment as specified by the equipment manufacturer and medical physicist.

#### ~~**Note 3 - Nuclear Medicine**~~

##### **(a) Reference Document**

Nuclear Medicine Design Guide published by the VA Office of Construction and Facilities Management: This publication contains valuable information about the space layout, equipment list, and utilities requirements. A design guide plate for each room shows tentative room dimensions and the equipment layout.

##### **(b) Exhaust Systems**

Provide a special exhaust system(s) for fume hoods and biological safety cabinets. Coordinate hood locations and sizes with the architectural discipline. For radioisotope hoods, coordinate the need for HEPA filters or Carbon Filters or both or no filters with the VA Safety Officer.

##### **(c) Shielded Walls and Ceilings**

For HVAC ducts and pipes penetrating shielded walls and ceilings, ensure coordination with the architectural discipline and provide treatment as specified by the equipment manufacturer and medical physicist.

#### ~~**NOTE 4 - Radiation Therapy Service**~~

##### **(a) Reference Document**

Radiation Therapy Service Design Guide published by the VA Office of Construction and Facilities Management: This publication contains valuable information about the space layout, equipment list, and utilities requirements. A design guide plate for each room shows tentative room dimensions and the equipment layout.

##### **(b) Shielded Walls and Ceilings**

For HVAC ducts and pipes penetrating shielded walls and ceilings, ensure coordination with the architectural discipline and provide treatment as specified by the equipment manufacturer and medical physicist.

#### **NOTE 5 - Indoor Design Conditions**

Indoor design conditions may vary from Room Data Sheets to meet the requirements of the selected equipment.

#### **NOTE 6 - Design Documents**

The Room Data Sheets indicate generic requirements of various equipment in the Imaging Series. If the details of the selected equipment are not known when design documents are issued, provide a design based on information in the Room Data Sheets and based on an agreed vendor. The purpose is to provide a reasonable level of documentation for construction pricing and bidding.



| IMAGING SERIES (RADIOLOGY SERVICES) - ROOM DATA SHEET |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
|---|--------------------|----|---------|----|--------------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------|--|
| ROOM NAME   | INDOOR TEMPERATURE |    |         |    | INDOOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY |          | MIN TOTAL ACH | MIN OA ACH | ROOM AIR           | MAX NOISE LEVEL NC | ROOM AIR BALANCE | INDIVIDUAL ROOM CONTROL |      |  |
|   | COOLING            |    | HEATING |    | % RH MAX                 | % RH MIN |               |            | RETURN EXHAUST (G) |                    |                  | TEMP                    | FLOW |  |
|   | F                  | C  | F       | C  |                          |          |               |            | EXHAUST (S)        |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| CT Area - Control Room                                | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 12            | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| CT Area - Scanning Room                               | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 12            | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| IR Area - Special Procedure (SP) Control Room         | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 15            | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| IR Area - SP Room                                     | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 15            | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| IR Area - SP System Component Room                    | 70                 | 21 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 15            | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| Patient Area - Chest Room                             | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 6             | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| Patient Area - General Purpose Radiology Room         | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 6             | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |
| Patient Area - Mammography Room                       | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                       | 20       | 6             | 2          | Return             | 35                 | (+)              | Yes                     | CV   |  |
| Note - None   |                    |    |         |    |                          |          |               |            |                    |                    |                  |                         |      |  |

| IMAGING SERIES (RADIOLOGY SERVICES) - ROOM DATA SHEET  |                    |    |         |    |                                |             |                     |                  |                            |                             |                        |                            |      |  |
|--|--------------------|----|---------|----|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------|--|
| ROOM NAME  | INDOOR TEMPERATURE |    |         |    | INDOOR<br>RELATIVE<br>HUMIDITY |             | MIN<br>TOTAL<br>ACH | MIN<br>OA<br>ACH | ROOM AIR                   | MAX<br>NOISE<br>LEVEL<br>NC | ROOM<br>AIR<br>BALANCE | INDIVIDUAL<br>ROOM CONTROL |      |  |
|  | COOLING            |    | HEATING |    | % RH<br>MAX                    | % RH<br>MIN |                     |                  | RETURN                     |                             |                        | TEMP                       | FLOW |  |
|  | F                  | C  | F       | C  |                                |             |                     |                  | EXHAUST (G)<br>EXHAUST (S) |                             |                        |                            |      |  |
| Patient Area - Radiographic/Fluoroscopic Room  | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                             | 20          | 6                   | 2                | Exhaust (G)                | 35                          | (-)                    | Yes                        | CV   |  |
| <b>Note 1 - Air Balance</b><br>Maintain negative room air balance in adjoining toilet.                       |                    |    |         |    |                                |             |                     |                  |                            |                             |                        |                            |      |  |
| Patient Area - Ultrasound Room   | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                             | 20          | 6                   | 2                | Return                     | 35                          | (+)                    | Yes                        | CV   |  |
| <b>Note 1 - Air Balance</b><br>Maintain negative room air balance in adjoining toilet.                       |                    |    |         |    |                                |             |                     |                  |                            |                             |                        |                            |      |  |
| Radiology Waiting Room   | 75                 | 24 | 70      | 21 | 60                             | 20          | 12                  | 2                | Exhaust (G)                | 40                          | (-)                    | Yes                        | CV   |  |
| <b>Note 1 - Air Distribution</b><br>Design air distribution system to move air towards the waiting patients. |                    |    |         |    |                                |             |                     |                  |                            |                             |                        |                            |      |  |

LEBANON VA -  
CT/RADIOLOGY RM  
FOR EMERGENCY  
DEPARTMENT

Prepared by Miller-Remick LLC; Cherry Hill, NJ  
for LEBANON VA  
Miller-Remick Project No. 0499-0019  
2/13/2013

ZONE/ROOM TABULATION  
AND UTILITY SUMMARY

| Zone No.     | Description           | System   |            | Dimensions    |               |                 | HVAC Loads |             |       |            |             |      |        | Heat'g<br>w/ Infilt.<br>Btu/h -sen |       | Ventilation Air |                 |                  |  |      |          |              | Min Supply Air      |              | Exhaust Air         |                         |              |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|------|--------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--|------|----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|              |                       | AHU<br># | Floor<br># | Area<br>sq.ft | Ceiling<br>ft | Volume<br>cu.ft | Cooling    |             |       | Heating    |             |      |        |                                    |       | No. of People   | OA/sq.ft<br>cfm | OA/person<br>cfm | Air Changes<br>ac/h                              | User |          | Total<br>cfm | Air Changes<br>ac/h | Total<br>cfm | Air Changes<br>ac/h | User (cfm)<br>other cfm | Total<br>cfm |
|              |                       |          |            |               |               |                 | Btu/h -sen | Btu/h - lat | SHR   | Btu/h -sen | Btu/h - lat | SHR  | Perim? |                                    |       |                 |                 |                  |  | cfm  | vent eff |              |                     |              |                     |                         |              |
|              |                       |          |            |               |               |                 |            |             |       |            |             |      |        |                                    |       |                 |                 |                  |  |      |          |              |                     |              |                     |                         |              |
| 1            | CT                    | 3        | 1          | 450           | 9.0           | 4,050           | 34,912     | 1000        | 0.97  | 1304       | --          | 1.00 | X      | 1,304                              | 1,814 | 4               | 0.06            | 5                | 2.00   |      | 90%      | 150          | 12                  | 825          |                     |                         | 0            |
| 2            | X-RAY                 | 3        | 1          | 365           | 9.0           | 3,285           | 7,957      | 1000        | 0.89  | 1058       | --          | 1.00 | X      | 1,058                              | 1,472 | 4               | 0.06            | 5                | 2.00   |      | 90%      | 125          | 6                   | 350          |                     |                         | 0            |
| 3            | X-RAY CONTROL RM      | 3        | 1          | 120           | 9.0           | 1,080           | 2,616      | 500         | 0.84  | 348        | --          | 1.00 | X      | 348                                | 484   | 2               | 0.06            | 5                | 2.00   |      | 90%      | 40           | 6                   | 125          |                     |                         | 0            |
| 4            | CT CONTROL RM         | 3        | 1          | 135           | 9.0           | 1,215           | 5,886      | 500         | 0.92  | 391        | --          | 1.00 | X      | 391                                | 544   | 2               | 0.06            | 5                | 2.00   |      | 90%      | 45           | 12                  | 250          |                     |                         | 0            |
| 5            | EXISTING WAITING      | 2        | 1          |               |               |                 |            |             |       |            |             |      |        |                                    |       |                 |                 |                  |  |      |          |              |                     |              | 300                 |                         | 0            |
| 6            | EXISTING ICU CORRIDOR | 1        | 1          |               |               |                 |            |             |       |            |             |      |        |                                    |       |                 |                 |                  |  |      |          |              |                     |              |                     |                         | -300         |
| Sum of Peaks |                       |          |            |               | 1,070         |                 | 9,630      | 51,371      | 3,000 | 0.94       | 3,101       | 0    | 1.00   |                                    | 3,101 | 4,314           | 12              | 12               | Act. Occ. (min. 50% of calc'd occ. for vent air) |      | 360      |              |                     | 0            |                     | 0                       |              |

LEBANON VA -  
CT/RADIOLOGY RM  
FOR EMERGENCY  
DEPARTMENT

Prepared by Miller-Remick LLC; Cherry Hill, NJ  
for LEBANON VA  
Miller-Remick Project No. 0499-0019  
2/13/2013

ZONE/ROOM TABULATION  
AND UTILITY SUMMARY

| Zone No.     | Description           |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1            | CT                    |
| 2            | X-RAY                 |
| 3            | X-RAY CONTROL RM      |
| 4            | CT CONTROL RM         |
| 5            | EXISTING WAITING      |
| 6            | EXISTING ICU CORRIDOR |
| Sum of Peaks |                       |

| Air System Caculations |            |            |            |        |           |           |          |        |             |           |                          |           |                   |              |                |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
| SA Volume Req'd        |            |            |            |        | ASHRAE 62 |           |          |        | Air Balance |           |                          |           | Reheat Coil       |              |                |
| Max (calc)             | Min (calc) | User (max) | User (min) | Turndn | Checks    |           | Z-factor |        | SA<br>cfm   | EA<br>cfm | TA<br>cfm                | RA<br>cfm | Capacity<br>Btu/h | Req'd<br>gpm | Balance<br>gpm |
| cfm                    | cfm        | cfm        | cfm        |        | ac/h      | cfm/sq.ft | at Max   | at Min |             |           |                          |           |                   |              |                |
|                        |            |            |            |        |           |           |          |        |             |           |                          |           |                   |              |                |
| 1,650                  | 1,650      | 1,650      | 1,650      | 1.00   | 24        | 3.67      | 0.09     | 0.09   | 1,650       | 0         | -300                     | -1,350    | 98,010            | 9.8          | 10.0           |
| 400                    | 400        | 400        | 400        | 1.00   | 7         | 1.10      | 0.31     | 0.31   | 400         | 0         | -300                     | -100      | 23,760            | 2.4          | 2.5            |
| 125                    | 125        |            |            | 1.00   | 7         | 1.04      | 0.32     | 0.32   | 125         | 0         |                          | -125      | 7,425             | 0.7          | 1.0            |
| 275                    | 275        |            | 275        | 1.00   | 14        | 2.04      | 0.16     | 0.16   | 275         | 0         |                          | -275      | 16,335            | 1.6          | 2.0            |
|                        |            |            |            |        |           |           |          |        | 0           | -300      | 600                      | -300      |                   |              |                |
|                        |            |            |            |        |           |           |          |        | 0           | 0         | 300                      | -300      |                   |              |                |
| 2,450                  | 2,450      |            |            | 1.00   | 15        | 2.29      | 0.15     | 0.15   | 2,450       | -300      | 300                      | -2,450    | 145,530           | 14.6         | 15.5           |
| X-factor:              |            |            |            |        |           |           |          |        | 0.13        | 0.13      | Min OA @ Max SA: 445 cfm |           |                   |              |                |
| Y-factor:              |            |            |            |        |           |           |          |        | 0.16        | 0.16      | Min OA @Min SA: 445 cfm  |           |                   |              |                |

| UTILITY SUMMARY |     |      |      |
|-----------------|-----|------|------|
| CHW             | HW  | LPS  | CLPS |
| gpm             | gpm | lb/h | lb/h |
| 18              | 16  | 219  | 17   |

## PROJECT INFORMATION

---

Location  
Building owner  
Program user  
Company  
Comments

By **Miller-Remick**  
Dataset name **C:\Users\mprzybylski\Documents\TRACE 700  
Projects\LEBANON - CTRAD.TRC**

Calculation time **05:17 PM on 02/10/2013**  
TRACE® 700 version **6.2.9**

Location **Harrisburg, Pennsylvania**  
Latitude **40.0 deg**  
Longitude **76.0 deg**  
Time Zone **5**  
Elevation **335 ft**  
Barometric pressure **29.5 in. Hg**

Air density **0.0751 lb/cu ft**  
Air specific heat **0.2444 Btu/lb·°F**  
Density-specific heat product **1.1011 Btu/h·cfm·°F**  
Latent heat factor **4,846.9 Btu·min/h·cu ft**  
Enthalpy factor **4.5046 lb·min/hr·cu ft**

Summer design dry bulb **92 °F**  
Summer design wet bulb **77 °F**  
Winter design dry bulb **0 °F**  
Summer clearness number **1.00**  
Winter clearness number **1.00**  
Summer ground reflectance **0.20**  
Winter ground reflectance **0.20**  
Carbon Dioxide Level **400 ppm**

Design simulation period **January - December**  
Cooling load methodology **RTS (ASHRAE Tables)**  
Heating load methodology **UATD**



# Room Checksums

By Miller-Remick

## Room - 001 - CT

| COOLING COIL PEAK    |                    |                           |           |                  | CLG SPACE PEAK |                  |                       | HEATING COIL PEAK |           |          |           | TEMPERATURES |         |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|--|
| Peaked at Time:      |                    | Mo/Hr: 7 / 14             |           |                  | Mo/Hr: 7 / 15  |                  | Mo/Hr: Heating Design |                   |           |          | Cooling   |              | Heating |  |
| Outside Air:         |                    | OADB/WB/HR: 92 / 77 / 115 |           |                  | OADB: 92       |                  | OADB: 0               |                   |           |          |           |              |         |  |
|                      | Space Sens. + Lat. | Plenum Sens. + Lat        | Net Total | Percent Of Total | Space Sensible | Percent Of Total |                       | Space Peak        | Coil Peak | Percent  |           |              |         |  |
|                      | Btu/h              | Btu/h                     | Btu/h     | (%)              | Btu/h          | (%)              |                       | Space Sens        | Tot Sens  | Of Total |           |              |         |  |
|                      |                    |                           |           |                  |                |                  |                       | Btu/h             | Btu/h     | (%)      |           |              |         |  |
| Envelope Loads       |                    |                           |           |                  | Envelope Loads |                  |                       |                   |           |          |           |              |         |  |
| Skylite Solar        | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Skylite Solar         | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     | SADB      | 55.0         | 72.1    |  |
| Skylite Cond         | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Skylite Cond          | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     | Ra Plenum | 81.8         | 60.9    |  |
| Roof Cond            | 0                  | 969                       | 969       | 2                | 0              | 0                | Roof Cond             | 0                 | -1,304    | 5.26     | Return    | 76.9         | 70.0    |  |
| Glass Solar          | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Glass Solar           | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     | Ret/OA    | 78.3         | 58.3    |  |
| Glass/Door Cond      | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Glass/Door Cond       | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     | Fn MtrTD  | 0.2          | 0.0     |  |
| Wall Cond            | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Wall Cond             | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     | Fn BldTD  | 0.4          | 0.0     |  |
| Partition/Door       | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Partition/Door        | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     | Fn Frict  | 1.3          | 0.0     |  |
| Floor                | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Floor                 | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Adjacent Floor       | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Adjacent Floor        | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Infiltration         | 396                | 0                         | 396       | 1                | 129            | 0                | Infiltration          | -520              | -520      | 2.10     |           |              |         |  |
| Sub Total ==>        | 396                | 969                       | 1,365     | 3                | 129            | 0                | Sub Total ==>         | -520              | -1,824    | 7.36     |           |              |         |  |
| Internal Loads       |                    |                           |           |                  | Internal Loads |                  |                       |                   |           |          |           |              |         |  |
| Lights               | 3,072              | 0                         | 3,072     | 7                | 3,072          | 10               | Lights                | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| People               | 2,000              | 0                         | 2,000     | 4                | 1,000          | 3                | People                | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Misc                 | 26,537             | 0                         | 26,537    | 57               | 26,537         | 84               | Misc                  | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Sub Total ==>        | 31,609             | 0                         | 31,609    | 68               | 30,609         | 96               | Sub Total ==>         | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Ceiling Load         | 969                | -969                      | 0         | 0                | 1,000          | 3                | Ceiling Load          | -1,304            | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Ventilation Load     | 0                  | 0                         | 7,918     | 17               | 0              | 0                | Ventilation Load      | 0                 | -10,405   | 41.99    |           |              |         |  |
| Adj Air Trans Heat   | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Adj Air Trans Heat    | 0                 | 0         | 0        |           |              |         |  |
| Dehumid. Ov Sizing   | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Ov/Undr Sizing        | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Ov/Undr Sizing       | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Exhaust Heat          | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Exhaust Heat         | 0                  | -294                      | -294      | -1               | 0              | 0                | OA Preheat Diff.      | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Sup. Fan Heat        | 0                  | 2,986                     | 2,986     | 6                | 0              | 0                | RA Preheat Diff.      | -12,549           | 50.64     | 50.64    |           |              |         |  |
| Ret. Fan Heat        | 0                  | 3,000                     | 3,000     | 6                | 0              | 0                | Additional Reheat     | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Duct Heat Pkup       | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | System Plenum Heat    | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Underflr Sup Ht Pkup | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Underflr Sup Ht Pkup  | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Supply Air Leakage   | 0                  | 0                         | 0         | 0                | 0              | 0                | Supply Air Leakage    | 0                 | 0         | 0.00     |           |              |         |  |
| Grand Total ==>      | 32,974             | 2,706                     | 46,584    | 100.00           | 31,738         | 100.00           | Grand Total ==>       | -1,824            | -24,778   | 100.00   |           |              |         |  |

| COOLING COIL SELECTION |           |              |                |                | AREAS       |       |      |          |              | HEATING COIL SELECTION |     |          |       |     |      |      |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|------|----------|--------------|------------------------|-----|----------|-------|-----|------|------|
| Total Capacity         | Sens Cap. | Coil Airflow | Enter DB/WB/HR | Leave DB/WB/HR | Gross Total | Glass |      | Capacity | Coil Airflow | Ent                    | Lvg |          |       |     |      |      |
| ton                    | MBh       | cfm          | °F °F          | °F °F          | ft²         | (%)   |      | MBh      | cfm          | °F                     | °F  |          |       |     |      |      |
| Main Clg               | 3.9       | 46.6         | 39.9           | 1,440          | 78.3        | 63.0  | 62.8 | 53.1     | 51.8         | 56.1                   |     | Main Htg | -16.9 | 810 | 53.1 | 72.1 |
| Aux Clg                | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0            | 0              | 0.0         | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0      | 0.0          | 0.0                    |     | Aux Htg  | 0.0   | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| Opt Vent               | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0            | 0              | 0.0         | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0      | 0.0          | 0.0                    |     | Preheat  | -7.9  | 135 | 0.0  | 53.1 |
| Total                  | 3.9       | 46.6         |                |                |             |       |      |          |              |                        |     | Reheat   | -15.1 | 810 | 53.1 | 70.0 |
|                        |           |              |                |                |             |       |      |          |              |                        |     | Humidif  | 0.0   | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
|                        |           |              |                |                |             |       |      |          |              |                        |     | Opt Vent | 0.0   | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
|                        |           |              |                |                |             |       |      |          |              |                        |     | Total    | -24.8 |     |      |      |

| TEMPERATURES |         |         |  |
|--------------|---------|---------|--|
|              | Cooling | Heating |  |
| SADB         | 55.0    | 72.1    |  |
| Ra Plenum    | 81.8    | 60.9    |  |
| Return       | 76.9    | 70.0    |  |
| Ret/OA       | 78.3    | 58.3    |  |
| Fn MtrTD     | 0.2     | 0.0     |  |
| Fn BldTD     | 0.4     | 0.0     |  |
| Fn Frict     | 1.3     | 0.0     |  |

| AIRFLOWS    |         |         |  |
|-------------|---------|---------|--|
|             | Cooling | Heating |  |
| Diffuser    | 1,441   | 810     |  |
| Terminal    | 1,441   | 810     |  |
| Main Fan    | 1,441   | 810     |  |
| Sec Fan     | 0       | 0       |  |
| Nom Vent    | 135     | 135     |  |
| AHU Vent    | 135     | 135     |  |
| Infil       | 7       | 7       |  |
| MinStop/Rh  | 810     | 810     |  |
| Return      | 1,448   | 817     |  |
| Exhaust     | 142     | 142     |  |
| Rm Exh      | 0       | 0       |  |
| Auxiliary   | 0       | 0       |  |
| Leakage Dwn | 0       | 0       |  |
| Leakage Ups | 0       | 0       |  |

| ENGINEERING CKS |         |         |  |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--|
|                 | Cooling | Heating |  |
| % OA            | 9.4     | 16.7    |  |
| cfm/ft²         | 3.20    | 1.80    |  |
| cfm/ton         | 371.26  |         |  |
| ft²/ton         | 115.92  |         |  |
| Btu/hr-ft²      | 103.52  | -55.06  |  |
| No. People      | 4       |         |  |

# Room Checksums

By Miller-Remick

## Room - 002 - X-Ray

| COOLING COIL PEAK                      |                     |           |                  |        | CLG SPACE PEAK        |                  |       |        |       | HEATING COIL PEAK     |           |          |   |   | TEMPERATURES           |        |        |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|---|---|------------------------|--------|--------|
| Peaked at Time: Mo/Hr: 7 / 15          |                     |           |                  |        | Mo/Hr: 7 / 15         |                  |       |        |       | Mo/Hr: Heating Design |           |          |   |   | Cooling Heating        |        |        |
| Outside Air: OADB/WB/HR: 92 / 76 / 114 |                     |           |                  |        | OADB: 92              |                  |       |        |       | OADB: 0               |           |          |   |   | SADB                   | 55.0   | 74.1   |
| Space Sens. + Lat.                     | Plenum Sens. + Lat. | Net Total | Percent Of Total |        | Space Sensible        | Percent Of Total |       |        |       | Space Peak            | Coil Peak | Percent  |   |   | Ra Plenum              | 82.0   | 60.9   |
| Btu/h                                  | Btu/h               | Btu/h     | (%)              |        | Btu/h                 | (%)              |       |        |       | Space Sens            | Tot Sens  | Of Total |   |   | Return                 | 76.9   | 70.0   |
|  |                     |           |                  |        |                       |                  |       |        |       | Btu/h                 | Btu/h     | (%)      |   |   | Ret/OA                 | 82.1   | 46.7   |
| <b>Envelope Loads</b>                  |                     |           |                  |        | <b>Envelope Loads</b> |                  |       |        |       | <b>Envelope Loads</b> |           |          |   |   | Fn MtrTD               | 0.2    | 0.0    |
| Skylite Solar                          | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Fn BldTD               | 0.4    | 0.0    |
| Skylite Cond                           | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Fn Frict               | 1.3    | 0.0    |
| Roof Cond                              | 0                   | 811       | 811              | 5      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | -1,058    | 7.56     | 0 | 0 | <b>AIRFLOWS</b>        |        |        |
| Glass Solar                            | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Cooling Heating        |        |        |
| Glass/Door Cond                        | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Diffuser               | 329    | 329    |
| Wall Cond                              | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Terminal               | 329    | 329    |
| Partition/Door                         | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Main Fan               | 329    | 329    |
| Floor                                  | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Sec Fan                | 0      | 0      |
| Adjacent Floor                         | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Nom Vent               | 110    | 110    |
| Infiltration                           | 320                 | 320       | 2                | 105    | 1                     | 105              | 1     | 105    | 1     | -422                  | -422      | 3.02     | 0 | 0 | AHU Vent               | 110    | 110    |
| Sub Total ==>                          | 320                 | 811       | 1,131            | 7      | 105                   | 1                | 105   | 1      | 105   | -422                  | -1,480    | 10.58    | 0 | 0 | Infil                  | 5      | 5      |
| <b>Internal Loads</b>                  |                     |           |                  |        | <b>Internal Loads</b> |                  |       |        |       | <b>Internal Loads</b> |           |          |   |   | MinStop/Rh             | 329    | 329    |
| Lights                                 | 1,993               | 0         | 1,993            | 12     | 1,993                 | 28               | 1,993 | 28     | 1,993 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Return                 | 334    | 334    |
| People                                 | 2,000               | 0         | 2,000            | 13     | 1,000                 | 14               | 1,000 | 14     | 1,000 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Exhaust                | 115    | 115    |
| Misc                                   | 3,060               | 0         | 3,060            | 19     | 3,060                 | 42               | 3,060 | 42     | 3,060 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Rm Exh                 | 0      | 0      |
| Sub Total ==>                          | 7,053               | 0         | 7,053            | 44     | 6,053                 | 84               | 6,053 | 84     | 6,053 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Auxiliary              | 0      | 0      |
| <b>Ceiling Load</b>                    |                     |           |                  |        | <b>Ceiling Load</b>   |                  |       |        |       | <b>Ceiling Load</b>   |           |          |   |   | Leakage Dwn            | 0      | 0      |
| Ventilation Load                       | 811                 | -811      | 0                | 0      | 811                   | 11               | 811   | 11     | 811   | -1,058                | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Leakage Ups            | 0      | 0      |
| Adj Air Trans Heat                     | 0                   | 0         | 6,396            | 40     | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | -8,440    | 60.32    | 0 | 0 | <b>ENGINEERING CKS</b> |        |        |
| Dehumid. Ov Sizing                     | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Cooling Heating        |        |        |
| Ov/Undr Sizing                         | 265                 | 265       | 2                | 265    | 4                     | 265              | 4     | 265    | 4     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | % OA                   | 33.3   | 33.3   |
| Exhaust Heat                           | -238                | -238      | -1               | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | cfm/ft²                | 0.90   | 0.90   |
| Sup. Fan Heat                          | 693                 | 693       | 4                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | -4,071                | 29.10     | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | cfm/ton                | 246.68 |        |
| Ret. Fan Heat                          | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | ft²/ton                | 274.09 |        |
| Duct Heat Pkup                         | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | Btu/hr-ft²             | 43.78  | -38.33 |
| Underflr Sup Ht Pkup                   | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 | No. People             | 4      |        |
| Supply Air Leakage                     | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0                     | 0                | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0 |                        |        |        |
| Grand Total ==>                        | 8,449               | 454       | 15,980           | 100.00 | 7,234                 | 100.00           | 7,234 | 100.00 | 7,234 | -1,480                | -13,991   | 100.00   | 0 | 0 |                        |        |        |

| COOLING COIL SELECTION |           |              |                |                |      |      |      |      |      | AREAS       |         |  |  | HEATING COIL SELECTION |       |     |      |      |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|---------|--|--|------------------------|-------|-----|------|------|
| Total Capacity         | Sens Cap. | Coil Airflow | Enter DB/WB/HR | Leave DB/WB/HR |      |      |      |      |      | Gross Total | Glass   |  |  | CapacityCoil Airflow   | Ent   | Lvg |      |      |
| ton MBh                | MBh       | cfm          | °F °F gr/lb    | °F °F gr/lb    |      |      |      |      |      |             | ft² (%) |  |  | MBh cfm                | °F    | °F  |      |      |
| Main Clg               | 1.3       | 16.0         | 10.5           | 329            | 82.1 | 67.0 | 76.3 | 53.1 | 50.8 | 52.3        |         |  |  | Main Htg               | -7.6  | 329 | 53.1 | 74.1 |
| Aux Clg                | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0            | 0              | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0         |         |  |  | Aux Htg                | 0.0   | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| Opt Vent               | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0            | 0              | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0         |         |  |  | Preheat                | -6.4  | 110 | 0.0  | 53.1 |
|                        |           |              |                |                |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |  |  | Reheat                 | -6.1  | 329 | 53.1 | 70.0 |
| Total                  | 1.3       | 16.0         |                |                |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |  |  | Humidif                | 0.0   | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
|                        |           |              |                |                |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |  |  | Opt Vent               | 0.0   | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
|                        |           |              |                |                |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |  |  | Total                  | -14.0 |     |      |      |

# Room Checksums

By Miller-Remick

## Room - 003 - Control Room - X-Ray

| COOLING COIL PEAK                      |                     |           |                  |        | CLG SPACE PEAK |                  |   |   |   | HEATING COIL PEAK     |           |          |   |      | TEMPERATURES |         |         |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--------|----------------|------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------|---|------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Peaked at Time: Mo/Hr: 7 / 15          |                     |           |                  |        | Mo/Hr: 7 / 15  |                  |   |   |   | Mo/Hr: Heating Design |           |          |   |      |              |         |         |
| Outside Air: OADB/WB/HR: 92 / 76 / 114 |                     |           |                  |        | OADB: 92       |                  |   |   |   | OADB: 0               |           |          |   |      |              |         |         |
| Space Sens. + Lat.                     | Plenum Sens. + Lat. | Net Total | Percent Of Total |        | Space Sensible | Percent Of Total |   |   |   | Space Peak            | Coil Peak | Percent  |   |      |              |         |         |
| Btu/h                                  | Btu/h               | Btu/h     | (%)              |        | Btu/h          | (%)              |   |   |   | Space Sens            | Tot Sens  | Of Total |   |      |              |         |         |
| Envelope Loads                         |                     |           |                  |        | Envelope Loads |                  |   |   |   | Envelope Loads        |           |          |   |      |              |         |         |
| Skylite Solar                          | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 | SADB         | Cooling | Heating |
| Skylite Cond                           | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 | Ra Plenum    | 82.0    | 60.9    |
| Roof Cond                              | 0                   | 267       | 267              | 5      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | -348      | 7.56     | 0 | 0.00 | Return       | 76.9    | 70.0    |
| Glass Solar                            | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 | Ret/OA       | 82.1    | 46.7    |
| Glass/Door Cond                        | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 | Fn MtrTD     | 0.2     | 0.0     |
| Wall Cond                              | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 | Fn BldTD     | 0.4     | 0.0     |
| Partition/Door                         | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 | Fn Frict     | 1.3     | 0.0     |
| Floor                                  | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 |              |         |         |
| Adjacent Floor                         | 0                   | 0         | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     | 0 | 0.00 |              |         |         |
| Infiltration                           | 105                 |           | 105              | 2      | 34             | 1                |   |   |   | -139                  | -139      | 3.02     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Sub Total ==>                          | 105                 | 267       | 372              | 7      | 34             | 1                |   |   |   | -139                  | -486      | 10.58    |   |      |              |         |         |
| Internal Loads                         |                     |           |                  |        | Internal Loads |                  |   |   |   | Internal Loads        |           |          |   |      |              |         |         |
| Lights                                 | 614                 | 0         | 614              | 11     | 614            | 26               |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| People                                 | 1,000               | 0         | 1,000            | 18     | 500            | 21               |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Misc                                   | 809                 | 0         | 809              | 15     | 809            | 34               |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Sub Total ==>                          | 2,423               | 0         | 2,423            | 45     | 1,923          | 81               |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Ceiling Load                           |                     |           |                  |        | Ceiling Load   |                  |   |   |   | Ceiling Load          |           |          |   |      |              |         |         |
| Ventilation Load                       | 0                   | -267      | 0                | 0      | 267            | 11               |   |   |   | -348                  | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Adj Air Trans Heat                     | 0                   | 0         | 2,103            | 39     | 0              | 0                |   |   |   | 0                     | -2,775    | 60.32    |   |      |              |         |         |
| Dehumid. Ov Sizing                     |                     |           | 0                | 0      | 0              | 0                |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Ov/Undr Sizing                         | 154                 |           | 154              | 3      | 154            | 6                |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Exhaust Heat                           |                     | -78       | -78              | -1     |                |                  |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Sup. Fan Heat                          |                     |           | 224              | 4      |                |                  |   |   |   | 0                     | -1,339    | 29.10    |   |      |              |         |         |
| Ret. Fan Heat                          |                     | 228       | 228              | 4      |                |                  |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Duct Heat Pkup                         |                     | 0         | 0                | 0      |                |                  |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Underflr Sup Ht Pkup                   |                     |           | 0                | 0      |                |                  |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Supply Air Leakage                     |                     | 0         | 0                | 0      |                |                  |   |   |   | 0                     | 0         | 0.00     |   |      |              |         |         |
| Grand Total ==>                        | 2,949               | 149       | 5,425            | 100.00 | 2,378          | 100.00           |   |   |   | -486                  | -4,600    | 100.00   |   |      |              |         |         |

| TEMPERATURES |         |         |
|--------------|---------|---------|
|              | Cooling | Heating |
| SADB         | 55.0    | 74.1    |
| Ra Plenum    | 82.0    | 60.9    |
| Return       | 76.9    | 70.0    |
| Ret/OA       | 82.1    | 46.7    |
| Fn MtrTD     | 0.2     | 0.0     |
| Fn BldTD     | 0.4     | 0.0     |
| Fn Frict     | 1.3     | 0.0     |

| AIRFLOWS    |         |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|
|             | Cooling | Heating |
| Diffuser    | 108     | 108     |
| Terminal    | 108     | 108     |
| Main Fan    | 108     | 108     |
| Sec Fan     | 0       | 0       |
| Nom Vent    | 36      | 36      |
| AHU Vent    | 36      | 36      |
| Infil       | 2       | 2       |
| MinStop/Rh  | 108     | 108     |
| Return      | 110     | 110     |
| Exhaust     | 38      | 38      |
| Rm Exh      | 0       | 0       |
| Auxiliary   | 0       | 0       |
| Leakage Dwn | 0       | 0       |
| Leakage Ups | 0       | 0       |

| ENGINEERING CKS |         |         |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
|                 | Cooling | Heating |
| % OA            | 33.3    | 33.3    |
| cfm/ft²         | 0.90    | 0.90    |
| cfm/ton         | 238.89  |         |
| ft²/ton         | 265.44  |         |
| Btu/hr-ft²      | 45.21   | -38.33  |
| No. People      | 2       |         |

| COOLING COIL SELECTION |                |           |              |                |           |                |           |       |  | AREAS       |       |     |   | HEATING COIL SELECTION |              |     |      |      |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------|--|-------------|-------|-----|---|------------------------|--------------|-----|------|------|
|                        | Total Capacity | Sens Cap. | Coil Airflow | Enter DB/WB/HR |           | Leave DB/WB/HR |           |       |  | Gross Total | Glass |     |   | Capacity               | Coil Airflow | Ent | Lvg  |      |
|                        | ton            | MBh       | MBh          | cfm            | °F °F     | gr/lb          | °F °F     | gr/lb |  |             | ft²   | (%) |   | MBh                    | cfm          | °F  | °F   |      |
| Main Clg               | 0.5            | 5.4       | 3.4          | 108            | 82.1 67.0 | 76.3           | 53.1 50.2 | 50.1  |  | Floor       | 120   |     |   | Main Htg               | -2.5         | 108 | 53.1 | 74.1 |
| Aux Clg                | 0.0            | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0              | 0.0 0.0   | 0.0            | 0.0 0.0   | 0.0   |  | Part        | 0     |     |   | Aux Htg                | 0.0          | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| Opt Vent               | 0.0            | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0              | 0.0 0.0   | 0.0            | 0.0 0.0   | 0.0   |  | Int Door    | 0     |     |   | Preheat                | -2.1         | 36  | 0.0  | 53.1 |
|                        |                |           |              |                |           |                |           |       |  | ExFlr       | 0     |     |   | Reheat                 | -2.0         | 108 | 53.1 | 70.0 |
| Total                  | 0.5            | 5.4       |              |                |           |                |           |       |  | Roof        | 120   | 0   | 0 | Humidif                | 0.0          | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
|                        |                |           |              |                |           |                |           |       |  | Wall        | 0     | 0   | 0 | Opt Vent               | 0.0          | 0   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
|                        |                |           |              |                |           |                |           |       |  | Ext Door    | 0     | 0   | 0 | Total                  | -4.6         |     |      |      |



# Room Checksums

By Miller-Remick

## Room - 004 - Control Room - CT

| COOLING COIL PEAK                      |                    |           |                      |        | CLG SPACE PEAK        |                      |   |   |   | HEATING COIL PEAK     |                    |                      |   |      | TEMPERATURES |              |              |
|--|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Peaked at Time: Mo/Hr: 7 / 14          |                    |           |                      |        | Mo/Hr: 7 / 15         |                      |   |   |   | Mo/Hr: Heating Design |                    |                      |   |      |              |              |              |
| Outside Air: OADB/WB/HR: 92 / 77 / 115 |                    |           |                      |        | OADB: 92              |                      |   |   |   | OADB: 0               |                    |                      |   |      |              |              |              |
| Space Sens. + Lat.                     | Plenum Sens. + Lat | Net Total | Percent Of Total (%) |        | Space Sensible        | Percent Of Total (%) |   |   |   | Space Peak Space Sens | Coil Peak Tot Sens | Percent Of Total (%) |   |      |              |              |              |
| Btu/h                                  | Btu/h              | Btu/h     |                      |        | Btu/h                 |                      |   |   |   | Btu/h                 | Btu/h              |                      |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Envelope Loads</b>                  |                    |           |                      |        | <b>Envelope Loads</b> |                      |   |   |   | <b>Envelope Loads</b> |                    |                      |   |      |              |              |              |
| Skylite Solar                          | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 | SADB         | Cooling 55.0 | Heating 72.1 |
| Skylite Cond                           | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 | Ra Plenum    | 81.8         | 60.9         |
| Roof Cond                              | 0                  | 291       | 291                  | 3      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | -391               | 5.26                 | 0 | 0.00 | Return       | 76.9         | 70.0         |
| Glass Solar                            | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 | Ret/OA       | 79.4         | 58.3         |
| Glass/Door Cond                        | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 | Fn MtrTD     | 0.2          | 0.0          |
| Wall Cond                              | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 | Fn BldTD     | 0.4          | 0.0          |
| Partition/Door                         | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 | Fn Frict     | 1.3          | 0.0          |
| Floor                                  | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 |              |              |              |
| Adjacent Floor                         | 0                  | 0         | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 | 0 | 0.00 |              |              |              |
| Infiltration                           | 119                |           | 119                  | 1      | 39                    | 1                    |   |   |   | -156                  | -156               | 2.10                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| Sub Total ==>                          | 119                | 291       | 410                  | 4      | 39                    | 1                    |   |   |   | -156                  | -547               | 7.36                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Internal Loads</b>                  |                    |           |                      |        | <b>Internal Loads</b> |                      |   |   |   | <b>Internal Loads</b> |                    |                      |   |      |              |              |              |
| Lights                                 | 691                | 0         | 691                  | 7      | 691                   | 13                   |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| People                                 | 1,000              | 0         | 1,000                | 11     | 500                   | 9                    |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| Misc                                   | 3,751              | 0         | 3,751                | 41     | 3,751                 | 70                   |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| Sub Total ==>                          | 5,443              | 0         | 5,443                | 59     | 4,943                 | 92                   |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Ceiling Load</b>                    | 291                | -291      | 0                    | 0      | 300                   | 6                    |   |   |   | -391                  | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Ventilation Load</b>                | 0                  | 0         | 2,375                | 26     | 0                     | 0                    |   |   |   | 0                     | -3,122             | 41.99                |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Adj Air Trans Heat</b>              | 0                  |           | 0                    | 0      | 0                     | 0                    |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0                    |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Dehumid. Ov Sizing</b>              |                    |           | 0                    | 0      |                       |                      |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Ov/Undr Sizing</b>                  | 80                 |           | 80                   | 1      | 70                    | 1                    |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Exhaust Heat</b>                    |                    | -88       | -88                  | -1     |                       |                      |   |   |   | 0                     | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Sup. Fan Heat</b>                   |                    |           | 504                  | 5      |                       |                      |   |   |   |                       | -3,765             | 50.64                |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Ret. Fan Heat</b>                   |                    | 508       | 508                  | 6      |                       |                      |   |   |   |                       | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Duct Heat Pkup</b>                  |                    | 0         | 0                    | 0      |                       |                      |   |   |   |                       | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Underflr Sup Ht Pkup</b>            |                    |           | 0                    | 0      |                       |                      |   |   |   |                       | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| <b>Supply Air Leakage</b>              |                    | 0         | 0                    | 0      |                       |                      |   |   |   |                       | 0                  | 0.00                 |   |      |              |              |              |
| Grand Total ==>                        | 5,932              | 420       | 9,232                | 100.00 | 5,351                 | 100.00               |   |   |   | -547                  | -7,433             | 100.00               |   |      |              |              |              |

|           | Cooling | Heating |
|-----------|---------|---------|
| SADB      | 55.0    | 72.1    |
| Ra Plenum | 81.8    | 60.9    |
| Return    | 76.9    | 70.0    |
| Ret/OA    | 79.4    | 58.3    |
| Fn MtrTD  | 0.2     | 0.0     |
| Fn BldTD  | 0.4     | 0.0     |
| Fn Frict  | 1.3     | 0.0     |

| AIRFLOWS    |         |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|
|             | Cooling | Heating |
| Diffuser    | 243     | 243     |
| Terminal    | 243     | 243     |
| Main Fan    | 243     | 243     |
| Sec Fan     | 0       | 0       |
| Nom Vent    | 41      | 41      |
| AHU Vent    | 41      | 41      |
| Infil       | 2       | 2       |
| MinStop/Rh  | 243     | 243     |
| Return      | 245     | 245     |
| Exhaust     | 43      | 43      |
| Rm Exh      | 0       | 0       |
| Auxiliary   | 0       | 0       |
| Leakage Dwn | 0       | 0       |
| Leakage Ups | 0       | 0       |

| ENGINEERING CKS |         |         |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
|                 | Cooling | Heating |
| % OA            | 16.7    | 16.7    |
| cfm/ft²         | 1.80    | 1.80    |
| cfm/ton         | 315.86  |         |
| ft²/ton         | 175.48  |         |
| Btu/hr-ft²      | 68.38   | -55.06  |
| No. People      | 2       |         |

| COOLING COIL SELECTION |                    |     |               |                  |                      |      |                            |      |      | AREAS       |           |     |          | HEATING COIL SELECTION |                  |        |        |          |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|------|------|-------------|-----------|-----|----------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
|                        | Total Capacity ton | MBh | Sens Cap. MBh | Coil Airflow cfm | Enter DB/WB/HR °F °F |      | Leave DB/WB/HR °F °F gr/lb |      |      | Gross Total | Glass ft² | (%) |          | Capacity MBh           | Coil Airflow cfm | Ent °F | Lvg °F |          |
| Main Clg               | 0.8                | 9.2 | 7.0           | 243              | 79.4                 | 64.3 | 67.0                       | 53.1 | 51.3 | 135         |           |     | Floor    | -5.1                   | 243              | 53.1   | 72.1   | Main Htg |
| Aux Clg                | 0.0                | 0.0 | 0.0           | 0                | 0.0                  | 0.0  | 0.0                        | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0           |           |     | Part     | 0.0                    | 0                | 0.0    | 0.0    | Aux Htg  |
| Opt Vent               | 0.0                | 0.0 | 0.0           | 0                | 0.0                  | 0.0  | 0.0                        | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0           |           |     | Int Door | -2.4                   | 41               | 0.0    | 53.1   | Preheat  |
|                        |                    |     |               |                  |                      |      |                            |      |      | 0           |           |     | ExFlr    | -4.5                   | 243              | 53.1   | 70.0   | Reheat   |
| Total                  | 0.8                | 9.2 |               |                  |                      |      |                            |      |      | 135         | 0         | 0   | Roof     | 0.0                    | 0                | 0.0    | 0.0    | Humidif  |
|                        |                    |     |               |                  |                      |      |                            |      |      | 0           | 0         | 0   | Wall     | 0.0                    | 0                | 0.0    | 0.0    | Opt Vent |
|                        |                    |     |               |                  |                      |      |                            |      |      | 0           | 0         | 0   | Ext Door | -7.4                   |                  |        |        | Total    |

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013



**Job Name**

Miller Remick VA Lebanon Bldg 101 and Bldg 22

**User Name**

(T92)Andrew Bees

**Address**

Philadelphia Main Office

Performance Climate Changer

AHU 101-3

**Quantity**

1

**Job Comments**

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Unit level options

Module Position:

0

|  |                             |   |           |
|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| <u>Actual airflow</u>                    | 2700 cfm                    | <u>Installed weight</u>                   | 5091.5 lb |
| <u>Unit elevation</u>                    | 0.00 ft                     | <u>Rigging weight</u>                     | 5034.2 lb |
| <u>Unit size</u>                         | 8                           | <u>Single or front discharge - 63 Hz</u>  | 75 dB     |
| <u>Integral base frame</u>               | 6in. integral base frame    | <u>Single or front discharge - 125 Hz</u> | 83 dB     |
| <u>UL listed unit</u>                    | UL listed unit              | <u>Single or front discharge - 250 Hz</u> | 82 dB     |
| <u>Circuit number 1</u>                  | Supply fan motor(s)         | <u>Single or front discharge - 500 Hz</u> | 88 dB     |
| <u>FLA (CV) circuit 1</u>                | 11.00 A                     | <u>Single or front discharge - 1K Hz</u>  | 81 dB     |
| <u>MCA circuit 1</u>                     | 13.75 A                     | <u>Single or front discharge - 2K Hz</u>  | 86 dB     |
| <u>MOP circuit 1</u>                     | 24.75 A                     | <u>Single or front discharge - 4K Hz</u>  | 76 dB     |
| <u>Fuse size circuit 1</u>               | 20.00 A                     | <u>Single or front discharge - 8K Hz</u>  | 74 dB     |
| <u>Circuit number 2</u>                  | Return/booster fan motor(s) | <u>Inlet and casing - 63 Hz</u>           | 94 dB     |
| <u>FLA (CV) circuit 2</u>                | 4.80 A                      | <u>Inlet and casing - 125 Hz</u>          | 95 dB     |
| <u>MCA circuit 2</u>                     | 6.00 A                      | <u>Inlet and casing - 250 Hz</u>          | 89 dB     |
| <u>MOP circuit 2</u>                     | 10.80 A                     | <u>Inlet and casing - 500 Hz</u>          | 92 dB     |
| <u>Fuse size circuit 2</u>               | 15.00 A                     | <u>Inlet and casing - 1K Hz</u>           | 83 dB     |
| <u>Circuit number 3</u>                  | Lights + switch             | <u>Inlet and casing - 2K Hz</u>           | 84 dB     |
| <u>FLA (CV) circuit 3</u>                | 2.61 A                      | <u>Inlet and casing - 4K Hz</u>           | 88 dB     |
| <u>MCA circuit 3</u>                     | 3.26 A                      | <u>Inlet and casing - 8K Hz</u>           | 79 dB     |
| <u>MOP circuit 3</u>                     | 5.87 A                      | <u>Ducted inlet - 63 Hz</u>               | 81 dB     |
| <u>Fuse size circuit 3</u>               | 15.00 A                     | <u>Ducted inlet - 125 Hz</u>              | 82 dB     |
| <u>Circuit number 4</u>                  | Receptacle                  | <u>Ducted inlet - 250 Hz</u>              | 83 dB     |
| <u>FLA (CV) circuit 4</u>                | 8.00 A                      | <u>Ducted inlet - 500 Hz</u>              | 86 dB     |
| <u>MCA circuit 4</u>                     | 10.00 A                     | <u>Ducted inlet - 1K Hz</u>               | 75 dB     |
| <u>MOP circuit 4</u>                     | 18.00 A                     | <u>Ducted inlet - 2K Hz</u>               | 76 dB     |
| <u>Fuse size circuit 4</u>               | 15.00 A                     | <u>Ducted inlet - 4K Hz</u>               | 75 dB     |
| <u>Product group</u>                     | Outdoor unit                | <u>Ducted inlet - 8K Hz</u>               | 71 dB     |
| <u>Roof curb type</u>                    | Pier or pad mounted unit    | <u>Casing - 63 Hz</u>                     | 82 dB     |
| <u>Modified coil - min face velocity</u> | 250 ft/min                  | <u>Casing - 125 Hz</u>                    | 80 dB     |
| <u>Modified coil - max face velocity</u> | 600 ft/min                  | <u>Casing - 250 Hz</u>                    | 79 dB     |
| <u>HEPA filter - min face velocity</u>   | 0 ft/min                    | <u>Casing - 500 Hz</u>                    | 83 dB     |
| <u>HEPA filter - max face velocity</u>   | 600 ft/min                  | <u>Casing - 1K Hz</u>                     | 78 dB     |
| <u>High voltage location</u>             | Right                       | <u>Casing - 2K Hz</u>                     | 69 dB     |
| <u>Length</u>                            | 436.505 in                  | <u>Casing - 4K Hz</u>                     | 61 dB     |
| <u>Width</u>                             | 50.500 in                   | <u>Casing - 8K Hz</u>                     | 59 dB     |

## Controls and VFD/starter

Module Position:

0

|                                 |                  |   |                                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| <u>Factory controls package</u> | No factory mount | <u>Design Sequence</u>                  | C                                 |
| <u>Automatic Selection</u>      | Validation Only  | <u>Number of transformers</u>           | 1 - Transformer                   |
| <u>Controller mounting</u>      | No mount         | <u>Prepackaged solution option used</u> | MP common configuration not used  |
| <u>Controller type</u>          | No controller    | <u>Prepackaged solution valid unit</u>  | Non valid MP common configuration |
| <u>LCD screen and keypad</u>    | No LCD           | <u>Total number of control points</u>   | 2 control points                  |

## Warranty

Module Position:

0

|                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Warranty section</u> | Std. warranty only |
|-------------------------|--------------------|

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Air mixing section

Module Position:

1

|                             |                               |   |              |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------|
| <u>Section type</u>         | Air mixing section            | <u>Right side opening type</u>              | No opening   |
| <u>Unit size</u>            | 8                             | <u>Left side opening type</u>               | No opening   |
| <u>Mixing section type</u>  | reduced length                | <u>Design sequence</u>                      | D            |
| <u>Access door location</u> | Both                          | <u>Opening 1 bottom - airflow</u>           | 2700 cfm     |
| <u>Back opening type</u>    | No opening                    | <u>Opening 1 back - airflow</u>             | 2700 cfm     |
| <u>Back inlet type</u>      | Unducted                      | <u>Opening 1 front - airflow</u>            | 2700 cfm     |
| <u>Front opening type</u>   | Full face opening             | <u>Opening 1 bottom - face velocity</u>     | 1346 ft/min  |
| <u>Front air path</u>       | Leaving                       | <u>Opening 1 bottom - pressure drop</u>     | 0.884 in H2O |
| <u>Top opening type</u>     | No opening                    | <u>Opening 1 bottom total pressure drop</u> | 0.884 in H2O |
| <u>Bottom opening type</u>  | High velocity parallel damper | <u>Greatest entry PD</u>                    | 0.884 in H2O |
| <u>Bottom air path</u>      | Entering                      | <u>Opening 1 front - area</u>               | 10.09 sq ft  |
| <u>Bottom air path type</u> | Return                        | <u>Opening 1 bottom - area</u>              | 2.01 sq ft   |
| <u>Bottom inlet type</u>    | Ducted                        |   |              |

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Fan section

Module Position:

2

|   |   |   |                    |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Fan sec [7]-1</b>                      |   |   |                    |
| <u>Section type</u>                       | Fan                                     | <u>Static pressure origin</u>             | Program calculated |
| <u>Fan application</u>                    | Return fan                              | <u>Single or front discharge - 63 Hz</u>  | 65 dB              |
| <u>Unit size</u>                          | 8                                       | <u>Single or front discharge - 125 Hz</u> | 68 dB              |
| <u>Inlet location</u>                     | Back inlet                              | <u>Single or front discharge - 250 Hz</u> | 78 dB              |
| <u>Fan orientation</u>                    | Plenum fan                              | <u>Single or front discharge - 500 Hz</u> | 74 dB              |
| <u>Fan discharge</u>                      | Front top                               | <u>Single or front discharge - 1K Hz</u>  | 70 dB              |
| <u>Access door location</u>               | Both                                    | <u>Single or front discharge - 2K Hz</u>  | 78 dB              |
| <u>Drive location</u>                     | Right side drive                        | <u>Single or front discharge - 4K Hz</u>  | 64 dB              |
| <u>Design sequence</u>                    | G                                       | <u>Single or front discharge - 8K Hz</u>  | 56 dB              |
| <u>Motor horsepower per fan</u>           | 3 hp                                    | <u>Inlet and casing - 63 Hz</u>           | 92 dB              |
| <u>NEMA nominal motor efficiency</u>      | 89.50 %                                 | <u>Inlet and casing - 125 Hz</u>          | 87 dB              |
| <u>Motor class</u>                        | NEMA premium compliant                  | <u>Inlet and casing - 250 Hz</u>          | 89 dB              |
|   | ODP                                     |   |                    |
| <u>Motor voltage</u>                      | 460/3                                   | <u>Inlet and casing - 500 Hz</u>          | 90 dB              |
| <u>Cycle</u>                              | 60 cycles/sec                           | <u>Inlet and casing - 1K Hz</u>           | 83 dB              |
| <u>Drive service factor</u>               | Direct drive                            | <u>Inlet and casing - 2K Hz</u>           | 83 dB              |
| <u>Motor RPM</u>                          | 1800                                    | <u>Inlet and casing - 4K Hz</u>           | 88 dB              |
| <u>Marine light</u>                       | Marine LED light                        | <u>Inlet and casing - 8K Hz</u>           | 79 dB              |
| <u>Fan airflow</u>                        | 2700 cfm                                | <u>Ducted inlet - 63 Hz</u>               | 81 dB              |
| <u>Overall ESP</u>                        | 2.000 in H2O                            | <u>Ducted inlet - 125 Hz</u>              | 79 dB              |
| <u>Unit entering ESP</u>                  | 1.000 in H2O                            | <u>Ducted inlet - 250 Hz</u>              | 83 dB              |
| <u>Unit discharge ESP</u>                 | 1.000 in H2O                            | <u>Ducted inlet - 500 Hz</u>              | 85 dB              |
| <u>Elevation</u>                          | 0.00 ft                                 | <u>Ducted inlet - 1K Hz</u>               | 75 dB              |
| <u>Minimum temperature</u>                | 40.00 F                                 | <u>Ducted inlet - 2K Hz</u>               | 76 dB              |
| <u>Design temperature</u>                 | 70.00 F                                 | <u>Ducted inlet - 4K Hz</u>               | 75 dB              |
| <u>Fan size and type</u>                  | 16.5in. direct-drive plenum, full width | <u>Ducted inlet - 8K Hz</u>               | 71 dB              |
| <u>Total brake horsepower</u>             | 2.148 hp                                | <u>Casing - 63 Hz</u>                     | 77 dB              |
| <u>Total brake horsepower at min temp</u> | 2.277 hp                                | <u>Casing - 125 Hz</u>                    | 70 dB              |
| <u>Total static pressure</u>              | 3.449 in H2O                            | <u>Casing - 250 Hz</u>                    | 77 dB              |
| <u>Speed</u>                              | 2103 rpm                                | <u>Casing - 500 Hz</u>                    | 76 dB              |
| <u>Fan module pressure drop</u>           | 2.011 in H2O                            | <u>Casing - 1K Hz</u>                     | 75 dB              |
| <u>Section height</u>                     | 41.250 in                               | <u>Casing - 2K Hz</u>                     | 66 dB              |
| <u>Section length</u>                     | 44.000 in                               | <u>Casing - 4K Hz</u>                     | 59 dB              |
| <u>Section width</u>                      | 50.500 in                               | <u>Casing - 8K Hz</u>                     | 55 dB              |
| <u>Section weight</u>                     | 676.1 lb                                |   |                    |

## Economizer section

Module Position:

3

|                                |                         |                                 |                             |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Economizer section type</u> | Return fan economizer   | <u>Exhaust air damper type</u>  | Parallel blade damper       |
| <u>Outside air location</u>    | Left                    | <u>Exhaust air hood type</u>    | Exhaust hood w/ bird screen |
| <u>Outside air damper type</u> | Parallel blade damper   | <u>Supply fan total air PD</u>  | 0.224 in H2O                |
| <u>Outside air hood type</u>   | OA - hood w/eliminators | <u>Exhaust fan total air PD</u> | 0.553 in H2O                |
| <u>Return air damper type</u>  | Parallel blade damper   |                                 |                             |

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Filter section

Module Position:

4

|                              |                                     |                                     |                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Section type</u>          | Filter                              | <u>Filter area</u>                  | 8.00 sq ft                |
| <u>Unit size</u>             | 8                                   | <u>Filter face velocity</u>         | 338 ft/min                |
| <u>Filter type</u>           | Short Bag/Cartridge filter          | <u>Filter pressure drop</u>         | 0.676 in H <sub>2</sub> O |
| <u>Filter frame</u>          | Bag/cartridge filter frame          | <u>Prefilter pressure drop</u>      | 0.587 in H <sub>2</sub> O |
| <u>Access door location</u>  | Both                                | <u>Filter section pressure drop</u> | 1.264 in H <sub>2</sub> O |
| <u>Primary filter type 1</u> | 12in. cartridge - 65% eff - MERV 11 | <u>Section length</u>               | 26.500 in                 |
| <u>Prefilter filter type</u> | 2" Coated pleated media - MERV 7    | <u>Section width</u>                | 50.500 in                 |
| <u>Design sequence</u>       | C                                   | <u>Section height</u>               | 41.250 in                 |
| <u>Filter airflow</u>        | 2700 cfm                            | <u>Section weight</u>               | 268.3 lb                  |
| <u>Filter condition</u>      | Mid-life                            |                                     |                           |

## Controls section

Module Position:

5

|                                    |                        |                                      |           |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| <u>Section type</u>                | Starter/VFD only       | <u>Ret/Exh fan high voltage door</u> | Right     |
| <u>Unit size</u>                   | Unit size 8            | <u>Design sequence</u>               | B         |
| <u>Starter/VFD</u>                 | Return/exhaust section | <u>Section length</u>                | 24.500 in |
| <u>NEMA application type</u>       | Internal NEMA          | <u>Section width</u>                 | 50.500 in |
| <u>Access door location</u>        | Left                   | <u>Section height</u>                | 41.250 in |
| <u>Access door swing direction</u> | Outward swing          | <u>Section weight</u>                | 271.9 lb  |

## Coil section

Module Position:

6

|                                 |                               |                                   |                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Coil se [4]-1</b>            |                               |                                   |                           |
| <u>Section type</u>             | Horizontal coil               | <u>Entering dry bulb</u>          | 0.00 F                    |
| <u>Unit size</u>                | 8                             | <u>Leaving dry bulb</u>           | 70.95 F                   |
| <u>Section size</u>             | IFB - medium large (1-3 rows) | <u>Total capacity</u>             | 207.86 MBh                |
| <u>Coil application</u>         | Heating coil                  | <u>Coil fluid percentage</u>      | 0.00 %                    |
| <u>Changeover coil</u>          | No                            | <u>Steam pressure</u>             | 15.00 psig                |
| <u>System type</u>              | Steam IFB                     | <u>Coil face velocity</u>         | 523 ft/min                |
| <u>Coil supply/cabinet side</u> | Right                         | <u>Air pressure drop</u>          | 0.261 in H <sub>2</sub> O |
| <u>Coil height</u>              | Integral face & bypass        | <u>J trap dimension</u>           | 2.593 in                  |
| <u>IFB - coil size</u>          | B-30 horiz IFB coil           | <u>H trap dimension</u>           | 5.185 in                  |
| <u>IFB - coil rows</u>          | 2 rows                        | <u>Coil condensate</u>            | 219.00 lb/hr              |
| <u>IFB - fins per inch</u>      | 10 fins per inch              | <u>Coil installed weight</u>      | 288.4 lb                  |
| <u>Drain pan</u>                | No drain pan                  | <u>Coil section pressure drop</u> | 0.261 in H <sub>2</sub> O |
| <u>Design sequence</u>          | D                             | <u>Section length</u>             | 26.500 in                 |
| <u>Apply AHRI ranges</u>        | Yes                           | <u>Section height</u>             | 41.250 in                 |
| <u>Coil performance airflow</u> | 2700 cfm                      | <u>Section width</u>              | 50.500 in                 |
| <u>Coil elevation</u>           | 0.00 ft                       | <u>Section weight</u>             | 488.1 lb                  |

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Access section

Module Position:

7

|                             |                      |                        |                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Section type</u>         | Access/blank/turning | <u>Design sequence</u> | B                |
| <u>Unit size</u>            | 8                    | <u>Marine light</u>    | Marine LED light |
| <u>Section size</u>         | Extended medium      | <u>Section length</u>  | 19.000 in        |
| <u>Access door location</u> | Both                 | <u>Section width</u>   | 50.500 in        |
| <u>Door swing direction</u> | Outward swing        | <u>Section height</u>  | 41.250 in        |
| <u>Front opening</u>        | Full Face            | <u>Section weight</u>  | 140.3 lb         |
| <u>Back opening</u>         | Full Face            |                        |                  |

## Coil section

Module Position:

8

|                                   |                            |                                    |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Coil se [6]-1</b>              |                            |                                    |                                  |
| <u>Section type</u>               | Horizontal coil            | <u>Coil fluid percentage</u>       | 100.00 %                         |
| <u>Unit size</u>                  | 8                          | <u>Target valve pressure drop</u>  | 4.00 psig                        |
| <u>Section size</u>               | Extended medium            | <u>Coil type</u>                   | W                                |
| <u>Coil application</u>           | Cooling coil               | <u>Rows</u>                        | 6 rows                           |
| <u>Changeover coil</u>            | No                         | <u>Fin type</u>                    | Prima flo H (Hi efficient)       |
| <u>System type</u>                | Chilled water              | <u>Fin material</u>                | Aluminum fins                    |
| <u>Coil supply/cabinet side</u>   | Right                      | <u>Tube diameter</u>               | 5/8in. tube diameter (15.875 mm) |
| <u>Coil casing</u>                | Galvanized                 | <u>Tube mat/wall thickness</u>     | .020" (0.508mm) copper tubes     |
| <u>Coil height</u>                | Unit coil height           | <u>Turbulators</u>                 | Yes                              |
| <u>Drain pan</u>                  | Stainless steel            | <u>Corrosion resistant coating</u> | None                             |
| <u>Drain connection location</u>  | Right                      | <u>Coil face velocity</u>          | 369 ft/min                       |
| <u>Design sequence</u>            | D                          | <u>Air pressure drop</u>           | 0.336 in H2O                     |
| <u>Apply AHRI ranges</u>          | Yes                        | <u>J trap dimension</u>            | 2.761 in                         |
| <u>Coil performance airflow</u>   | 2700 cfm                   | <u>H trap dimension</u>            | 5.521 in                         |
| <u>Coil elevation</u>             | 0.00 ft                    | <u>Leaving fluid temperature</u>   | 54.00 F                          |
| <u>Entering dry bulb</u>          | 78.00 F                    | <u>Fluid pressure drop</u>         | 1.47 ft H2O                      |
| <u>Entering wet bulb</u>          | 63.00 F                    | <u>Fluid volume</u>                | 6.85 gal                         |
| <u>Leaving dry bulb</u>           | 52.00 F                    | <u>Fluid velocity</u>              | 1.10 ft/s                        |
| <u>Leaving wet bulb</u>           | 51.36 F                    | <u>Coil face area</u>              | 7.31 sq ft                       |
| <u>Sensible capacity</u>          | 77.06 MBh                  | <u>Coil rigging weight</u>         | 170.4 lb                         |
| <u>Total capacity</u>             | 89.83 MBh                  | <u>Coil installed weight</u>       | 227.7 lb                         |
| <u>Fin spacing</u>                | 99 Per Foot                | <u>Coil section pressure drop</u>  | 0.336 in H2O                     |
| <u>Entering fluid temperature</u> | 44.00 F                    | <u>Section length</u>              | 19.000 in                        |
| <u>Fluid temperature rise</u>     | 10.00 F                    | <u>Section height</u>              | 41.250 in                        |
| <u>Standard fluid flow rate</u>   | 17.90 gpm                  | <u>Section width</u>               | 50.500 in                        |
| <u>Coil fouling factor</u>        | 0.00000 hr-sq ft-deg F/Btu | <u>Section weight</u>              | 391.0 lb                         |
| <u>Fluid type</u>                 | Water                      |                                    |                                  |

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Access section

Module Position:

9

|                             |                      |                        |                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Section type</u>         | Access/blank/turning | <u>Design sequence</u> | B                |
| <u>Unit size</u>            | 8                    | <u>Marine light</u>    | Marine LED light |
| <u>Section size</u>         | Medium               | <u>Section length</u>  | 14.000 in        |
| <u>Access door location</u> | Both                 | <u>Section width</u>   | 50.500 in        |
| <u>Door swing direction</u> | Outward swing        | <u>Section height</u>  | 41.250 in        |
| <u>Front opening</u>        | Full Face            | <u>Section weight</u>  | 105.3 lb         |
| <u>Back opening</u>         | Full Face            |                        |                  |

## Humidification section

Module Position:

10

|                           |                    |                              |              |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Humidif [8]-1</b>      |                    |                              |              |
| <u>Section type</u>       | Humidifier         | <u>EDB</u>                   | 55.00 F      |
| <u>Steam source</u>       | Atmospheric        | <u>Entering RH</u>           | 47.00 %      |
| <u>Control type</u>       | Electronic control | <u>Leaving RH</u>            | 59.00 %      |
| <u>High limit sensor</u>  | High limit sensor  | <u>Steam rate</u>            | 16.13 lb/hr  |
| <u>Control valve trap</u> | Cast iron trap     | <u>Humidifier section PD</u> | 0.004 in H2O |
| <u>Actual airflow</u>     | 2700 cfm           |                              |              |

## Access section

Module Position:

11

|                             |                      |                        |                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Section type</u>         | Access/blank/turning | <u>Design sequence</u> | B                |
| <u>Unit size</u>            | 8                    | <u>Marine light</u>    | Marine LED light |
| <u>Section size</u>         | Large                | <u>Section length</u>  | 36.000 in        |
| <u>Access door location</u> | Both                 | <u>Section width</u>   | 50.500 in        |
| <u>Door swing direction</u> | Outward swing        | <u>Section height</u>  | 41.250 in        |
| <u>Front opening</u>        | Full Face            | <u>Section weight</u>  | 270.0 lb         |
| <u>Back opening</u>         | Full Face            |                        |                  |

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.



# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Fan section

Module Position:

12

|   |   |   |                    |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Fan sec [7]-1</b>                      |   |   |                    |
| <u>Section type</u>                       | Fan                                       | <u>Static pressure origin</u>             | Program calculated |
| <u>Fan application</u>                    | Supply fan                                | <u>Single or front discharge - 63 Hz</u>  | 75 dB              |
| <u>Unit size</u>                          | 8   | <u>Single or front discharge - 125 Hz</u> | 83 dB              |
| <u>Inlet location</u>                     | Back inlet                                | <u>Single or front discharge - 250 Hz</u> | 81 dB              |
| <u>Fan orientation</u>                    | Plenum fan                                | <u>Single or front discharge - 500 Hz</u> | 88 dB              |
| <u>Fan discharge</u>                      | Front top                                 | <u>Single or front discharge - 1K Hz</u>  | 81 dB              |
| <u>Access door location</u>               | Both                                      | <u>Single or front discharge - 2K Hz</u>  | 86 dB              |
| <u>Drive location</u>                     | Right side drive                          | <u>Single or front discharge - 4K Hz</u>  | 76 dB              |
| <u>Design sequence</u>                    | G   | <u>Single or front discharge - 8K Hz</u>  | 74 dB              |
| <u>Motor horsepower per fan</u>           | 7.5 hp                                    | <u>Inlet and casing - 63 Hz</u>           | 90 dB              |
| <u>NEMA nominal motor efficiency</u>      | 91.00 %                                   | <u>Inlet and casing - 125 Hz</u>          | 95 dB              |
| <u>Motor class</u>                        | NEMA premium compliant                    | <u>Inlet and casing - 250 Hz</u>          | 83 dB              |
|   | ODP                                       |   |                    |
| <u>Motor voltage</u>                      | 460/3                                     | <u>Inlet and casing - 500 Hz</u>          | 88 dB              |
| <u>Cycle</u>                              | 60 cycles/sec                             | <u>Inlet and casing - 1K Hz</u>           | 74 dB              |
| <u>Drive service factor</u>               | Direct drive                              | <u>Inlet and casing - 2K Hz</u>           | 79 dB              |
| <u>Motor RPM</u>                          | 1800                                      | <u>Inlet and casing - 4K Hz</u>           | 78 dB              |
| <u>Marine light</u>                       | Marine LED light                          | <u>Inlet and casing - 8K Hz</u>           | 70 dB              |
| <u>Fan airflow</u>                        | 2700 cfm                                  | <u>Ducted inlet - 63 Hz</u>               | 74 dB              |
| <u>Overall ESP</u>                        | 3.000 in H2O                              | <u>Ducted inlet - 125 Hz</u>              | 80 dB              |
| <u>Unit entering ESP</u>                  | 1.500 in H2O                              | <u>Ducted inlet - 250 Hz</u>              | 76 dB              |
| <u>Unit discharge ESP</u>                 | 1.500 in H2O                              | <u>Ducted inlet - 500 Hz</u>              | 82 dB              |
| <u>Elevation</u>                          | 0.00 ft                                   | <u>Ducted inlet - 1K Hz</u>               | 62 dB              |
| <u>Minimum temperature</u>                | 40.00 F                                   | <u>Ducted inlet - 2K Hz</u>               | 70 dB              |
| <u>Design temperature</u>                 | 70.00 F                                   | <u>Ducted inlet - 4K Hz</u>               | 60 dB              |
| <u>Fan size and type</u>                  | 16.5in. direct-drive plenum,<br>80% width | <u>Ducted inlet - 8K Hz</u>               | 53 dB              |
| <u>Total brake horsepower</u>             | 3.676 hp                                  | <u>Casing - 63 Hz</u>                     | 81 dB              |
| <u>Total brake horsepower at min temp</u> | 3.896 hp                                  | <u>Casing - 125 Hz</u>                    | 80 dB              |
| <u>Total static pressure</u>              | 5.838 in H2O                              | <u>Casing - 250 Hz</u>                    | 76 dB              |
| <u>Speed</u>                              | 2717 rpm                                  | <u>Casing - 500 Hz</u>                    | 83 dB              |
| <u>Fan module pressure drop</u>           | 3.011 in H2O                              | <u>Casing - 1K Hz</u>                     | 75 dB              |
| <u>Section height</u>                     | 41.250 in                                 | <u>Casing - 2K Hz</u>                     | 66 dB              |
| <u>Section length</u>                     | 44.000 in                                 | <u>Casing - 4K Hz</u>                     | 58 dB              |
| <u>Section width</u>                      | 50.500 in                                 | <u>Casing - 8K Hz</u>                     | 57 dB              |
| <u>Section weight</u>                     | 725.1 lb                                  |   |                    |

## Access section

Module Position:

13

|                      |                      |                        |           |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| <u>Section type</u>  | Access/blank/turning | <u>Design sequence</u> | B         |
| <u>Unit size</u>     | 8                    | <u>Section length</u>  | 10.000 in |
| <u>Section size</u>  | Small                | <u>Section width</u>   | 50.500 in |
| <u>Front opening</u> | Full Face            | <u>Section height</u>  | 41.250 in |
| <u>Back opening</u>  | Full Face            | <u>Section weight</u>  | 83.8 lb   |

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

# Performance Climate Changer

3/8/2013

## Controls section

Module Position:

14

|                                    |                  |                                     |           |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| <u>Section type</u>                | Starter/VFD only | <u>Supply fan high voltage door</u> | Right     |
| <u>Unit size</u>                   | Unit size 8      | <u>Design sequence</u>              | B         |
| <u>Starter/VFD</u>                 | Supply section   | <u>Section length</u>               | 24.500 in |
| <u>NEMA application type</u>       | Internal NEMA    | <u>Section width</u>                | 50.500 in |
| <u>Access door location</u>        | Left             | <u>Section height</u>               | 41.250 in |
| <u>Access door swing direction</u> | Outward swing    | <u>Section weight</u>               | 276.9 lb  |

## Filter section

Module Position:

15

|                              |                             |                                     |              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| <u>Section type</u>          | Filter                      | <u>Filter condition</u>             | Mid-life     |
| <u>Unit size</u>             | 8                           | <u>Filter area</u>                  | 8.00 sq ft   |
| <u>Filter type</u>           | Short Bag/Cartridge filter  | <u>Filter face velocity</u>         | 338 ft/min   |
| <u>Filter frame</u>          | Bag/cartridge filter frame  | <u>Filter pressure drop</u>         | 0.706 in H2O |
| <u>Access door location</u>  | Both                        | <u>Filter section pressure drop</u> | 0.706 in H2O |
| <u>Primary filter type 1</u> | 12in. cartridge - 95% eff - | <u>Section length</u>               | 26.500 in    |
|                              | MERV 15                     | <u>Section width</u>                | 50.500 in    |
| <u>Prefilter filter type</u> | No prefilter                | <u>Section height</u>               | 41.250 in    |
| <u>Design sequence</u>       | C                           | <u>Section weight</u>               | 264.7 lb     |
| <u>Filter airflow</u>        | 2700 cfm                    |                                     |              |

## Discharge plenum

Module Position:

16

|                                     |                            |   |              |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| <u>Section type</u>                 | Discharge plenum           | <u>Front total pressure drop</u>          | 0.000 in H2O |
| <u>Unit size</u>                    | 8                          | <u>Top total pressure drop</u>            | 0.000 in H2O |
| <u>Mounting location and type</u>   | Horizontal standard length | <u>Discharge 1 bottom - area</u>          | 2.67 sq ft   |
| <u>Perforated panels</u>            | No                         | <u>Discharge 1 bottom - pressure drop</u> | 0.032 in H2O |
| <u>Design sequence</u>              | B                          | <u>Bottom total pressure drop</u>         | 0.032 in H2O |
| <u>Discharge 1 bottom - airflow</u> | 2700 cfm                   | <u>Right total pressure drop</u>          | 0.000 in H2O |
| <u>Back total pressure drop</u>     | 0.000 in H2O               | <u>Left total pressure drop</u>           | 0.000 in H2O |

Coil performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 410. Propylene glycol and calcium chloride, or mixtures thereof, are not covered under the scope of AHRI 410.

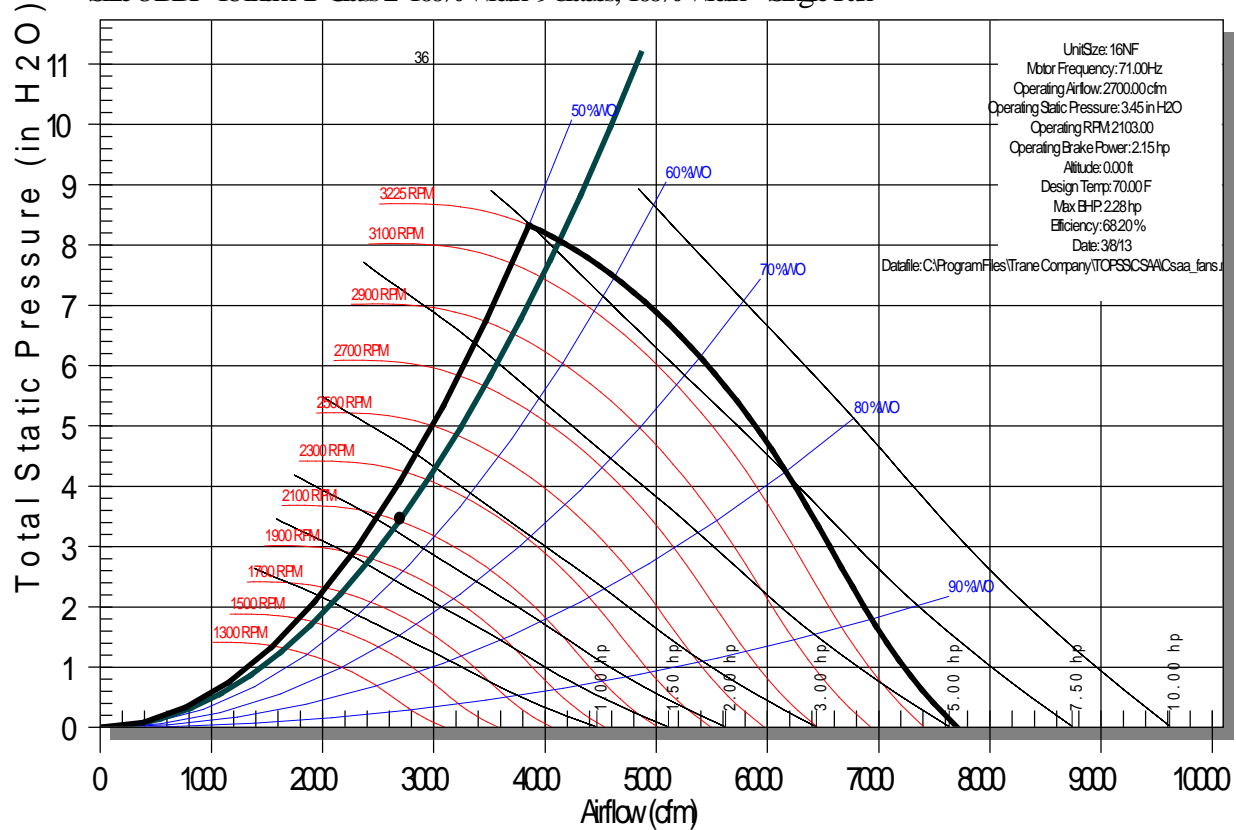
Air-handling performance data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. Air handlers with plenum fans and vertical draw-thru air handlers where the coil is mounted immediately below the fan section are not covered under the scope of AHRI 430.

## Overall Unit Acoustics

|                | 63-Hz | 125-Hz | 250-Hz | 500-Hz | 1 k-Hz | 2 k-Hz | 4 k-Hz | 8 k-Hz |
|----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Discharge      | 75    | 83     | 82     | 88     | 81     | 86     | 76     | 74     |
| Inlet + Casing | 94    | 95     | 89     | 92     | 83     | 84     | 88     | 79     |
| Casing         | 82    | 80     | 79     | 83     | 78     | 69     | 61     | 59     |
| Ducted Inlet   | 81    | 82     | 83     | 86     | 75     | 76     | 75     | 71     |

## AHU 101-3 - Return Fan sec [7]-1

Size 8 DDP 16 inch AF Class 2 100% Width 9 blades; 100% Width- Single Fan



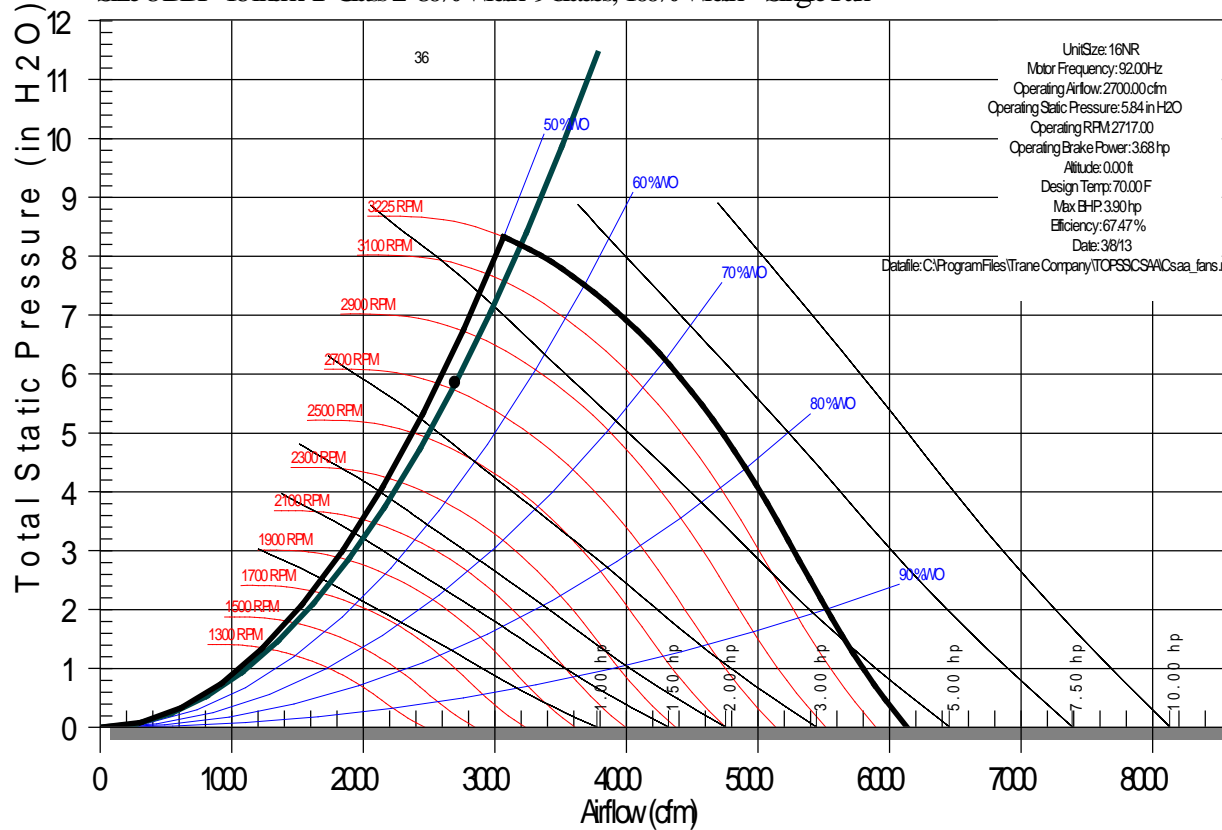
## AHU 101-3 - Return Fan sec [7]-1

Size 8 DDP 16 inch AF Class 2 100% Width 9 blades; 100% Width

|                | 63-hz | 125-hz | 250-hz | 500-hz | 1k-hz | 2k-hz | 4k-hz | 8k-hz |
|----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Discharge      | 65    | 68     | 78     | 74     | 70    | 78    | 64    | 56    |
| Inlet + Casing | 92    | 87     | 89     | 90     | 83    | 83    | 88    | 79    |
| Casing         | 77    | 70     | 77     | 76     | 75    | 66    | 59    | 55    |
| Ducted Inlet   | 81    | 79     | 83     | 85     | 75    | 76    | 75    | 71    |

## AHU 101-3 - Supply Fan sec [7]-1

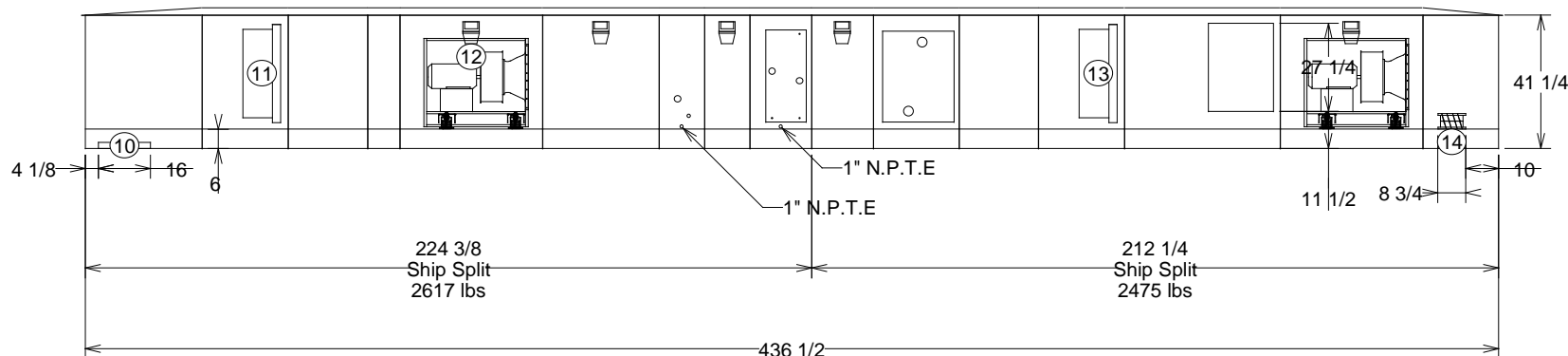
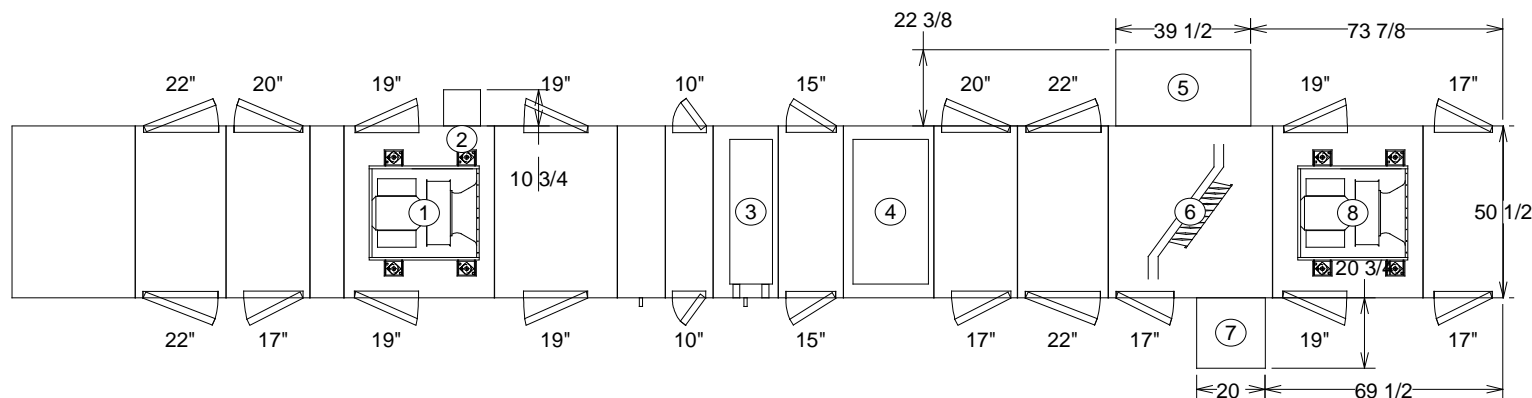
Size 8DDP 16inch AF Class 2 80% Width 9 blades; 100% Width- Single Fan



## AHU 101-3 - Supply Fan sec [7]-1

Size 8DDP 16inch AF Class 2 80% Width 9 blades; 100% Width

|                | 63-hz | 125-hz | 250-hz | 500-hz | 1k-hz | 2k-hz | 4k-hz | 8k-hz |
|----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Discharge      | 75    | 83     | 81     | 88     | 81    | 86    | 76    | 74    |
| Inlet + Casing | 90    | 95     | 83     | 88     | 74    | 79    | 78    | 70    |
| Casing         | 81    | 80     | 76     | 83     | 75    | 66    | 58    | 57    |
| Ducted Inlet   | 74    | 80     | 76     | 82     | 62    | 70    | 60    | 53    |



- 1 Plenum fan - 16.5in. direct-drive plenum, 80% width Supply fan 7.5 hp 460/3
  - 2 Light switch and/or receptacle LH
  - 3 Cooling coil - 6 rows Coil type W
  - 4 Heating coil - Coil type
  - 5 Hood left
  - 6 Return air damper left
  - 7 Hood right
  - 8 Plenum fan - 16.5in. direct-drive plenum, full width Return fan 3 hp 460/3
  - 9 1" N.P.T.E
  - 10 Opening bottom 16.000 x 24.000
  - 11 Cartridge filters - 12in. cartridge - 95% eff - MERV 15
  - 12 Marine light (5)
  - 13 Cartridge filters - 12in. cartridge - 65% eff - MERV 11
  - 14 Damper bottom-parallel blade 8.750 x 35.500
- Doors  
 22 width x 31 height  
 20 width x 31 height  
 19 width x 31 height  
 10 width x 31 height  
 15 width x 31 height  
 17 width x 31 height

For maneuvering purposes, include 1.125 inches to each ship split length for overlapping panel flange. Flange will not add to overall installed unit length shown.

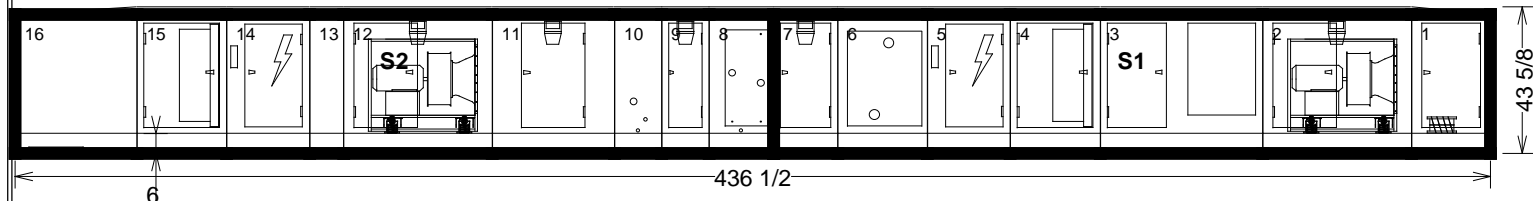
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Unit size: 8                                  | Job Name: Miller Remick VA Lebanon Bldg 101 and Bldg 22 | Unit Casing: 2in Double Wall                   |
| Product group: Outdoor unit                   | Actual airflow: 2700 cfm                                | Proposal Number:                               |
| Integral base frame: 6in. integral base frame | Sales Office: Philadelphia Main Office                  | Tags: AHU 101-3                                |
| Paint: Factory painted - slate gray           |   | Rigging/Installed Weight: 5034.2 lb/ 5091.5 lb |



**TRANE**

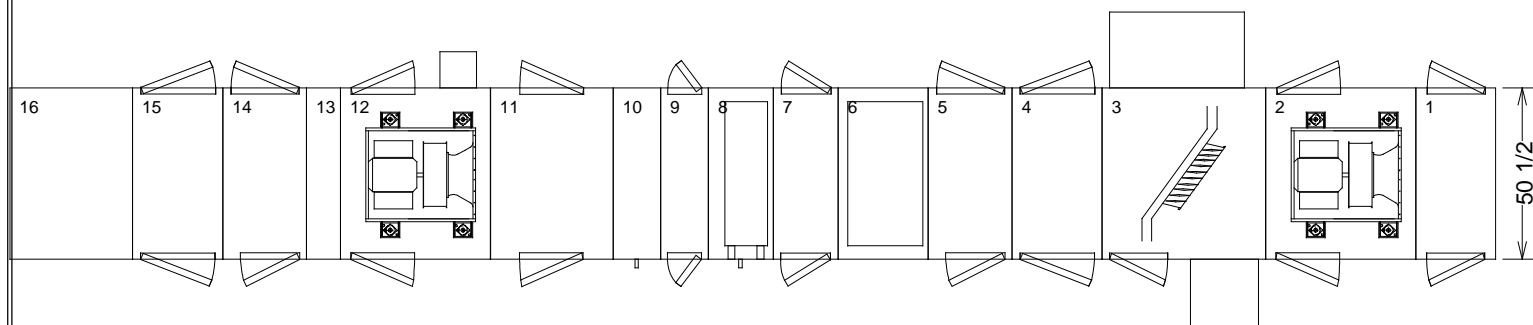
Performance Climate Changer™  
Air Handlers



Overall Elevation View: Right - Shipping splits indicated by bold outline. - Measurements in inches


For maneuvering purposes, include 1.125 inches to each ship split length for overlapping panel flange. Flange will not add to overall installed unit length shown.

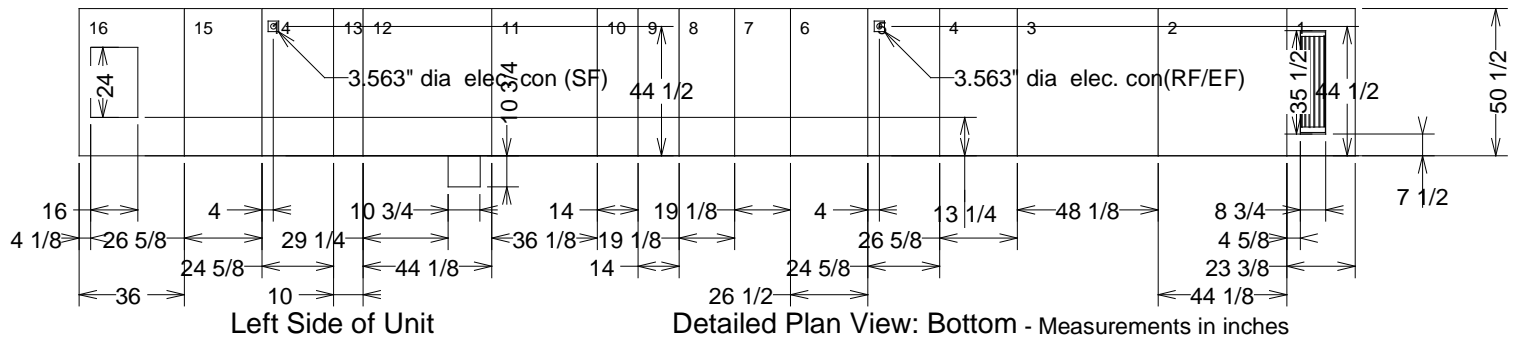
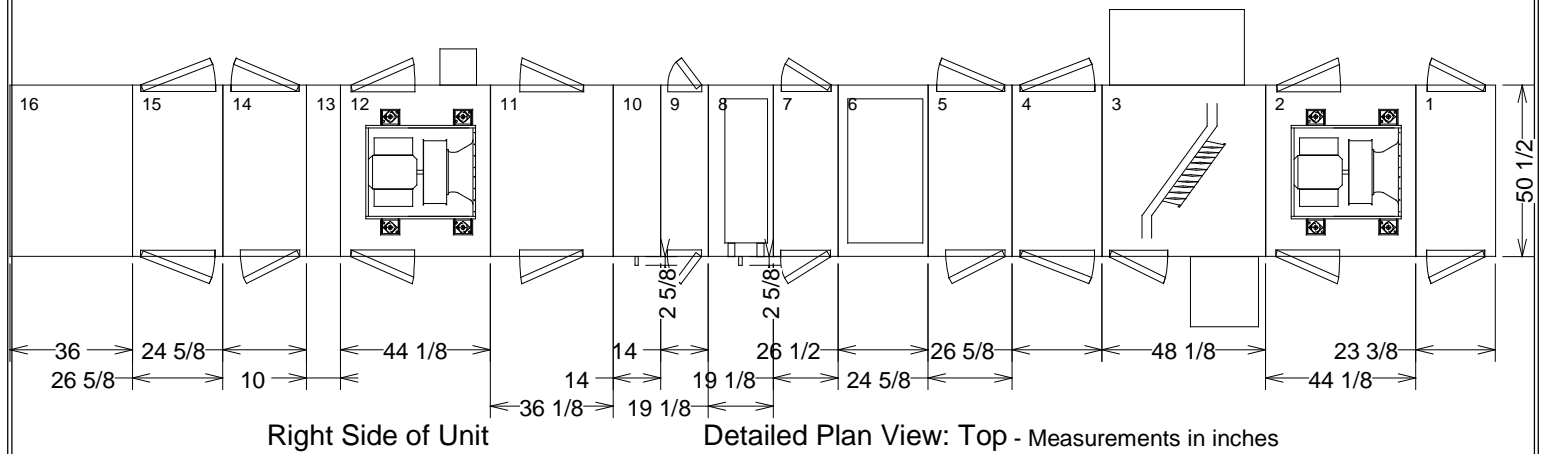
| Pos # | Module                 | Length | Weight | Pos #                             | Module           | Length | Weight |
|-------|------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| 1     | Air mixing section     | 23 3/8 | 217.94 | 14                                | Controls section | 24 5/8 | 276.94 |
| 2     | Fan section            | 44 1/8 | 676.09 | 15                                | Filter section   | 26 5/8 | 264.73 |
| 3     | Economizer section     | 48 1/8 | 412.06 | 16                                | Discharge plenum | 36     | 274.51 |
| 4     | Filter section         | 26 5/8 | 268.33 | Installed Unit Weight 5091.47 lbs |                  |        |        |
| 5     | Controls section       | 24 5/8 | 271.94 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 6     | Coil section           | 26 1/2 | 488.15 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 7     | Access section         | 19 1/8 | 140.29 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 8     | Coil section           | 19 1/8 | 390.99 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 9     | Access section         | 14     | 105.35 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 10    | Humidification section | 14     | 225.35 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 11    | Access section         | 36 1/8 | 269.95 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 12    | Fan section            | 44 1/8 | 725.09 |                                   |                  |        |        |
| 13    | Access section         | 10     | 83.78  |                                   |                  |        |        |




Basic Overall Plan View: Top - Measurements in inches

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Unit size: 8                                  | Job Name: Miller Remick VA Lebanon Bldg 101 and Bldg 22 | Unit Casing: 2in Double Wall                   |  <b>TRANE®</b><br>Performance Climate Changer™<br>Air Handlers |
| Product group: Outdoor unit                   | Actual airflow: 2700 cfm                                | Proposal Number:                               |   |
| Integral base frame: 6in. integral base frame | Sales Office: Philadelphia Main Office                  | Tags: AHU 101-3                                |   |
| Paint: Factory painted - slate gray           |   | Rigging/Installed Weight: 5034.2 lb/ 5091.5 lb |   |

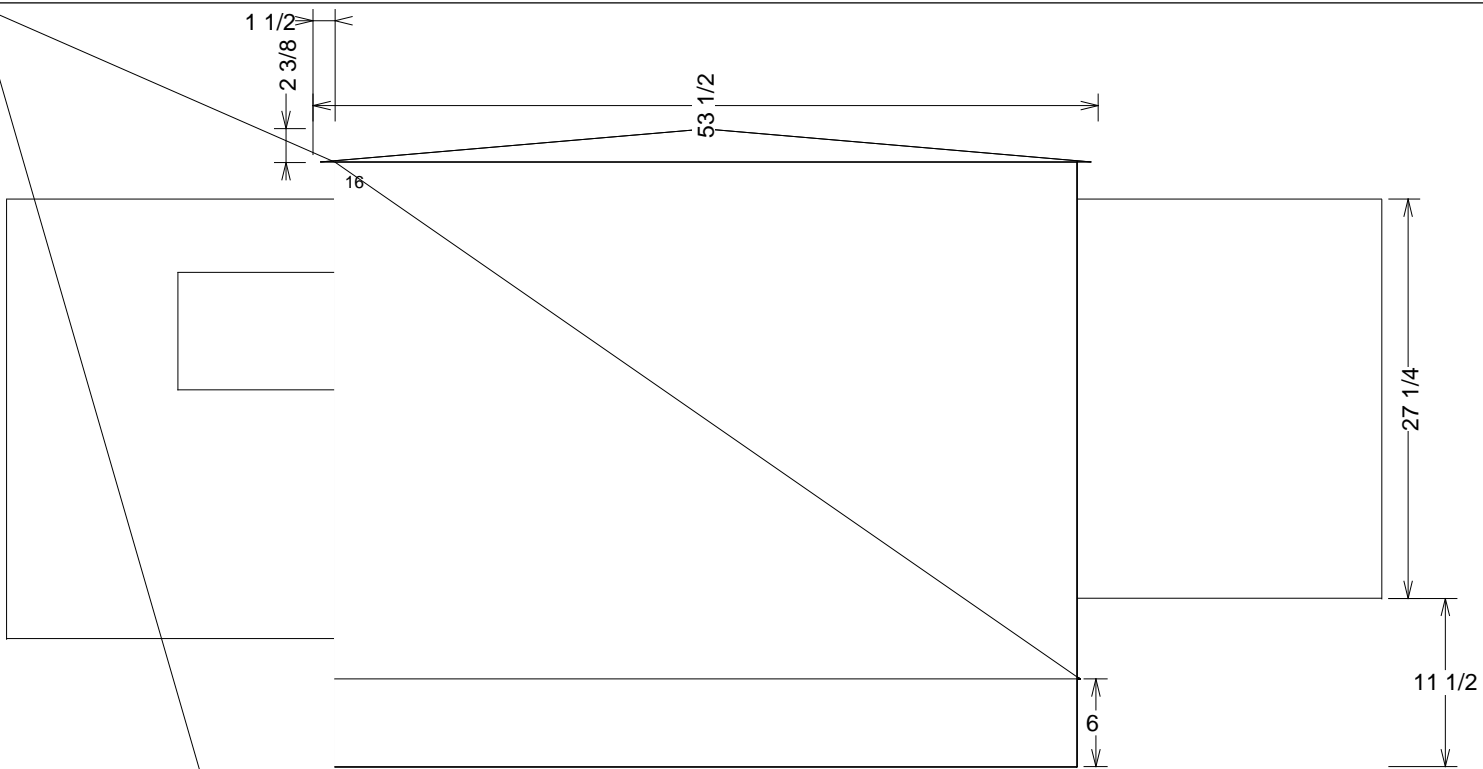


OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

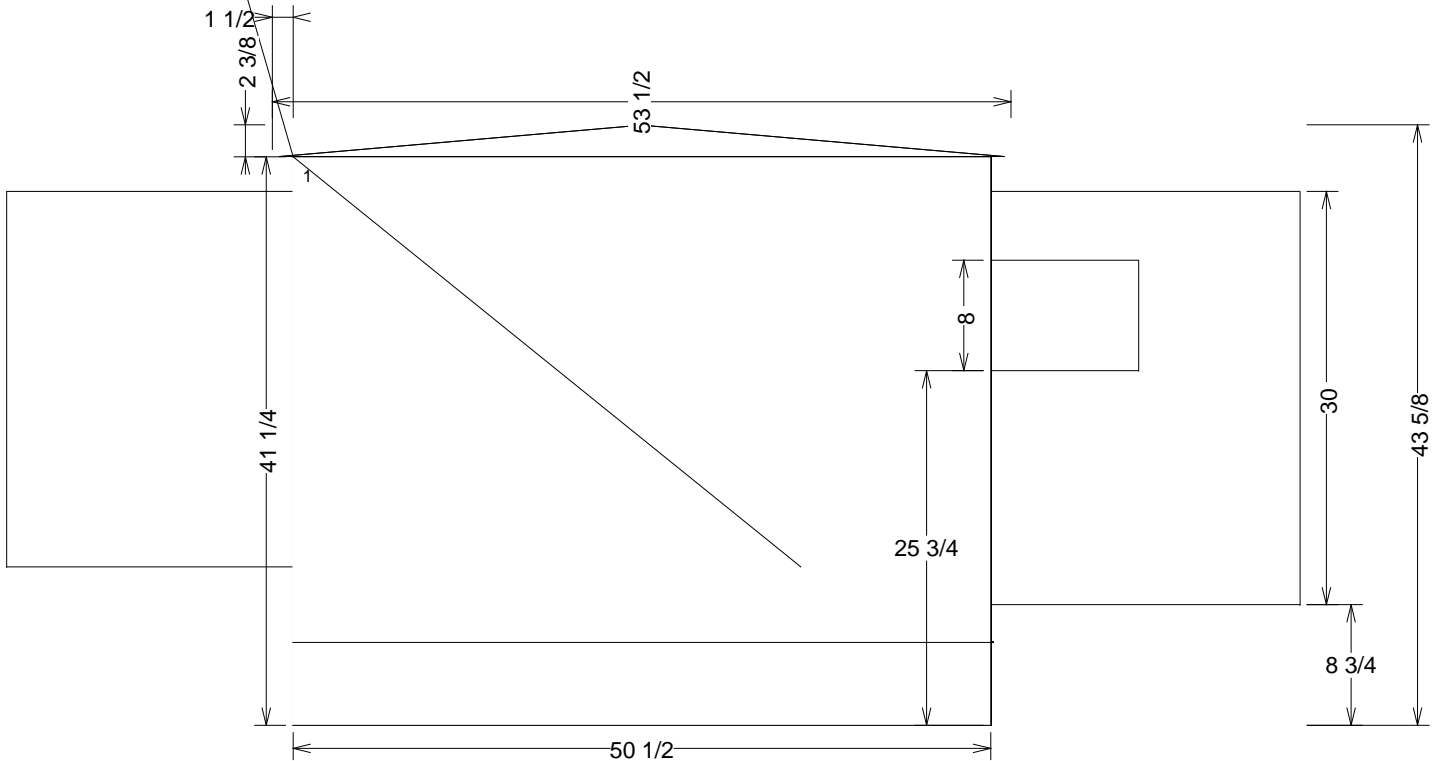
|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Unit size: 8                                  | Job Name: Miller Remick VA Lebanon Bldg 101 and Bldg 22 | Unit Casing: 2in Double Wall                   |  <b>TRANE®</b><br>Performance Climate Changer™<br>Air Handlers |
| Product group: Outdoor unit                   | Actual airflow: 2700 cfm                                | Proposal Number:                               |   |
| Integral base frame: 6in. integral base frame | Sales Office: Philadelphia Main Office                  | Tags: AHU 101-3                                |   |
| Paint: Factory painted - slate gray           |   | Rigging/Installed Weight: 5034.2 lb/ 5091.5 lb |   |






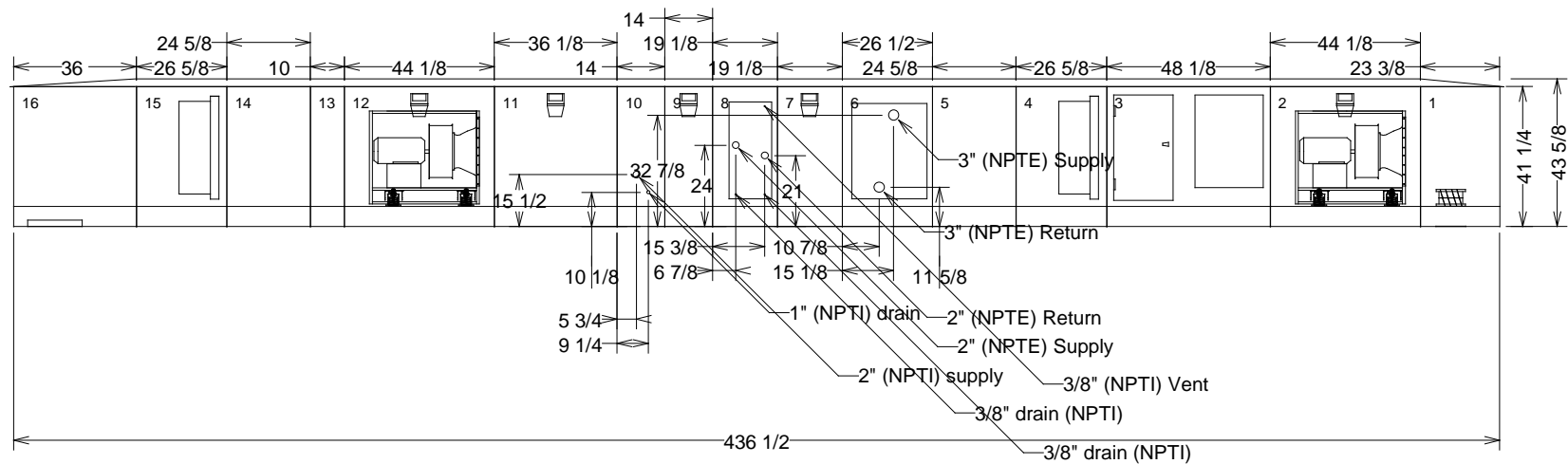


Detailed Elevation View: Front - Measurements in inches



Detailed Elevation View: Back - Measurements in inches

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE |   |  |  |
| Unit size: 8   | Job Name: Miller Remick VA Lebanon Bldg 101 and Bldg 22 | Unit Casing: 2in Double Wall                   |  <b>TRANE</b><br>Performance Climate Changer™<br>Air Handlers |
| Product group: Outdoor unit  | Actual airflow: 2700 cfm                                | Proposal Number:                               |  |
| Integral base frame: 6in. integral base frame  | Tags: AHU 101-3   |  |  |
| Paint: Factory painted - slate gray  | Sales Office: Philadelphia Main Office                  | Rigging/Installed Weight: 5034.2 lb/ 5091.5 lb |  |



Coil connection view: Right - Measurements in inches

NPTI : National Pipe Thread Internal Connection  
NPTE : National Pipe Thread External Connection

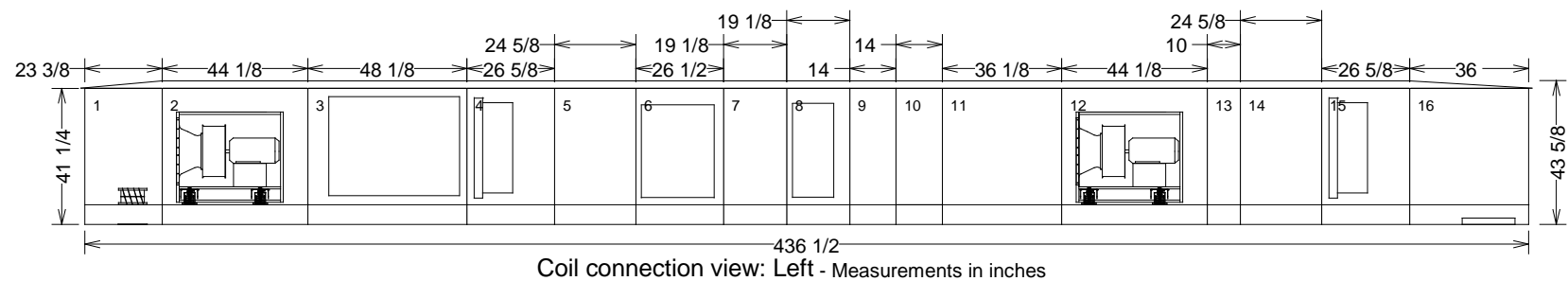
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Unit size: 8                                  | Job Name: Miller Remick VA Lebanon Bldg 101 and Bldg 22 | Unit Casing: 2in Double Wall                   |
| Product group: Outdoor unit                   | Actual airflow: 2700 cfm                                | Proposal Number:                               |
| Integral base frame: 6in. integral base frame | Sales Office: Philadelphia Main Office                  | Tags: AHU 101-3                                |
| Paint: Factory painted - slate gray           |   | Rigging/Installed Weight: 5034.2 lb/ 5091.5 lb |




**TRANE**

Performance Climate Changer™  
Air Handlers



NPTI : National Pipe Thread Internal Connection  
 NPTE : National Pipe Thread External Connection

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

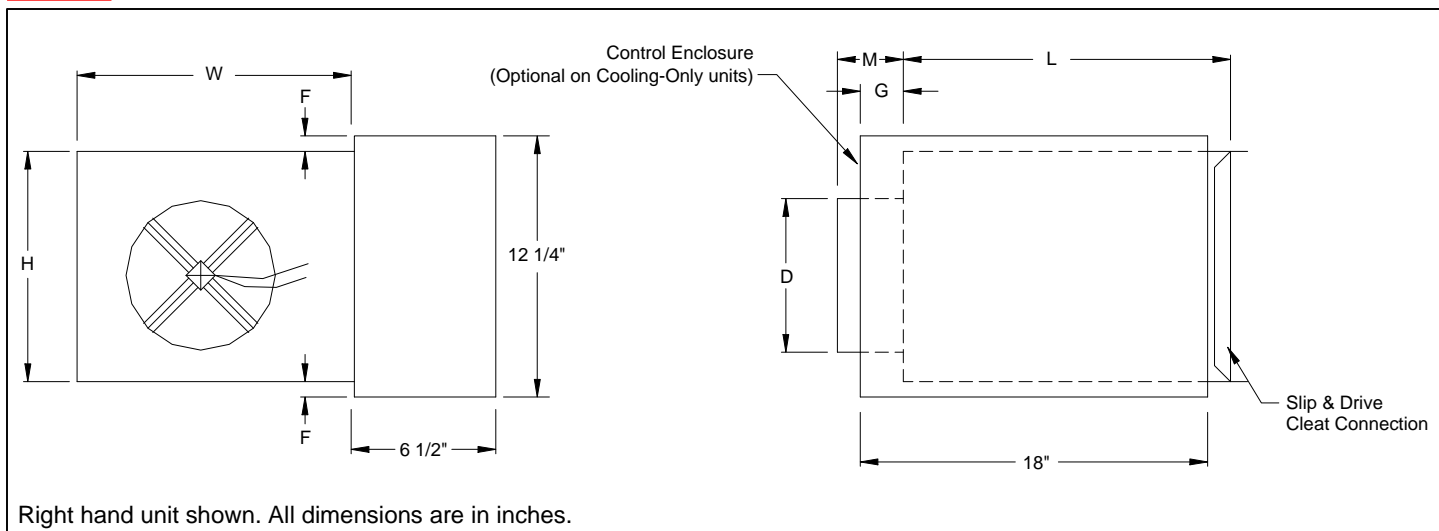
|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Unit size: 8                                  | Job Name: Miller Remick VA Lebanon Bldg 101 and Bldg 22 | Unit Casing: 2in Double Wall                   |  <b>TRANE®</b><br>Performance Climate Changer™<br>Air Handlers |
| Product group: Outdoor unit                   | Actual airflow: 2700 cfm                                | Proposal Number:                               |   |
| Integral base frame: 6in. integral base frame | Sales Office: Philadelphia Main Office                  | Tags: AHU 101-3                                |   |
| Paint: Factory painted - slate gray           |   | Rigging/Installed Weight: 5034.2 lb/ 5091.5 lb |   |

~~AESV~~ **DES**

Single Duct Terminal Unit

~~Analog~~ Control, Pressure Independent

**Digital**



| Inlet Size | CFM Range | D   | F                             | G                             | H                              | L                              | M                             | W  |
|------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|
| 4          | 0-225     | 3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 8                              | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 |
| 5          | 0-350     | 4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 8                              | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 |
| 6          | 0-500     | 5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 8                              | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 |
| 7          | 0-650     | 6 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10                             | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 |
| 8          | 0-900     | 7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10                             | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 |
| 9          | 0-1050    | 8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | -                             | 5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 14 |
| 10         | 0-1400    | 9 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | -                             | 5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 14 |
| 12         | 0-2000    | 11 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                  | -                             | 5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 15                             | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 16 |
| 14         | 0-3000    | 13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                  | -                             | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 20 |
| 16         | 0-4000    | 15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                  | -                             | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 18                             | 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 24 |
| 24 x 16    | 0-8000    | 23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 18                             | 15                             | 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 38 |



## Accessories (Optional)

Check ☒ if provided.

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 24 V Control Transformer  | <input type="checkbox"/> SteriLoc Liner      | <input type="checkbox"/> 1" EcoShield Liner             | <input type="checkbox"/> Hanger Brackets           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dust Tight Enclosure Seal | <input type="checkbox"/> UltraLoc Liner      | <input type="checkbox"/> ½" EcoShield Liner (Foil Face) | <input type="checkbox"/> Removable Air Flow Sensor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fibre Free Liner          | <input type="checkbox"/> 1" Fiberglass Liner | <input type="checkbox"/> 1" EcoShield Liner (Foil Face) | <input type="checkbox"/> Bottom Access Door        |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> ½" EcoShield Liner  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disconnect Switch              | <input type="checkbox"/> _____                     |

## General Description

- Heavy gauge steel housing. Mechanically sealed and gasketed, leak resistant construction. Less than 2% of nominal cfm at 1.5" sp wg.
- Dual density internal insulation, treated to resist air erosion. Meets requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Rectangular discharge opening is designed for slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Multipoint center averaging inlet velocity sensor.
- Electronic proportional room thermostat with adjustable setpoints for temperature and airflow is included with unit.
- Minimum and maximum airflow adjustments are made at the thermostat, using a digital voltmeter.
- Choice of right hand or left hand control location.
- Electric damper actuator is an integral part of the unit.
- Model AESV can be installed horizontally, vertically, or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.
- The control enclosure is optional and needs be ordered separately except for units with electric reheat.

Accessories (Optional)

☐ Hot Water Coil Section

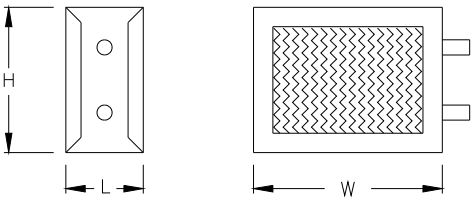
- 1/2" copper tubes
- Aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch
- Connections: Single circuit, 1/2" O.D. male solder. Multi-circuit, 7/8" O.D., male solder.
- Coil is installed at discharge of unit.
- On units with attenuators, coil are installed at the discharge of attenuator.

☐ 1 Row

☐ 2 Row

☐ 3 Row

☐ 4 Row



☐ Electric Coil Section

**Standard Features**

- Single side access to low voltage, high voltage, and electric heater controls.
- Automatic reset thermal cutouts, one per element
- Manual reset secondary protection.
- Positive pressure flow switch
- Magnetic contactor for each step.
- Slip and drive cleat discharge duct connection.

**Options**

☐ Fuse Block

☐ Disconnect switch, door interlock type

☐ Dust tight construction

☐ Mercury contactors

**Supply Voltage**

☐ 208V, 1 ph, 60Hz

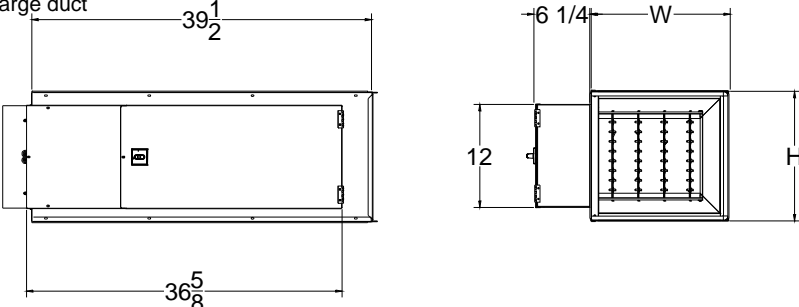
☐ 240V, 1 ph, 60Hz

☐ 277V, 1 ph, 60Hz

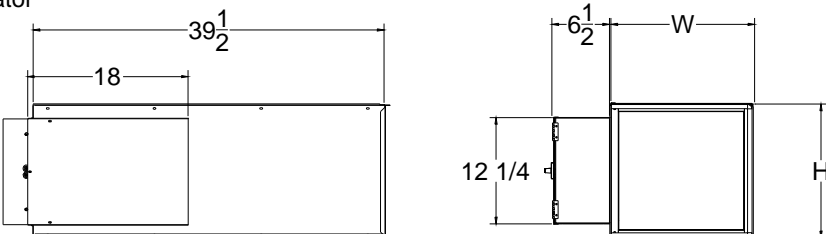
☐ 208V, 3 ph, 60Hz

☐ 480V, 3 ph, 60Hz (4 wire wye standard)

☐ Optional SCR Controlled Electric Heater



☐ Integral Sound Attenuator



| Inlet Size | H      | W  | Water Coil  |             |
|------------|--------|----|-------------|-------------|
|            |        |    | L (1-2 Row) | L (3-4 Row) |
| 4          | 8      | 12 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 5          | 8      | 12 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 6          | 8      | 12 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 7          | 10     | 12 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 8          | 10     | 12 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 9          | 12 1/2 | 14 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 10         | 12 1/2 | 14 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 12         | 15     | 16 | 5           | 7 1/4       |
| 14         | 17 1/2 | 20 | 7 1/2       | 9 3/4       |
| 16         | 18     | 24 | 7 1/2       | 9 3/4       |
| 24 x 16    | 18     | 38 | 5           | 7 1/4       |

The total length of the AESV unit is the summation of the unit length (with or without attenuator) and the length of the optional water coil.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

# Single/Dual Duct Terminals

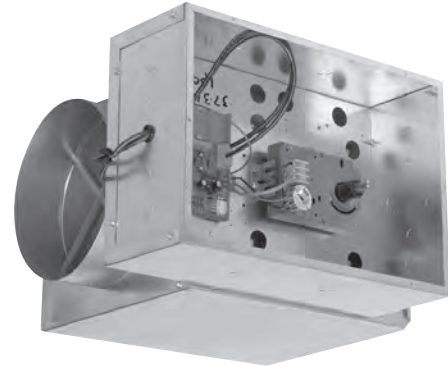
### RECOMMENDED PRIMARY AIR CFM RANGES / ALL TERMINALS

#### Control Types:

- |      |                      |
|------|----------------------|
| PESV | • Pneumatic          |
| AESV | • Analog Electronic  |
| DESV | • Digital Electronic |

#### QUICK SELECTION PROCEDURE

1. Select unit inlet size based upon acoustic parameters and/or maximum pressure drop requirements, using pages M13.
2. Check inlet size selection against cfm control limits based on control type shown on this page.
3. Select accessories (multi-outlets, attenuators) as required.
4. Select reheat coil, if required. Make your selection using the actual heating flow rate, not cooling.



AESV

| Inlet Size | Total cfm Range | cfm Ranges of Minimum and Maximum Settings |           |  |           |  |           |                                      |           |
|------------|-----------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
|            |                 | PESV - Pneumatic<br>Titus II Controller    |           | PESV - Pneumatic<br>Titus I Controller |           | AESV - Analog Electronic<br>TA1 Controller |           | DESV - Digital<br>Typical Controller |           |
|            |                 | Minimum                                    | Maximum   | Minimum                                | Maximum   | MINIMUM                                    | MAXIMUM   | MINIMUM                              | MAXIMUM   |
| 4          | 0-225           | 45*-170                                    | 80-225    | 55*-170                                | 80-225    | 45*-225                                    | 45-225    | 45*-225                              | 45-225    |
| 5          | 0-350           | 65*-270                                    | 120-350   | 85*-270                                | 120-350   | 65*-350                                    | 65-350    | 65*-350                              | 65-350    |
| 6          | 0-500           | 80*-330                                    | 150-500   | 105*-330                               | 150-500   | 80*-500                                    | 80-500    | 80*-500                              | 80-500    |
| 7          | 0-650           | 105*-425                                   | 190-650   | 135*-425                               | 190-650   | 105*-650                                   | 105-650   | 105*-650                             | 105-650   |
| 8          | 0-900           | 145*-590                                   | 265-900   | 190*-590                               | 265-900   | 145*-900                                   | 145-900   | 145*-900                             | 145-900   |
| 9          | 0-1050          | 175*-700                                   | 315-1050  | 225*-700                               | 315-1050  | 175*-1050                                  | 175-1050  | 175*-1050                            | 175-1050  |
| 10         | 0-1400          | 230*-925                                   | 415-1400  | 300*-925                               | 415-1400  | 230*-1400                                  | 230-1400  | 230*-1400                            | 230-1400  |
| 12         | 0-2000          | 325*-1330                                  | 600-2000  | 425*-1330                              | 600-2000  | 325*-2000                                  | 325-2000  | 325*-2000                            | 325-2000  |
| 14         | 0-3000          | 450*-1800                                  | 810-3000  | 575*-1800                              | 810-3000  | 450*-3000                                  | 450-3000  | 450*-3000                            | 450-3000  |
| 16         | 0-4000          | 580*-2350                                  | 1100-4000 | 750*-2350                              | 1100-4000 | 580*-4000                                  | 580-4000  | 580*-4000                            | 580-4000  |
| 24X16      | 0-8000          | 1400*-5200                                 | 2600-8000 | 1800*-5200                             | 2600-8000 | 1400*-7500                                 | 1400-7500 | 1400*-7500                           | 1400-7500 |

\*Factory cfm settings (except zero) will not be made below this range because control accuracy is reduced. On pressure dependent units, minimum cfm is always zero and there is no maximum.

Note: On controls mounted by Titus but supplied by others (FMA or Factory Mounting Authorization), these values are guidelines only. Controls mounted on an FMA basis are calibrated in the field.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

# Single/Dual Duct Terminals

### PESV, AESV, DESV / RADIATED SOUND PERFORMANCE

| Size | CFM  | Min<br>ΔPs | Octave Band Sound Power, Lw |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|      |      |            | 0.5" ΔPs                    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1.0" ΔPs |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1.5" ΔPs |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2.0" ΔPs |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|      |      |            | 2                           | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC |
| 4    | 100  | 0.02       | 49                          | 45 | 36 | 33 | 31 | 26 | 11 | 52       | 48 | 39 | 36 | 35 | 31 | 15 | 53       | 50 | 41 | 37 | 37 | 34 | 17 | 55       | 51 | 43 | 38 | 39 | 36 | 18 |
|      | 125  | 0.03       | 52                          | 49 | 39 | 36 | 32 | 27 | 16 | 55       | 52 | 42 | 38 | 36 | 32 | 20 | 57       | 54 | 44 | 40 | 39 | 36 | 22 | 58       | 55 | 45 | 41 | 40 | 38 | 23 |
|      | 150  | 0.04       | 55                          | 52 | 41 | 37 | 34 | 28 | 20 | 58       | 55 | 44 | 40 | 38 | 34 | 23 | 60       | 57 | 46 | 41 | 40 | 37 | 25 | 61       | 58 | 47 | 42 | 42 | 39 | 27 |
|      | 175  | 0.06       | 58                          | 55 | 42 | 39 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 61       | 58 | 46 | 42 | 39 | 34 | 27 | 63       | 59 | 48 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 28 | 64       | 61 | 49 | 44 | 43 | 40 | 30 |
|      | 200  | 0.08       | 60                          | 57 | 44 | 40 | 36 | 30 | 25 | 63       | 60 | 47 | 43 | 40 | 35 | 29 | 65       | 62 | 49 | 44 | 42 | 38 | 31 | 66       | 63 | 51 | 45 | 44 | 41 | 33 |
| 5    | 150  | 0.01       | 49                          | 44 | 36 | 32 | 31 | 25 | 10 | 53       | 49 | 41 | 36 | 35 | 30 | 16 | 55       | 51 | 43 | 38 | 37 | 33 | 18 | 57       | 53 | 45 | 39 | 39 | 35 | 21 |
|      | 200  | 0.02       | 53                          | 48 | 39 | 35 | 34 | 27 | 15 | 56       | 53 | 44 | 38 | 37 | 32 | 21 | 59       | 55 | 46 | 40 | 40 | 35 | 23 | 60       | 57 | 48 | 42 | 41 | 37 | 25 |
|      | 250  | 0.03       | 55                          | 52 | 41 | 37 | 35 | 29 | 20 | 59       | 56 | 46 | 40 | 39 | 34 | 24 | 62       | 59 | 49 | 42 | 41 | 37 | 28 | 63       | 61 | 51 | 44 | 43 | 39 | 30 |
|      | 300  | 0.04       | 58                          | 54 | 43 | 39 | 37 | 30 | 22 | 62       | 59 | 48 | 42 | 41 | 35 | 28 | 64       | 61 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 38 | 30 | 65       | 63 | 52 | 45 | 44 | 40 | 33 |
|      | 350  | 0.06       | 60                          | 56 | 45 | 40 | 38 | 31 | 24 | 63       | 61 | 49 | 43 | 42 | 36 | 30 | 66       | 63 | 52 | 45 | 44 | 39 | 33 | 67       | 65 | 54 | 47 | 45 | 41 | 35 |
| 6    | 300  | 0.07       | 55                          | 49 | 40 | 35 | 32 | 28 | 16 | 59       | 54 | 45 | 39 | 37 | 33 | 22 | 61       | 57 | 48 | 41 | 39 | 36 | 25 | 63       | 59 | 50 | 42 | 41 | 38 | 28 |
|      | 350  | 0.10       | 57                          | 52 | 42 | 37 | 34 | 29 | 20 | 60       | 57 | 47 | 41 | 38 | 34 | 25 | 62       | 59 | 50 | 43 | 40 | 37 | 28 | 64       | 62 | 52 | 44 | 42 | 39 | 31 |
|      | 400  | 0.13       | 58                          | 53 | 44 | 39 | 35 | 30 | 21 | 61       | 58 | 49 | 42 | 39 | 35 | 27 | 63       | 61 | 52 | 44 | 42 | 38 | 30 | 65       | 63 | 54 | 46 | 43 | 40 | 33 |
|      | 450  | 0.16       | 59                          | 55 | 45 | 40 | 36 | 31 | 23 | 62       | 60 | 50 | 44 | 40 | 36 | 29 | 64       | 63 | 53 | 46 | 43 | 39 | 33 | 66       | 65 | 55 | 47 | 45 | 41 | 35 |
|      | 500  | 0.20       | 59                          | 56 | 47 | 42 | 37 | 32 | 24 | 63       | 61 | 51 | 45 | 41 | 37 | 30 | 65       | 64 | 54 | 47 | 44 | 40 | 34 | 67       | 67 | 56 | 49 | 46 | 42 | 37 |
| 7    | 450  | 0.07       | 59                          | 48 | 42 | 38 | 33 | 24 | 20 | 61       | 54 | 48 | 42 | 38 | 30 | 23 | 62       | 57 | 51 | 45 | 41 | 33 | 25 | 63       | 59 | 53 | 46 | 43 | 35 | 28 |
|      | 500  | 0.09       | 60                          | 50 | 43 | 39 | 34 | 24 | 22 | 62       | 55 | 49 | 43 | 39 | 30 | 24 | 63       | 58 | 52 | 46 | 42 | 34 | 27 | 64       | 60 | 54 | 48 | 44 | 36 | 29 |
|      | 550  | 0.10       | 60                          | 51 | 44 | 40 | 35 | 25 | 22 | 63       | 57 | 50 | 45 | 40 | 31 | 25 | 64       | 59 | 53 | 47 | 43 | 34 | 28 | 66       | 62 | 55 | 49 | 45 | 37 | 31 |
|      | 600  | 0.12       | 61                          | 53 | 45 | 42 | 35 | 25 | 23 | 63       | 58 | 51 | 46 | 41 | 31 | 27 | 65       | 61 | 54 | 48 | 44 | 35 | 30 | 66       | 63 | 56 | 50 | 46 | 37 | 33 |
|      | 650  | 0.15       | 62                          | 54 | 46 | 43 | 36 | 26 | 24 | 64       | 59 | 52 | 47 | 41 | 32 | 28 | 65       | 62 | 55 | 49 | 44 | 35 | 31 | 66       | 64 | 57 | 51 | 46 | 38 | 34 |
| 8    | 600  | 0.02       | 59                          | 50 | 44 | 40 | 38 | 32 | 20 | 62       | 55 | 49 | 43 | 43 | 39 | 24 | 64       | 58 | 52 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 27 | 65       | 60 | 54 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 29 |
|      | 650  | 0.02       | 60                          | 51 | 44 | 41 | 39 | 32 | 22 | 63       | 56 | 50 | 44 | 44 | 40 | 25 | 65       | 59 | 53 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 28 | 66       | 61 | 55 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 30 |
|      | 700  | 0.02       | 60                          | 52 | 45 | 42 | 40 | 33 | 22 | 63       | 57 | 50 | 45 | 44 | 41 | 25 | 65       | 60 | 53 | 47 | 47 | 45 | 29 | 67       | 62 | 56 | 49 | 49 | 48 | 31 |
|      | 750  | 0.02       | 61                          | 53 | 46 | 43 | 40 | 34 | 23 | 64       | 58 | 51 | 46 | 45 | 41 | 27 | 66       | 61 | 54 | 48 | 48 | 46 | 30 | 67       | 63 | 56 | 50 | 50 | 49 | 33 |
|      | 800  | 0.03       | 62                          | 54 | 47 | 43 | 41 | 34 | 24 | 65       | 59 | 52 | 47 | 46 | 42 | 28 | 66       | 62 | 55 | 49 | 48 | 47 | 31 | 68       | 64 | 57 | 51 | 50 | 50 | 34 |
| 9    | 800  | 0.04       | 58                          | 47 | 43 | 36 | 34 | 30 | 19 | 61       | 53 | 49 | 42 | 40 | 35 | 23 | 62       | 57 | 52 | 46 | 44 | 38 | 26 | 63       | 59 | 55 | 48 | 47 | 40 | 29 |
|      | 850  | 0.04       | 58                          | 48 | 43 | 37 | 34 | 31 | 19 | 61       | 54 | 49 | 43 | 41 | 35 | 23 | 63       | 58 | 53 | 46 | 45 | 38 | 27 | 64       | 60 | 55 | 49 | 47 | 40 | 29 |
|      | 900  | 0.05       | 59                          | 49 | 44 | 37 | 35 | 31 | 20 | 62       | 55 | 50 | 43 | 41 | 35 | 24 | 64       | 58 | 53 | 47 | 45 | 38 | 27 | 65       | 61 | 56 | 49 | 48 | 40 | 30 |
|      | 950  | 0.06       | 59                          | 50 | 44 | 37 | 35 | 31 | 20 | 62       | 56 | 50 | 43 | 42 | 36 | 24 | 64       | 59 | 54 | 47 | 45 | 38 | 28 | 65       | 62 | 56 | 49 | 48 | 40 | 31 |
|      | 1000 | 0.06       | 60                          | 50 | 44 | 38 | 36 | 31 | 22 | 63       | 56 | 50 | 44 | 42 | 36 | 25 | 65       | 60 | 54 | 47 | 46 | 39 | 29 | 66       | 62 | 57 | 50 | 48 | 40 | 31 |
| 10   | 900  | 0.01       | 60                          | 50 | 47 | 45 | 42 | 29 | 22 | 63       | 57 | 53 | 50 | 48 | 37 | 27 | 65       | 60 | 57 | 53 | 52 | 41 | 31 | 67       | 63 | 59 | 56 | 54 | 44 | 34 |
|      | 1000 | 0.01       | 60                          | 51 | 48 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 22 | 64       | 58 | 54 | 51 | 49 | 38 | 28 | 66       | 61 | 57 | 54 | 53 | 42 | 31 | 67       | 64 | 59 | 56 | 55 | 45 | 34 |
|      | 1100 | 0.01       | 61                          | 52 | 48 | 47 | 44 | 32 | 23 | 65       | 58 | 54 | 52 | 50 | 39 | 28 | 67       | 62 | 57 | 55 | 54 | 43 | 31 | 68       | 64 | 60 | 57 | 56 | 46 | 35 |
|      | 1200 | 0.01       | 62                          | 53 | 48 | 47 | 45 | 32 | 24 | 65       | 59 | 54 | 53 | 51 | 40 | 28 | 67       | 63 | 58 | 56 | 55 | 44 | 33 | 69       | 65 | 60 | 58 | 57 | 47 | 35 |
|      | 1300 | 0.01       | 63                          | 54 | 49 | 48 | 45 | 33 | 25 | 66       | 60 | 55 | 53 | 52 | 41 | 29 | 68       | 63 | 58 | 56 | 55 | 45 | 33 | 69       | 66 | 61 | 58 | 58 | 48 | 36 |
| 12   | 1200 | 0.01       | 58                          | 50 | 47 | 41 | 37 | 30 | 20 | 62       | 56 | 52 | 47 | 43 | 37 | 26 | 64       | 59 | 56 | 50 | 46 | 41 | 30 | 66       | 61 | 58 | 53 | 49 | 43 | 32 |
|      | 1400 | 0.01       | 60                          | 52 | 48 | 42 | 38 | 32 | 22 | 63       | 57 | 54 | 48 | 45 | 39 | 28 | 65       | 60 | 57 | 52 | 48 | 42 | 31 | 67       | 63 | 60 | 54 | 51 | 45 | 35 |
|      | 1600 | 0.01       | 61                          | 53 | 50 | 43 | 40 | 34 | 24 | 64       | 59 | 55 | 49 | 46 | 40 | 29 | 66       | 62 | 59 | 53 | 50 | 44 | 34 | 68       | 64 | 61 | 55 | 52 | 47 | 36 |
|      | 1800 | 0.01       | 61                          | 55 | 51 | 44 | 41 | 35 | 25 | 65       | 60 | 56 | 50 | 48 | 41 | 30 | 67       | 63 | 60 | 54 | 51 | 45 | 35 | 69       | 65 | 62 | 56 | 54 | 48 | 37 |
|      | 2000 | 0.01       | 62                          | 56 | 52 | 45 | 43 | 36 | 26 | 66       | 61 | 57 | 51 | 49 | 43 | 31 | 68       | 64 | 61 | 55 | 52 | 47 | 36 | 69       | 67 | 63 | 57 | 55 | 49 | 38 |
| 14   | 1500 | 0.02       | 56                          | 51 | 45 | 43 | 40 | 36 | 18 | 60       | 56 | 50 | 48 | 45 | 41 | 24 | 62       | 59 | 53 | 51 | 48 | 45 | 28 | 64       | 61 | 55 | 53 | 50 | 47 | 30 |
|      | 1800 | 0.03       | 58                          | 53 | 46 | 44 | 41 | 36 | 21 | 62       | 58 | 51 | 49 | 46 | 42 | 27 | 64       | 60 | 54 | 52 | 49 | 45 | 29 | 66       | 63 | 56 | 54 | 51 | 48 | 33 |
|      | 2100 | 0.04       | 59                          | 54 | 47 | 45 | 42 | 37 | 22 | 63       | 59 | 52 | 50 | 47 | 43 | 28 | 66       | 62 | 55 | 53 | 50 | 46 | 31 | 67       | 64 | 58 | 55 | 52 | 49 | 34 |
|      | 2400 | 0.05       | 60                          | 55 | 48 | 46 | 43 | 38 | 23 | 64       | 60 | 53 | 51 | 48 | 43 | 29 | 67       | 63 | 56 | 54 | 51 | 47 | 33 | 69       | 65 | 58 | 56 | 53 | 49 | 35 |
|      | 2700 | 0.06       | 62                          | 56 | 49 | 47 | 44 | 38 | 24 | 66       | 61 | 54 | 52 | 49 | 44 | 30 | 68       | 64 | 57 | 55 | 52 | 47 | 34 | 70       | 66 | 59 | 57 | 54 | 50 | 36 |
| 16   | 2000 | 0.02       | 55                          | 48 | 43 | 41 | 39 | 31 | 36 | 59       | 53 | 47 | 45 | 44 | 38 | 21 | 61       | 56 | 50 | 47 | 47 | 41 | 24 | 63       | 58 | 52 | 49 | 49 | 44 | 27 |
|      | 2400 | 0.02       | 57                          | 51 | 45 | 43 | 41 | 33 | 18 | 61       | 56 | 49 | 47 | 46 | 39 | 24 | 64       | 59 | 52 | 49 | 49 | 43 | 28 | 65       | 61 | 54 | 51 | 51 | 46 | 30 |
|      | 2800 | 0.03       | 59                          | 53 | 46 | 44 | 42 | 34 | 21 | 63       | 58 | 51 | 48 | 47 | 41 | 27 | 66       | 61 | 54 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 30 | 67       | 63 | 55 | 52 | 52 | 48 | 33 |
|      | 3200 | 0.04       | 61                          | 55 | 48 | 46 | 44 | 36 | 23 | 65       | 60 | 52 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 29 | 67       | 62 | 55 | 52 | 52 | 46 | 31 | 69       | 64 | 57 | 53 | 54 | 49 | 34 |
|      | 3600 | 0.05       | 62                          | 56 | 49 | 47 | 45 | 37 | 24 | 66       | 61 | 54 | 51 | 50 | 44 | 30 | 69       | 64 | 56 | 53 | 53 | 48 | 34 | 71       | 66 | 58 | 55 | 55 | 50 | 36 |
| 40   | 3900 | 0.03       | 70                          | 65 | 63 | 59 | 57 | 54 | 38 | 72       | 68 | 66 | 62 | 61 | 58 | 41 | 74       | 69 | 67 | 63 | 63 | 61 | 42 | 75       | 70 | 68 | 64 | 65 | 63 | 43 |
|      | 4600 | 0.04       | 73                          | 68 | 66 | 62 | 59 | 55 | 41 | 75       | 71 | 68 | 64 | 63 | 60 |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |



## PERFORMANCE DATA

## Single/Dual Duct Terminals

### PESV, AESV, DESV / DISCHARGE SOUND PERFORMANCE

| Size | CFM  | Min<br>ΔPs | Octave Band Sound Power, Lw |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|      |      |            | 0.5" ΔPs                    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1.0" ΔPs |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1.5" ΔPs |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2.0" ΔPs |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|      |      |            | 2                           | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | NC |
| 4    | 100  | 0.02       | 62                          | 53 | 46 | 42 | 40 | 33 | 17 | 63       | 56 | 50 | 46 | 47 | 41 | 18 | 64       | 58 | 53 | 49 | 50 | 46 | 19 | 65       | 59 | 55 | 51 | 53 | 49 | 20 |
|      | 125  | 0.03       | 64                          | 57 | 49 | 44 | 42 | 35 | 19 | 65       | 60 | 53 | 49 | 49 | 43 | 20 | 66       | 61 | 56 | 52 | 52 | 47 | 22 | 67       | 62 | 58 | 54 | 55 | 51 | 23 |
|      | 150  | 0.04       | 65                          | 60 | 51 | 47 | 44 | 36 | 20 | 67       | 62 | 56 | 51 | 50 | 44 | 23 | 68       | 64 | 59 | 54 | 54 | 49 | 24 | 68       | 65 | 60 | 56 | 57 | 52 | 24 |
|      | 175  | 0.06       | 67                          | 62 | 53 | 48 | 45 | 37 | 23 | 68       | 65 | 58 | 53 | 51 | 45 | 24 | 69       | 66 | 61 | 56 | 55 | 50 | 25 | 70       | 68 | 63 | 58 | 58 | 53 | 28 |
|      | 200  | 0.08       | 68                          | 64 | 55 | 50 | 46 | 38 | 24 | 69       | 67 | 60 | 55 | 53 | 46 | 27 | 70       | 69 | 62 | 58 | 56 | 51 | 29 | 71       | 70 | 64 | 60 | 59 | 54 | 30 |
| 5    | 150  | 0.01       | 60                          | 50 | 46 | 43 | 41 | 34 | 14 | 62       | 55 | 51 | 47 | 47 | 42 | 17 | 64       | 57 | 54 | 50 | 51 | 46 | 19 | 65       | 59 | 57 | 52 | 53 | 49 | 20 |
|      | 200  | 0.02       | 63                          | 54 | 49 | 46 | 43 | 36 | 18 | 65       | 58 | 55 | 51 | 49 | 44 | 20 | 67       | 61 | 58 | 53 | 53 | 48 | 23 | 68       | 63 | 60 | 55 | 55 | 51 | 24 |
|      | 250  | 0.03       | 65                          | 57 | 52 | 49 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 67       | 62 | 57 | 53 | 51 | 45 | 23 | 69       | 64 | 60 | 56 | 55 | 50 | 25 | 70       | 66 | 62 | 58 | 57 | 53 | 27 |
|      | 300  | 0.04       | 66                          | 59 | 54 | 51 | 47 | 39 | 18 | 69       | 64 | 59 | 55 | 53 | 46 | 22 | 70       | 67 | 62 | 58 | 56 | 51 | 25 | 71       | 69 | 65 | 60 | 59 | 54 | 28 |
|      | 350  | 0.06       | 68                          | 61 | 56 | 52 | 48 | 40 | 20 | 70       | 66 | 61 | 57 | 54 | 47 | 24 | 72       | 69 | 64 | 60 | 57 | 52 | 28 | 73       | 71 | 66 | 61 | 60 | 55 | 30 |
| 6    | 300  | 0.07       | 60                          | 57 | 53 | 50 | 45 | 39 | 14 | 64       | 62 | 58 | 54 | 51 | 46 | 20 | 67       | 65 | 61 | 57 | 54 | 50 | 23 | 69       | 67 | 63 | 58 | 56 | 53 | 25 |
|      | 350  | 0.10       | 61                          | 59 | 54 | 52 | 47 | 40 | 16 | 66       | 64 | 60 | 56 | 52 | 47 | 22 | 68       | 67 | 63 | 59 | 55 | 51 | 25 | 70       | 69 | 65 | 60 | 58 | 54 | 28 |
|      | 400  | 0.13       | 63                          | 60 | 56 | 54 | 48 | 41 | 17 | 67       | 66 | 61 | 58 | 53 | 48 | 24 | 70       | 69 | 64 | 60 | 57 | 52 | 28 | 71       | 71 | 66 | 62 | 59 | 55 | 30 |
|      | 450  | 0.16       | 64                          | 62 | 57 | 55 | 49 | 42 | 20 | 68       | 67 | 63 | 59 | 54 | 49 | 25 | 71       | 70 | 66 | 62 | 58 | 53 | 29 | 73       | 73 | 68 | 63 | 60 | 56 | 33 |
|      | 500  | 0.20       | 65                          | 63 | 59 | 56 | 50 | 43 | 21 | 69       | 69 | 64 | 61 | 55 | 50 | 28 | 72       | 72 | 67 | 63 | 59 | 54 | 31 | 74       | 74 | 69 | 65 | 61 | 57 | 34 |
| 7    | 450  | 0.07       | 64                          | 58 | 53 | 51 | 47 | 40 | 15 | 67       | 63 | 58 | 54 | 51 | 46 | 21 | 68       | 67 | 60 | 56 | 54 | 49 | 25 | 70       | 69 | 62 | 58 | 56 | 52 | 28 |
|      | 500  | 0.09       | 64                          | 59 | 54 | 52 | 48 | 40 | 16 | 67       | 65 | 59 | 56 | 52 | 47 | 23 | 69       | 68 | 62 | 58 | 55 | 50 | 27 | 70       | 71 | 63 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 30 |
|      | 550  | 0.1        | 65                          | 61 | 55 | 54 | 49 | 41 | 18 | 68       | 66 | 60 | 57 | 53 | 48 | 24 | 69       | 70 | 63 | 59 | 56 | 51 | 29 | 71       | 72 | 64 | 60 | 58 | 54 | 31 |
|      | 600  | 0.12       | 65                          | 62 | 56 | 55 | 49 | 42 | 20 | 68       | 67 | 61 | 58 | 54 | 48 | 25 | 70       | 71 | 63 | 60 | 57 | 52 | 30 | 71       | 73 | 65 | 61 | 59 | 55 | 33 |
|      | 650  | 0.15       | 65                          | 63 | 57 | 56 | 50 | 43 | 21 | 68       | 69 | 62 | 59 | 55 | 49 | 28 | 70       | 72 | 64 | 61 | 58 | 53 | 31 | 72       | 74 | 66 | 62 | 59 | 55 | 34 |
| 8    | 600  | 0.02       | 66                          | 60 | 55 | 52 | 48 | 40 | 18 | 69       | 66 | 59 | 55 | 52 | 47 | 24 | 71       | 69 | 61 | 56 | 55 | 51 | 28 | 72       | 72 | 63 | 57 | 57 | 54 | 31 |
|      | 650  | 0.02       | 67                          | 61 | 56 | 53 | 48 | 41 | 19 | 70       | 67 | 60 | 56 | 53 | 47 | 25 | 71       | 70 | 62 | 57 | 55 | 51 | 29 | 72       | 73 | 64 | 58 | 57 | 54 | 33 |
|      | 700  | 0.02       | 67                          | 62 | 56 | 54 | 49 | 41 | 20 | 70       | 68 | 60 | 56 | 53 | 48 | 27 | 72       | 71 | 63 | 58 | 56 | 52 | 30 | 73       | 74 | 64 | 59 | 58 | 55 | 34 |
|      | 750  | 0.02       | 68                          | 63 | 57 | 54 | 49 | 42 | 20 | 70       | 69 | 61 | 57 | 54 | 48 | 27 | 72       | 72 | 63 | 58 | 56 | 52 | 30 | 73       | 75 | 65 | 60 | 58 | 55 | 34 |
|      | 800  | 0.03       | 68                          | 64 | 57 | 55 | 50 | 42 | 21 | 71       | 70 | 62 | 58 | 54 | 49 | 28 | 72       | 73 | 64 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 31 | 74       | 75 | 66 | 60 | 59 | 56 | 34 |
| 9    | 800  | 0.04       | 67                          | 59 | 56 | 53 | 49 | 43 | 17 | 70       | 64 | 60 | 57 | 54 | 49 | 21 | 71       | 67 | 62 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 24 | 72       | 69 | 64 | 60 | 59 | 56 | 27 |
|      | 850  | 0.04       | 68                          | 60 | 56 | 53 | 49 | 43 | 18 | 70       | 65 | 60 | 57 | 54 | 50 | 22 | 72       | 68 | 62 | 59 | 57 | 54 | 25 | 73       | 70 | 64 | 61 | 59 | 56 | 28 |
|      | 900  | 0.05       | 68                          | 61 | 57 | 54 | 50 | 43 | 18 | 71       | 66 | 61 | 57 | 55 | 50 | 23 | 73       | 68 | 63 | 59 | 57 | 54 | 25 | 74       | 70 | 65 | 61 | 59 | 57 | 28 |
|      | 950  | 0.06       | 69                          | 61 | 57 | 54 | 50 | 44 | 19 | 72       | 66 | 61 | 58 | 55 | 50 | 23 | 73       | 69 | 63 | 60 | 58 | 54 | 27 | 74       | 71 | 65 | 61 | 60 | 57 | 29 |
|      | 1000 | 0.06       | 69                          | 62 | 58 | 55 | 50 | 44 | 19 | 72       | 67 | 61 | 58 | 55 | 50 | 24 | 74       | 70 | 64 | 60 | 58 | 54 | 28 | 75       | 72 | 65 | 62 | 60 | 57 | 30 |
| 10   | 900  | 0.01       | 69                          | 60 | 57 | 55 | 50 | 44 | 19 | 71       | 65 | 61 | 59 | 55 | 50 | 22 | 72       | 68 | 64 | 61 | 58 | 54 | 25 | 73       | 71 | 66 | 63 | 61 | 57 | 29 |
|      | 1000 | 0.01       | 70                          | 61 | 58 | 56 | 50 | 44 | 20 | 72       | 66 | 62 | 60 | 56 | 51 | 23 | 73       | 69 | 65 | 62 | 59 | 55 | 27 | 74       | 72 | 67 | 64 | 61 | 57 | 30 |
|      | 1100 | 0.01       | 70                          | 61 | 58 | 57 | 51 | 45 | 20 | 73       | 67 | 63 | 61 | 56 | 51 | 24 | 74       | 70 | 65 | 63 | 60 | 55 | 28 | 75       | 72 | 67 | 65 | 62 | 58 | 30 |
|      | 1200 | 0.01       | 71                          | 62 | 59 | 57 | 52 | 45 | 22 | 73       | 68 | 63 | 61 | 57 | 52 | 25 | 75       | 71 | 66 | 64 | 60 | 56 | 29 | 76       | 73 | 68 | 66 | 63 | 59 | 31 |
|      | 1300 | 0.01       | 72                          | 63 | 60 | 58 | 52 | 46 | 23 | 74       | 68 | 64 | 62 | 58 | 53 | 25 | 75       | 72 | 67 | 65 | 61 | 56 | 30 | 76       | 74 | 68 | 66 | 63 | 59 | 33 |
| 12   | 1200 | 0.01       | 68                          | 62 | 59 | 55 | 53 | 46 | 18 | 71       | 67 | 63 | 59 | 57 | 52 | 24 | 73       | 70 | 65 | 62 | 60 | 56 | 28 | 74       | 72 | 67 | 64 | 62 | 59 | 30 |
|      | 1400 | 0.01       | 69                          | 63 | 61 | 56 | 54 | 47 | 20 | 72       | 69 | 65 | 61 | 59 | 53 | 27 | 74       | 72 | 67 | 63 | 61 | 57 | 30 | 75       | 74 | 69 | 65 | 63 | 60 | 33 |
|      | 1600 | 0.01       | 70                          | 64 | 62 | 57 | 55 | 48 | 21 | 73       | 70 | 66 | 62 | 59 | 55 | 28 | 75       | 73 | 68 | 64 | 62 | 58 | 31 | 76       | 75 | 70 | 66 | 64 | 61 | 34 |
|      | 1800 | 0.01       | 71                          | 66 | 63 | 58 | 55 | 49 | 23 | 74       | 71 | 67 | 63 | 60 | 56 | 29 | 75       | 74 | 70 | 65 | 63 | 59 | 33 | 76       | 76 | 71 | 67 | 65 | 62 | 35 |
|      | 2000 | 0.01       | 71                          | 67 | 64 | 59 | 56 | 50 | 24 | 74       | 72 | 68 | 64 | 61 | 56 | 30 | 76       | 75 | 71 | 66 | 64 | 60 | 34 | 77       | 77 | 72 | 68 | 66 | 63 | 36 |
| 14   | 1500 | 0.02       | 65                          | 56 | 56 | 53 | 50 | 44 | 14 | 68       | 62 | 61 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 18 | 70       | 66 | 63 | 62 | 62 | 59 | 23 | 72       | 68 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 62 | 25 |
|      | 1800 | 0.03       | 66                          | 58 | 58 | 53 | 50 | 44 | 15 | 69       | 64 | 62 | 59 | 58 | 53 | 21 | 71       | 67 | 65 | 63 | 62 | 59 | 24 | 73       | 70 | 67 | 65 | 65 | 63 | 28 |
|      | 2100 | 0.04       | 67                          | 59 | 59 | 54 | 51 | 44 | 17 | 70       | 65 | 64 | 60 | 58 | 54 | 22 | 72       | 68 | 66 | 63 | 63 | 59 | 25 | 74       | 71 | 68 | 66 | 66 | 63 | 29 |
|      | 2400 | 0.05       | 68                          | 60 | 60 | 54 | 51 | 44 | 18 | 71       | 66 | 65 | 60 | 59 | 54 | 23 | 73       | 69 | 68 | 64 | 63 | 59 | 27 | 74       | 72 | 69 | 66 | 66 | 63 | 30 |
|      | 2700 | 0.06       | 68                          | 61 | 61 | 54 | 51 | 45 | 18 | 72       | 67 | 66 | 61 | 59 | 54 | 24 | 74       | 70 | 69 | 64 | 63 | 60 | 28 | 75       | 73 | 70 | 67 | 66 | 63 | 31 |
| 16   | 2000 | 0.02       | 65                          | 58 | 57 | 54 | 52 | 45 | 14 | 68       | 62 | 60 | 58 | 56 | 51 | 18 | 70       | 65 | 62 | 61 | 59 | 54 | 22 | 71       | 67 | 63 | 63 | 61 | 57 | 24 |
|      | 2400 | 0.02       | 67                          | 61 | 59 | 55 | 53 | 46 | 17 | 70       | 65 | 63 | 60 | 58 | 52 | 22 | 72       | 67 | 64 | 62 | 61 | 56 | 24 | 73       | 69 | 66 | 64 | 62 | 58 | 27 |
|      | 2800 | 0.03       | 68                          | 63 | 61 | 57 | 55 | 48 | 20 | 72       | 67 | 65 | 61 | 59 | 54 | 24 | 74       | 69 | 66 | 64 | 62 | 57 | 27 | 75       | 71 | 68 | 66 | 64 | 60 | 29 |
|      | 3200 | 0.04       | 70                          | 64 | 63 | 58 | 56 | 49 | 21 | 73       | 68 | 66 | 62 | 60 | 55 | 25 | 75       | 71 | 68 | 65 | 63 | 59 | 29 | 76       | 72 | 70 | 67 | 65 | 61 | 30 |
|      | 3600 | 0.05       | 71                          | 66 | 65 | 59 | 57 | 50 | 23 | 74       | 70 | 68 | 63 | 61 | 56 | 28 | 76       | 72 | 70 | 66 | 64 | 60 | 30 | 78       | 74 | 71 | 68 | 66 | 62 | 33 |
| 40   | 3900 | 0.03       | 74                          | 69 | 66 | 62 | 61 | 56 | 27 | 79       | 74 | 71 | 67 | 67 | 62 | 33 | 82       | 77 | 74 | 69 | 70 | 66 | 36 | 84       | 79 | 76 | 71 | 72 | 68 | 34 |
|      | 4600 | 0.04       | 75                          | 70 | 67 | 63 | 63 | 58 | 28 | 80       | 76 | 73 | 68 | 68 | 64 |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |

## PERFORMANCE DATA

# Single/Dual Duct Terminals

PESV, AESV, DESV / HOT WATER COIL CAPACITY, MBH / 3- AND 4-ROW

|             | Rows/<br>Circuits                  | gpm  | Head<br>Loss | Airflow, cfm |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|             |                                    |      |              | 50           | 100  | 150  | 200  | 250  | 300   | 350   | 400   | 450   |
| Sizes 4-5-6 | Three-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit | 2.0  | 1.31         | 6.2          | 11.0 | 14.9 | 18.1 | 20.9 | 23.3  | 25.4  | 27.3  | 28.9  |
|             |                                    | 3.0  | 2.63         | 6.2          | 11.2 | 15.3 | 18.8 | 21.9 | 24.5  | 26.9  | 29.1  | 31.0  |
|             |                                    | 5.0  | 6.43         | 6.3          | 11.4 | 15.7 | 19.4 | 22.7 | 25.6  | 28.3  | 30.7  | 32.9  |
|             |                                    | 6.0  | 8.88         | 6.3          | 11.4 | 15.8 | 19.6 | 22.9 | 25.9  | 28.7  | 31.2  | 33.5  |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.01         | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.20  | 0.26  | 0.33  | 0.40  |
|             | Four-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit  | 3.0  | 1.59         | 6.5          | 12.1 | 16.9 | 21.1 | 24.7 | 27.9  | 30.7  | 33.3  | 35.6  |
|             |                                    | 4.0  | 2.61         | 6.5          | 12.2 | 17.2 | 21.5 | 25.3 | 28.7  | 31.8  | 34.6  | 37.2  |
|             |                                    | 6.0  | 5.28         | 6.5          | 12.3 | 17.4 | 21.9 | 26.0 | 29.6  | 33.0  | 36.0  | 38.8  |
|             |                                    | 8.0  | 8.77         | 6.5          | 12.4 | 17.5 | 22.2 | 26.3 | 30.1  | 33.6  | 36.8  | 39.8  |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.01         | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 0.26  | 0.34  | 0.43  | 0.53  |
| Sizes 7-8   | Three-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit | 2.0  | 0.79         | 11.5         | 19.2 | 24.8 | 29.2 | 32.7 | 35.6  | 38.1  | 40.2  | 42.0  |
|             |                                    | 4.0  | 2.63         | 11.8         | 20.3 | 27.0 | 32.5 | 37.0 | 41.0  | 44.4  | 47.4  | 50.1  |
|             |                                    | 6.0  | 5.31         | 11.9         | 20.8 | 27.9 | 33.7 | 38.8 | 43.2  | 47.0  | 50.5  | 53.6  |
|             |                                    | 8.0  | 8.80         | 11.9         | 21.0 | 28.3 | 34.4 | 39.7 | 44.4  | 48.5  | 52.2  | 55.6  |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.02         | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.40  | 0.53  | 0.67  | 0.83  |
|             | Four-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit  | 4.0  | 2.04         | 12.6         | 22.6 | 30.6 | 37.2 | 42.7 | 47.5  | 51.7  | 55.3  | 58.6  |
|             |                                    | 6.0  | 4.12         | 12.7         | 23.0 | 31.5 | 38.7 | 44.9 | 50.3  | 55.0  | 59.3  | 63.2  |
|             |                                    | 8.0  | 6.79         | 12.7         | 23.2 | 32.0 | 39.5 | 46.0 | 51.8  | 56.9  | 61.6  | 65.8  |
|             |                                    | 10.0 | 10.04        | 12.7         | 23.4 | 32.3 | 40.0 | 46.8 | 52.8  | 58.1  | 63.0  | 67.5  |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.02         | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.26 | 0.39 | 0.53  | 0.70  | 0.89  | 1.10  |
| Sizes 9-10  | Three-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit | 3.0  | 1.18         | 21.5         | 28.8 | 34.7 | 39.7 | 43.9 | 47.5  | 50.8  | 53.6  | 56.2  |
|             |                                    | 5.0  | 2.85         | 22.1         | 30.1 | 36.8 | 42.5 | 47.6 | 52.0  | 56.0  | 59.6  | 62.9  |
|             |                                    | 7.0  | 5.11         | 22.4         | 30.7 | 37.8 | 43.9 | 49.4 | 54.3  | 58.7  | 62.7  | 66.4  |
|             |                                    | 9.0  | 7.92         | 22.6         | 31.1 | 38.3 | 44.7 | 50.4 | 55.6  | 60.3  | 64.5  | 68.5  |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.03         | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.27  | 0.34  | 0.42  | 0.51  |
|             | Four-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit  | 4.0  | 1.72         | 23.9         | 33.0 | 40.7 | 47.3 | 53.0 | 58.0  | 62.5  | 66.5  | 70.1  |
|             |                                    | 5.0  | 2.53         | 24.1         | 33.5 | 41.6 | 48.6 | 54.7 | 60.2  | 65.1  | 69.5  | 73.5  |
|             |                                    | 8.0  | 5.71         | 24.4         | 34.3 | 43.0 | 50.6 | 57.5 | 63.7  | 69.4  | 74.5  | 79.3  |
|             |                                    | 10.0 | 8.41         | 24.6         | 34.6 | 43.5 | 51.4 | 58.5 | 65.0  | 70.9  | 76.4  | 81.5  |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.04         | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 0.36  | 0.46  | 0.56  | 0.68  |
| Size 12     | Three-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit | 3.0  | 1.50         | 29.7         | 40.6 | 48.3 | 53.9 | 58.4 | 61.9  | 64.8  | 67.3  | 69.4  |
|             |                                    | 4.0  | 2.46         | 31.9         | 45.6 | 56.2 | 64.6 | 71.6 | 77.4  | 82.5  | 86.8  | 90.7  |
|             |                                    | 6.0  | 4.94         | 32.6         | 47.5 | 59.3 | 69.0 | 77.2 | 84.3  | 90.5  | 95.9  | 100.8 |
|             |                                    | 8.0  | 8.14         | 33.0         | 48.5 | 61.0 | 71.4 | 80.4 | 88.2  | 95.0  | 101.2 | 106.7 |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.03         | 0.09 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.35 | 0.47  | 0.60  | 0.75  | 0.91  |
|             | Four-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit  | 4.5  | 2.67         | 35.2         | 52.0 | 65.3 | 76.0 | 84.9 | 92.4  | 98.8  | 104.4 | 109.4 |
|             |                                    | 5.0  | 3.20         | 35.4         | 52.6 | 66.2 | 77.4 | 86.7 | 94.7  | 101.5 | 107.5 | 112.8 |
|             |                                    | 7.0  | 5.71         | 36.1         | 54.5 | 69.7 | 82.5 | 93.5 | 103.2 | 111.7 | 119.3 | 126.1 |
|             |                                    | 9.0  | 8.81         | 36.3         | 55.1 | 70.9 | 84.3 | 96.0 | 106.3 | 115.5 | 123.7 | 131.2 |
|             | Airside ΔPs                        |      |              | 0.05         | 0.11 | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.61  | 0.79  | 0.99  | 1.20  |

PESV, AESV, DESV / HOT WATER COIL CAPACITY, MBH / 3- AND 4-ROW

| Size 14      | Rows/<br>Circuits                  | gpm         | Head<br>Loss | Airflow, cfm |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                                    |             |              | 400          | 700   | 1000  | 1300  | 1600  | 1900  | 2200  | 2500  | 2800  |
| Size 14      | Three-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit | 4.0         | 1.95         | 42.5         | 62.2  | 76.5  | 87.5  | 96.3  | 103.5 | 109.5 | 114.7 | 119.1 |
|              |                                    | 5.0         | 2.87         | 43.2         | 64.2  | 79.9  | 92.2  | 102.2 | 110.5 | 117.6 | 123.7 | 129.0 |
|              |                                    | 6.0         | 3.93         | 43.7         | 65.6  | 82.2  | 95.5  | 106.4 | 115.6 | 123.5 | 130.4 | 136.5 |
|              |                                    | 8.0         | 6.44         | 44.4         | 67.3  | 85.3  | 99.9  | 112.2 | 122.7 | 131.8 | 139.9 | 147.0 |
|              |                                    | Airside ΔPs |              | 0.03         | 0.08  | 0.15  | 0.24  | 0.34  | 0.46  | 0.60  | 0.75  | 0.92  |
|              | Four-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit  | 6.0         | 2.77         | 47.6         | 73.2  | 93.0  | 108.8 | 121.8 | 132.6 | 141.8 | 149.7 | 156.7 |
|              |                                    | 6.0         | 2.77         | 47.6         | 73.2  | 93.0  | 108.8 | 121.8 | 132.6 | 141.8 | 149.7 | 156.7 |
|              |                                    | 8.0         | 4.55         | 48.2         | 75.2  | 96.7  | 114.3 | 129.1 | 141.7 | 152.6 | 162.1 | 170.5 |
|              |                                    | 10.0        | 6.67         | 48.6         | 76.4  | 99.0  | 117.9 | 133.9 | 147.7 | 159.7 | 170.4 | 180.0 |
|              |                                    | Airside ΔPs |              | 0.04         | 0.10  | 0.20  | 0.31  | 0.45  | 0.61  | 0.79  | 1.00  | 1.22  |
| Size 16      | Rows/<br>Circuits                  | gpm         | Head<br>Loss | Airflow, cfm |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|              |                                    |             |              | 600          | 1000  | 1400  | 1800  | 2200  | 2600  | 3000  | 3400  | 3800  |
|              | Three-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit | 6.0         | 1.54         | 60.4         | 84.3  | 101.8 | 115.5 | 126.4 | 135.5 | 143.1 | 149.7 | 155.5 |
|              |                                    | 8.0         | 2.54         | 61.9         | 87.8  | 107.4 | 123.0 | 135.9 | 146.7 | 155.9 | 164.0 | 171.0 |
|              |                                    | 10.0        | 3.73         | 62.9         | 90.0  | 111.1 | 128.1 | 142.2 | 154.3 | 164.7 | 173.8 | 182.0 |
|              |                                    | 12.0        | 5.10         | 63.5         | 91.6  | 113.7 | 131.7 | 146.8 | 159.8 | 171.1 | 181.1 | 190.0 |
|              |                                    | Airside ΔPs |              | 0.04         | 0.11  | 0.20  | 0.31  | 0.44  | 0.59  | 0.76  | 0.94  | 1.15  |
|              | Four-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit  | 9.0         | 2.79         | 68.9         | 100.8 | 125.6 | 145.5 | 161.9 | 175.8 | 187.7 | 198.0 | 207.0 |
|              |                                    | 10.0        | 3.34         | 69.3         | 101.9 | 127.5 | 148.3 | 165.6 | 180.2 | 192.8 | 203.9 | 213.6 |
|              |                                    | 11.0        | 3.94         | 69.7         | 102.9 | 129.2 | 150.7 | 168.6 | 184.0 | 197.3 | 208.9 | 219.2 |
|              |                                    | 12.0        | 4.57         | 69.9         | 103.6 | 130.5 | 152.7 | 171.3 | 187.2 | 201.1 | 213.3 | 224.2 |
|              |                                    | Airside ΔPs |              | 0.06         | 0.14  | 0.26  | 0.40  | 0.58  | 0.78  | 1.00  | 1.25  | 1.52  |
| Size 24 x 16 | Rows/<br>Circuits                  | gpm         | Head<br>Loss | Airflow, cfm |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|              |                                    |             |              | 600          | 1200  | 1800  | 2400  | 3000  | 3600  | 4200  | 4800  | 5400  |
|              | Three-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit | 6.0         | 1.69         | 66.6         | 107.8 | 135.8 | 156.2 | 171.9 | 184.4 | 194.6 | 203.2 | 210.4 |
|              |                                    | 8.0         | 2.78         | 67.9         | 112.5 | 144.3 | 168.4 | 187.5 | 203.0 | 216.0 | 227.0 | 236.6 |
|              |                                    | 10.0        | 4.08         | 68.7         | 115.4 | 149.8 | 176.4 | 197.9 | 215.7 | 230.8 | 243.8 | 255.1 |
|              |                                    | 12.0        | 5.57         | 69.3         | 117.4 | 153.6 | 182.1 | 205.4 | 225.0 | 241.7 | 256.2 | 269.0 |
|              |                                    | Airside ΔPs |              | 0.02         | 0.07  | 0.14  | 0.23  | 0.33  | 0.46  | 0.61  | 0.77  | 0.95  |
|              | Four-<br>Row<br>Multi-<br>Circuit  | 9.0         | 3.01         | 73.7         | 127.6 | 167.4 | 198.0 | 222.2 | 242.0 | 258.4 | 272.3 | 284.3 |
|              |                                    | 10.0        | 3.61         | 74.0         | 129.0 | 170.3 | 202.4 | 228.2 | 249.4 | 267.2 | 282.4 | 295.5 |
|              |                                    | 11.0        | 4.25         | 74.3         | 130.2 | 172.7 | 206.1 | 233.2 | 255.7 | 274.7 | 291.0 | 305.1 |
|              |                                    | 12.0        | 4.93         | 74.5         | 131.1 | 174.7 | 209.3 | 237.6 | 261.2 | 281.2 | 298.5 | 313.6 |
|              |                                    | Airside ΔPs |              | 0.03         | 0.09  | 0.18  | 0.30  | 0.44  | 0.61  | 0.80  | 1.02  | 1.25  |

- All coil performance in accordance with AHRI 410-2001.
- Heating capacities are in MBH.
- Data based on 180°F entering water and 55°F entering air.
- For temperature differentials other than 125°, multiply MBH by correction factors below.
- Head loss is in feet of water.
- Always supply water to lowest connection pipe to prevent air entrapment.
- Air temperature rise = 927 x MBH/cfm.
- Water temperature drop = 2.04 x MBH/gpm.
- Connection size is 1/2-in OD male solder for 1-row coil sizes 04-08. All other coils have 7/8-in OD male solder.
- Coils are not intended for steam applications and are labeled for a maximum water temperature of 200°F.
- Coils are tested for leakage at test pressure of 500 psi.
- Water volumes less than those shown may result in laminar flow and reduced heating capacity. If possible reduce the number of coil rows to increase water velocity into turbulent range.

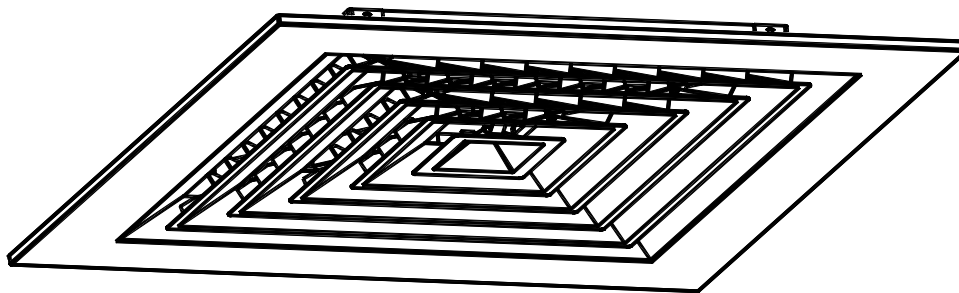
## Correction Factors for Other Entering Conditions

| Δ T    | 50   | 60   | 70   | 80   | 90   | 100  | 110  | 125  | 140  | 150  |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.40 | 0.48 | 0.56 | 0.64 | 0.72 | 0.80 | 0.88 | 1.00 | 1.12 | 1.20 |

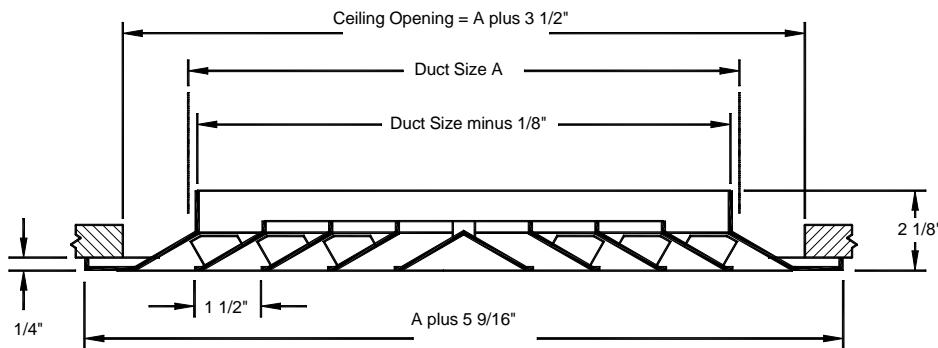
Note: Airside DPs reflects the air pressure drop of the hot water coil.

# Square and Rectangular Ceiling Diffusers Steel • Louvered Face • Induction Vanes

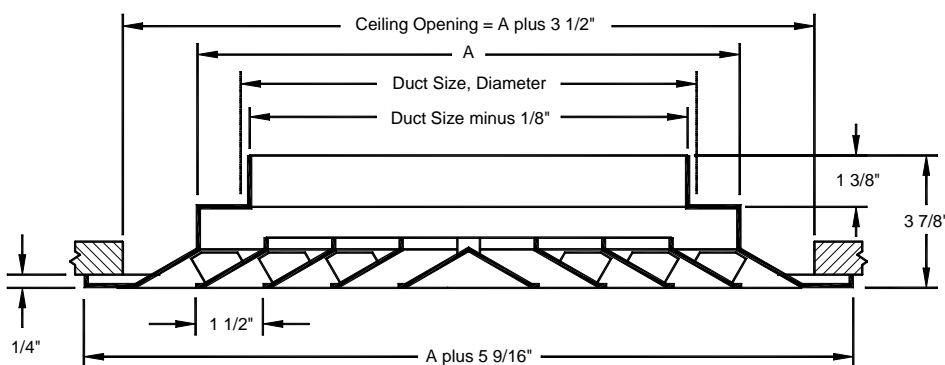
Model: TDV • Square, Rectangle or Round Neck



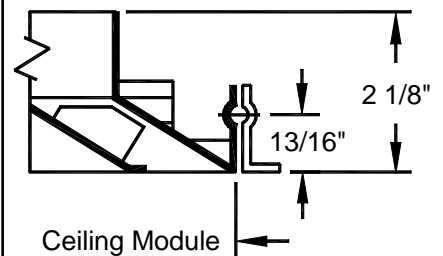
☐ Border Type 1 (Surface Mount) Square or Rectangular Neck



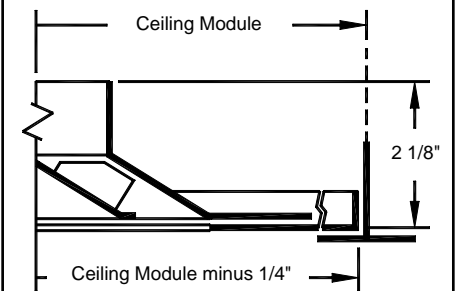
☐ Border Type 1 (Surface Mount) Round Neck



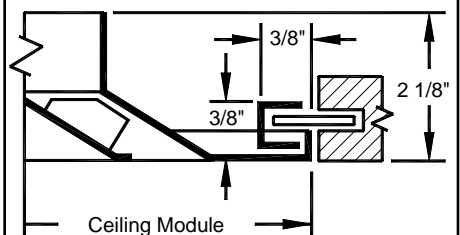
☐ Border Type 2 (Snap-In)



☐ Border Type 3 (Lay-In)



☐ Border Type 4 (Spline)



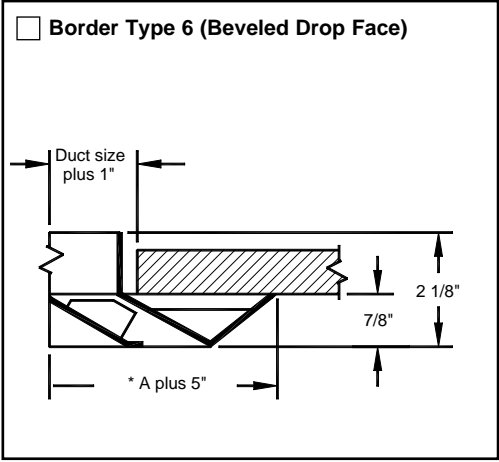
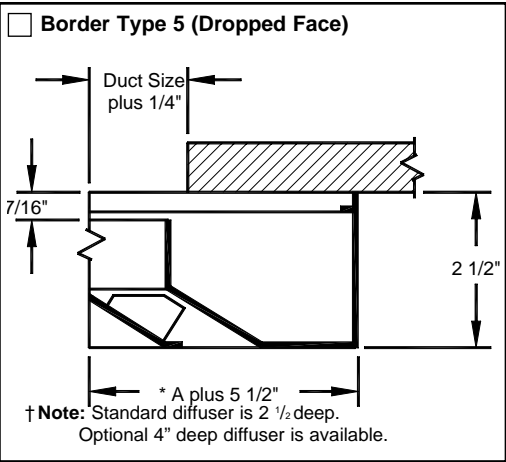
Dimensions are in inches.

For Dimensions "A" see table on next page.

(Please see reverse side).

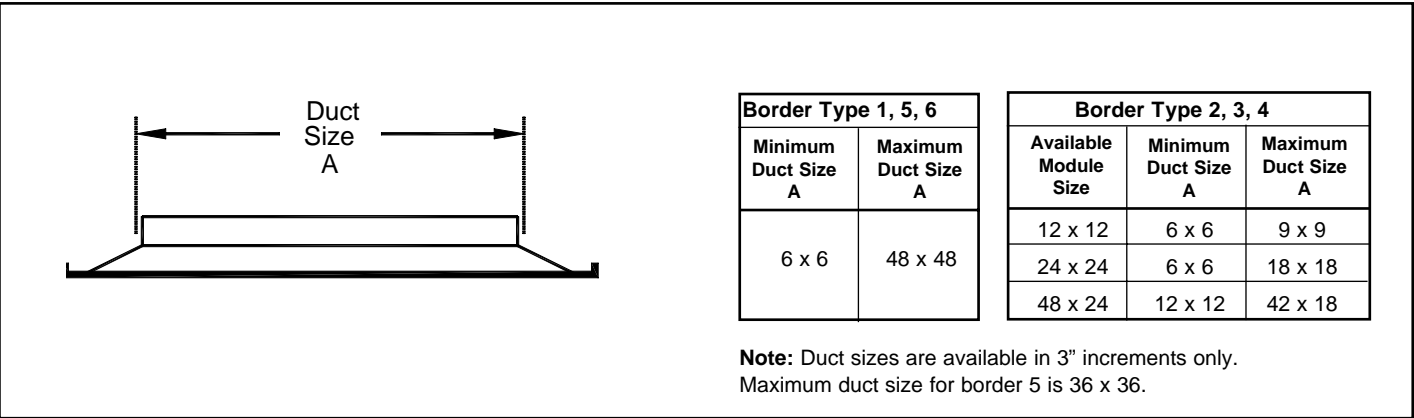
D-44.0-S

Border Types, Dimensions (Continued)

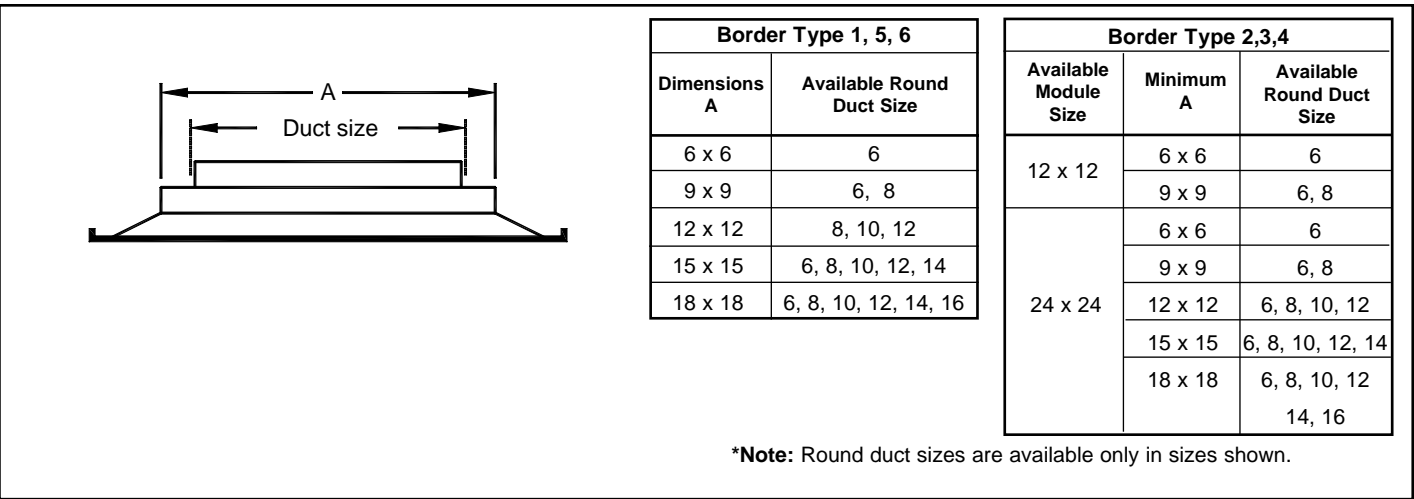


**\*Note:** Dimension A refers to either square/rectangle or round neck diffusers. See drawings below.

Available Duct Sizes, Square and Rectangular Necks



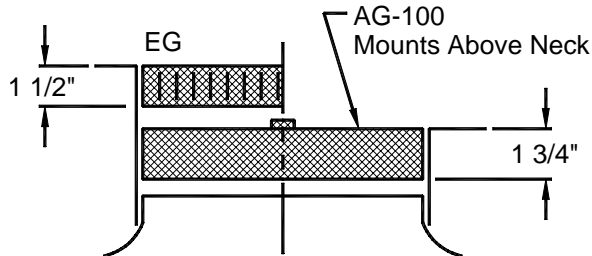
Available Duct Sizes, Round Necks



## Accessories (Optional) for Round Neck

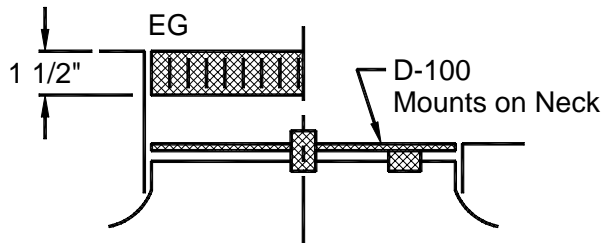
Check ☐ if provided

- ☐ Model AG-100 Radial Sliding Blade Damper \*
- ☐ Model EG Equalizing Grid



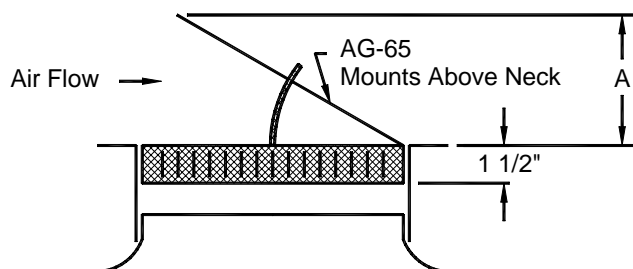
Model AG-100 damper is available in duct sizes 6 thru 14 inches only

- ☐ Model D-100 Radial Sliding Blade Damper \*
- ☐ Model EG Equalizing Grid

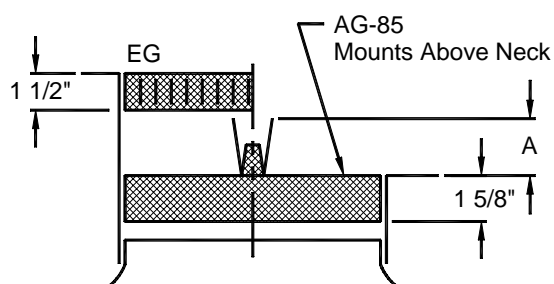


Model D-100 damper is available in duct sizes 6 thru 14 inches only.

- ☐ Model AG-65 Combination Damper and Equalizing Grid \*



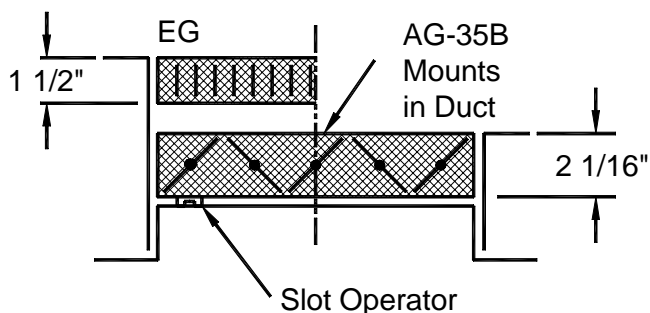
- ☐ Model AG-85 Butterfly Damper \*
- ☐ Model EG Equalizing Grid



## Accessories (Optional) for Rectangular Neck

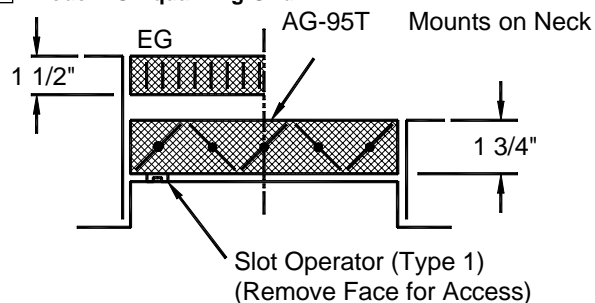
Check ☐ if provided

- ☐ Model AG-35B Opposed Blade Damper
- ☐ Model EG Equalizing Grid



All dimensions are in inches.

- ☐ Model AG-95 Opposed Blade Damper with Slot Operator
- ☐ Model EG Equalizing Grid



## Accessories (Optional)

Check ☐ if provided

| Accessories              |        | Nominal Round Duct Sizes |   |    |    |    |     |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---|----|----|----|-----|
|                          |        | 6                        | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AG-100 | •                        | • | •  | •  | •  | N/A |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | D-100  | •                        | • | •  | •  | •  | N/A |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AG-85  | •                        | • | •  | •  | •  | •   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AG-65  | •                        | • | •  | •  | •  | •   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | EG     | •                        | • | •  | •  | •  | •   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | EQT    | •                        | • | •  | •  | •  | •   |

• Available Sizes

| Accessories                              | Nominal Rectangular Duct Sizes              |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AG-95 Type 1    | Available in Sizes<br>6 x 6 through 18 x 18 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AG-35B          |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EG-L/EG-S       |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AG-65-L/AG-65-S |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EQT             |   |

## Other Accessories (Optional)

**Standard Finish:** #26 White

☐ Model SR Square-to-Round Transition

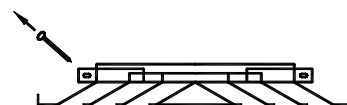
## Optional Patterns

Check ☐ selection

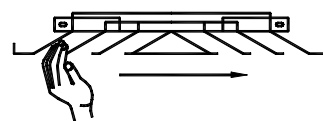
|              |  |   |  |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| 1 Way        | <input type="checkbox"/> S1 Square               | <input type="checkbox"/> A1             | <input type="checkbox"/> B1  |
| 2 Way        | <input type="checkbox"/> A2                      | <input type="checkbox"/> S2 Square      | <input type="checkbox"/> B2  |
| 2 Way Corner | <input type="checkbox"/> E2                      | <input type="checkbox"/> F2             | <input type="checkbox"/> G2 Square   |
| 3 Way        | <input type="checkbox"/> A3<br>$X \geq Y$        | <input type="checkbox"/> E3<br>$X > 2Y$ | For A3, $X > Y$<br>For A3-2, $X > Y, X < 2Y$<br>For B3, $X = 2Y$<br>For E3, $X > 2Y$<br><br>* Dimensions X and Y shown here are the proportions of available rectangular duct sizes. Duct sizes are available in 3" increments. Dimension X is always the longer dimension for each core option. |
|              | <input type="checkbox"/> A3-2<br>$X > Y, X < 2Y$ | <input type="checkbox"/> B3<br>$X = 2Y$ |  |
| 4 Way        | <input type="checkbox"/> A4 Square               | <input type="checkbox"/> B4             |  |

## Removing Center Core

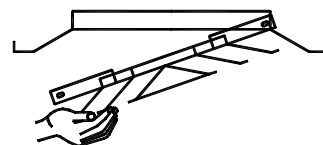
1. Remove shipping clips.



2. Push core sideways against spring.



3. Hold core securely and allow to drop down.



## General Description

- TITUS Model TDV is a high capacity ceiling diffuser. Because it maintains an unbroken horizontal flow pattern from maximum cfm down to minimum, it is an excellent choice for variable air volume application.
- Core is removable from the face of the diffuser.
- Slot operator on optional, neck-mounted Model AG-95 damper allows easy volume adjustment by removing the diffuser core. (Rectangular necks only).
- Model TDV is extremely flexible, with cores available for 1, 2, 3 or 4-way horizontal flow patterns.
- Material is heavy gauge steel.
- The TITUS TDV has louvered face with integrated induction vanes for exceptional air mixing.



Note: This submittal is meant to demonstrate general dimensions of this product. The drawing on this submittal are not meant to detail every aspect of the product with exactness. Drawings are not to scale. TITUS reserves the right to make changes without written notice.

D-44.0-S

### Performance Data • Round Neck

TDV • Louvered Face, Induction Vanes • Horizontal Discharge Pattern

# F177

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 78<br>0.031<br>9   | 98<br>0.050<br>15  | 117<br>0.071<br>20 | 137<br>0.097<br>24 | 156<br>0.126<br>28 | 176<br>0.160<br>31 | 215<br>0.239<br>37 |              |
|---|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|   |       |   | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       |              |
| 6<br>x<br>6"<br>Round                         | S1    | X   | 78 6-9-17          | 98 7-11-20         | 117 9-13-21        | 137 10-15-23       | 156 12-17-25       | 176 13-19-26       | 215 16-21-29       |              |
|   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 39 3-5-10          | 49 4-6-12          | 59 5-7-15          | 69 6-9-16          | 78 6-10-17         | 88 7-11-19         | 108 9-13-21        |              |
|   | A3    | X   | 28 3-4-8           | 37 3-5-9           | 44 4-6-9           | 52 5-7-10          | 59 5-8-11          | 66 6-8-12          | 81 7-9-13          |              |
|   |       | Y   | 19 2-3-6           | 25 3-4-8           | 29 3-5-9           | 34 4-5-10          | 39 4-6-11          | 44 5-7-12          | 54 6-8-13          |              |
| Round   |       | A4  | X & Y              | 19 2-3-6           | 29 3-4-8           | 34 3-5-9           | 39 4-5-10          | 44 4-6-11          | 54 5-7-12          | 64 6-8-13    |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 98<br>0.050<br>15  | 117<br>0.071<br>20 | 137<br>0.097<br>24 | 156<br>0.126<br>28 | 176<br>0.160<br>31 | 215<br>0.239<br>37 | 254<br>0.334<br>41 |              |
|   |       |   | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       |              |
| 9<br>x<br>9<br>6"<br>Round                    | S1    | X   | 98 7-11-20         | 117 9-13-21        | 137 10-15-23       | 156 12-17-25       | 176 13-19-26       | 215 16-21-29       | 254 18-22-32       |              |
|   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 49 4-6-12          | 59 5-7-15          | 69 6-9-16          | 78 6-10-17         | 88 7-11-19         | 108 9-13-21        | 127 11-16-22       |              |
|   | A3    | X   | 37 3-5-9           | 44 4-6-9           | 52 5-7-10          | 59 5-8-11          | 66 6-8-12          | 81 7-9-13          | 96 8-10-14         |              |
|   |       | Y   | 25 3-4-8           | 29 3-5-9           | 34 4-5-10          | 39 4-6-11          | 44 5-7-12          | 54 6-8-13          | 64 7-10-14         |              |
| Round   |       | A4  | X & Y              | 25 3-4-8           | 29 3-5-9           | 34 4-5-10          | 39 4-6-11          | 44 5-7-12          | 54 6-8-13          | 64 7-10-14   |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 139<br>0.032<br>10 | 174<br>0.049<br>16 | 209<br>0.071<br>21 | 244<br>0.097<br>25 | 279<br>0.127<br>29 | 314<br>0.161<br>32 | 383<br>0.239<br>38 |              |
|   |       |   | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       |              |
| 9<br>x<br>9<br>8"<br>Round                    | S1    | X   | 139 8-12-23        | 174 10-15-26       | 209 12-18-29       | 244 14-21-31       | 279 16-23-33       | 314 18-25-35       | 383 22-27-39       |              |
|   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 70 4-6-13          | 87 5-8-16          | 105 6-10-19        | 122 8-11-22        | 140 9-13-23        | 157 10-15-25       | 192 12-18-27       |              |
|   | A3    | X   | 52 4-5-10          | 66 4-7-11          | 79 5-8-13          | 92 6-9-14          | 105 7-10-15        | 119 8-11-15        | 145 10-12-17       |              |
|   |       | Y   | 35 3-4-8           | 44 3-5-10          | 52 4-6-12          | 61 5-7-14          | 70 6-8-15          | 79 6-9-16          | 96 8-11-17         |              |
| Round   |       | A4  | X & Y              | 35 3-4-8           | 44 3-5-10          | 52 4-6-12          | 61 5-7-14          | 70 6-8-15          | 79 6-9-16          | 96 8-11-17   |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 174<br>0.049<br>16 | 209<br>0.071<br>21 | 244<br>0.097<br>25 | 279<br>0.127<br>29 | 314<br>0.161<br>32 | 383<br>0.239<br>38 | 453<br>0.335<br>42 |              |
|   |       |   | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       |              |
| 12<br>x<br>12<br>8"<br>Round                  | S1    | X   | 174 10-15-26       | 209 12-18-29       | 244 14-21-31       | 279 16-23-33       | 314 18-25-35       | 383 22-27-39       | 453 24-30-42       |              |
|   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 87 5-8-16          | 105 6-10-19        | 122 8-11-22        | 140 9-13-23        | 157 10-15-25       | 192 12-18-27       | 227 14-21-30       |              |
|   | A3    | X   | 66 4-7-11          | 79 5-8-13          | 92 6-9-14          | 105 7-10-15        | 119 8-11-15        | 145 10-12-17       | 171 11-13-18       |              |
|   |       | Y   | 44 3-5-10          | 52 4-6-12          | 61 5-7-14          | 70 6-8-15          | 79 6-9-16          | 96 8-11-17         | 113 9-13-19        |              |
| Round   |       | A4  | X & Y              | 44 3-5-10          | 52 4-6-12          | 61 5-7-14          | 70 6-8-15          | 79 6-9-16          | 96 8-11-17         | 113 9-13-19  |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 218<br>0.032<br>11 | 272<br>0.049<br>17 | 327<br>0.072<br>22 | 381<br>0.097<br>26 | 447<br>0.127<br>30 | 490<br>0.161<br>33 | 599<br>0.240<br>38 |              |
|   |       |   | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       |              |
| 12<br>x<br>12<br>12"<br>Round                 | S1    | X   | 218 10-15-29       | 272 12-18-33       | 327 15-22-36       | 381 17-26-39       | 436 20-29-41       | 490 22-31-44       | 599 27-34-48       |              |
|   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 109 5-8-16         | 136 7-10-20        | 164 8-12-24        | 191 9-14-27        | 218 11-16-29       | 245 12-18-31       | 300 15-22-34       |              |
|   | A3    | X   | 82 4-7-13          | 103 6-8-14         | 123 7-10-16        | 144 8-12-17        | 165 9-13-18        | 185 10-14-19       | 226 12-15-21       |              |
|   |       | Y   | 55 3-5-10          | 68 4-6-13          | 82 5-8-16          | 95 6-9-17          | 109 7-10-18        | 123 8-12-20        | 150 9-14-22        |              |
| Round   |       | A4  | X & Y              | 55 3-5-10          | 68 4-6-13          | 82 5-8-16          | 95 6-9-17          | 109 7-10-18        | 123 8-12-20        | 150 9-14-22  |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 235<br>0.020<br>-  | 314<br>0.035<br>15 | 392<br>0.055<br>20 | 471<br>0.079<br>25 | 549<br>0.107<br>29 | 628<br>0.140<br>33 | 706<br>0.177<br>36 |              |
|   |       |   | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       |              |
| 12<br>x<br>12<br>12"<br>Round                 | S1    | X   | 235 9-14-27        | 314 12-18-35       | 392 15-23-39       | 471 18-27-43       | 549 21-32-46       | 628 24-35-50       | 706 27-37-53       |              |
|   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 118 5-7-15         | 157 7-10-20        | 196 8-12-25        | 236 10-15-30       | 275 12-17-33       | 314 13-20-35       | 353 15-22-37       |              |
|   | A3    | X   | 89 4-6-12          | 119 5-8-15         | 148 7-10-17        | 178 8-12-19        | 207 10-14-20       | 237 11-15-22       | 267 12-16-23       |              |
|   |       | Y   | 59 2-5-10          | 79 4-6-13          | 98 5-8-16          | 118 6-10-19        | 137 7-11-21        | 157 8-13-22        | 177 10-14-23       |              |
| Round   |       | A4  | X & Y              | 59 2-5-10          | 79 4-6-13          | 98 5-8-16          | 118 6-10-19        | 137 7-11-21        | 157 8-13-22        | 177 10-14-23 |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 314<br>0.035<br>13 | 392<br>0.055<br>19 | 471<br>0.079<br>24 | 549<br>0.107<br>28 | 623<br>0.138<br>32 | 706<br>0.177<br>35 | 863<br>0.264<br>40 |              |
|   |       |   | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       | cfm<br>Throw       |              |
| 15<br>x<br>15<br>12"<br>Round                 | S1    | X   | 314 12-18-35       | 392 15-23-39       | 471 18-27-43       | 549 21-32-46       | 623 24-35-49       | 706 27-37-53       | 863 33-41-58       |              |
|   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 157 7-10-20        | 196 8-12-25        | 236 10-15-30       | 275 12-17-33       | 312 13-20-35       | 353 15-22-37       | 432 18-27-41       |              |
|   | A3    | X   | 119 5-8-15         | 148 7-10-17        | 178 8-12-19        | 207 10-14-20       | 235 11-15-22       | 267 12-16-23       | 326 15-18-26       |              |
|   |       | Y   | 79 4-6-13          | 98 5-8-16          | 118 6-10-19        | 137 7-11-21        | 156 8-13-22        | 177 10-14-23       | 216 12-17-26       |              |
| Round   |       | A4  | X & Y              | 79 4-6-13          | 98 5-8-16          | 118 6-10-19        | 137 7-11-21        | 156 8-13-22        | 177 10-14-23       | 216 12-17-26 |

- All pressures are in inches of water.
- Throw velocities given are for isothermal terminal velocities of 150, 100 and 50 fpm. See the section, Engineering Guidelines for additional information.
- NC values based on Octave Band 2 to 7 sound power levels minus a room absorption of 10 dB.

- Dash (-) in space denotes an NC value less than 10.
- Data obtained from tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 70-2006.
- Throw values given are for isothermal conditions.

For Performance Notes, please refer to page F166.



# DIFFUSERS

## F Diffusers | Square and Rectangular, Induction Vanes | Performance Data

Performance Data • Round Neck (continued)

TDV • Louvered Face, Induction Vanes • Horizontal Discharge Pattern

| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 320<br>0.018<br>5  | 427<br>0.032<br>12 | 534<br>0.050<br>18 | 641<br>0.072<br>23 | 748<br>0.097<br>27  | 855<br>0.127<br>31  | 863<br>0.130<br>31  |
|---|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   |       |   | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           |
| 15  | S1    | X   | 320 10-15-31       | 427 14-21-41       | 534 17-26-46       | 641 21-31-50       | 748 24-36-54        | 855 28-41-58        | 863 28-41-58        |
| x   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 160 6-9-17         | 214 8-11-23        | 267 9-14-28        | 321 11-17-34       | 374 13-20-38        | 428 15-23-41        | 432 15-23-41        |
| 15  | A3    | X   | 121 4-7-14         | 161 6-9-18         | 202 8-12-20        | 242 9-14-22        | 282 11-16-24        | 323 12-18-25        | 326 13-18-26        |
| 14"   |       | Y   | 80 3-5-11          | 107 5-7-14         | 134 6-9-18         | 160 7-11-22        | 187 8-13-24         | 214 10-14-26        | 216 10-15-26        |
| Round   | A4    | X & Y                                     | 80 3-5-11          | 107 5-7-14         | 134 6-9-18         | 160 7-11-22        | 187 8-13-24         | 214 10-14-26        | 216 10-15-26        |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 98<br>0.048<br>15  | 117<br>0.069<br>20 | 137<br>0.094<br>24 | 156<br>0.122<br>28 | 176<br>0.155<br>31  | 215<br>0.232<br>37  | 254<br>0.324<br>41  |
|   |       |   | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           |
| 18  | S1    | X   | 98 7-11-20         | 117 9-13-21        | 137 10-15-23       | 156 12-17-25       | 176 13-19-26        | 215 16-21-29        | 254 18-22-32        |
| x   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 49 4-6-12          | 59 5-7-15          | 69 6-9-16          | 78 6-10-17         | 88 7-11-19          | 108 9-13-21         | 127 11-16-22        |
| 18  | A3    | X   | 37 3-5-9           | 44 4-6-9           | 52 5-7-10          | 59 5-8-11          | 66 6-8-12           | 81 7-9-13           | 96 8-10-14          |
| 6"  |       | Y   | 25 3-4-8           | 29 3-5-9           | 34 4-5-10          | 39 4-6-11          | 44 5-7-12           | 54 6-8-13           | 64 7-10-14          |
| Round   | A4    | X & Y                                     | 25 3-4-8           | 29 3-5-9           | 34 4-5-10          | 39 4-6-11          | 44 5-7-12           | 54 6-8-13           | 64 7-10-14          |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 174<br>0.047<br>16 | 209<br>0.067<br>21 | 244<br>0.092<br>25 | 279<br>0.120<br>29 | 314<br>0.152<br>32  | 383<br>0.226<br>38  | 453<br>0.317<br>42  |
|   |       |   | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           |
| 18  | S1    | X   | 174 10-15-26       | 209 12-18-29       | 244 14-21-31       | 279 16-23-33       | 314 18-25-35        | 383 22-27-39        | 453 24-30-42        |
| x   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 87 5-8-16          | 105 6-10-19        | 122 8-11-22        | 140 9-13-23        | 157 10-15-25        | 192 12-18-27        | 227 14-21-30        |
| 18  | A3    | X   | 66 4-7-11          | 79 5-8-13          | 92 6-9-14          | 105 7-10-15        | 119 8-11-15         | 145 10-12-17        | 171 11-13-18        |
| 8"  |       | Y   | 44 3-5-10          | 52 4-6-12          | 61 5-7-14          | 70 6-8-15          | 79 6-9-16           | 96 8-11-17          | 113 9-13-19         |
| Round   | A4    | X & Y                                     | 44 3-5-10          | 52 4-6-12          | 61 5-7-14          | 70 6-8-15          | 79 6-9-16           | 96 8-11-17          | 113 9-13-19         |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 218<br>0.029<br>11 | 272<br>0.045<br>17 | 327<br>0.066<br>22 | 381<br>0.089<br>26 | 436<br>0.117<br>30  | 490<br>0.147<br>33  | 599<br>0.220<br>38  |
|   |       |   | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           |
| 18  | S1    | X   | 218 10-15-29       | 272 12-18-33       | 327 15-22-36       | 381 17-26-39       | 436 20-29-41        | 490 22-31-44        | 599 27-34-48        |
| x   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 109 5-8-16         | 136 7-10-20        | 164 8-12-24        | 191 9-14-27        | 218 11-16-29        | 245 12-18-31        | 300 15-22-34        |
| 18  | A3    | X   | 82 4-7-13          | 103 6-8-14         | 123 7-10-16        | 144 8-12-17        | 165 9-13-18         | 185 10-14-19        | 226 12-15-21        |
| 10"   |       | Y   | 55 3-5-10          | 68 4-6-13          | 82 5-8-16          | 95 6-9-17          | 109 7-10-18         | 123 8-12-20         | 150 9-14-22         |
| Round   | A4    | X & Y                                     | 55 3-5-10          | 68 4-6-13          | 82 5-8-16          | 95 6-9-17          | 109 7-10-18         | 123 8-12-20         | 150 9-14-22         |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 314<br>0.031<br>13 | 392<br>0.048<br>19 | 471<br>0.070<br>24 | 549<br>0.095<br>28 | 623<br>0.122<br>32  | 706<br>0.157<br>35  | 863<br>0.234<br>40  |
|   |       |   | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           |
| 18  | S1    | X   | 314 12-18-35       | 392 15-23-39       | 471 18-27-43       | 549 21-32-46       | 623 24-35-49        | 706 27-37-53        | 863 33-41-58        |
| x   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 157 7-10-20        | 196 8-12-25        | 236 10-15-30       | 275 12-17-33       | 312 13-20-35        | 353 15-22-37        | 432 18-27-41        |
| 18  | A3    | X   | 119 5-8-15         | 148 7-10-17        | 178 8-12-19        | 207 10-14-20       | 235 11-15-22        | 267 12-16-23        | 326 15-18-26        |
| 12"   |       | Y   | 79 4-6-13          | 98 5-8-16          | 118 6-10-19        | 137 7-11-21        | 156 8-13-22         | 177 10-14-23        | 216 12-17-26        |
| Round   | A4    | X & Y                                     | 79 4-6-13          | 98 5-8-16          | 118 6-10-19        | 137 7-11-21        | 156 8-13-22         | 177 10-14-23        | 216 12-17-26        |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 427<br>0.027<br>12 | 534<br>0.042<br>18 | 641<br>0.060<br>23 | 748<br>0.081<br>27 | 855<br>0.106<br>31  | 962<br>0.135<br>34  | 1175<br>0.201<br>40 |
|   |       |   | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           |
| 18  | S1    | X   | 427 14-21-41       | 534 17-26-46       | 641 21-31-50       | 748 24-36-54       | 855 28-41-58        | 962 31-43-61        | 1175 38-48-68       |
| x   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 214 8-11-23        | 267 9-14-28        | 321 11-17-34       | 374 13-20-38       | 428 15-23-41        | 481 17-26-43        | 588 21-31-48        |
| 18  | A3    | X   | 161 6-9-18         | 202 8-12-20        | 242 9-14-22        | 282 11-16-24       | 323 12-18-25        | 363 14-19-27        | 444 17-21-30        |
| 14"   |       | Y   | 107 5-7-14         | 134 6-9-18         | 160 7-11-22        | 187 8-13-24        | 214 10-14-26        | 241 11-16-27        | 294 13-20-30        |
| Round   | A4    | X & Y                                     | 107 5-7-14         | 134 6-9-18         | 160 7-11-22        | 187 8-13-24        | 214 10-14-26        | 241 11-16-27        | 294 13-20-30        |
| Return Factors<br>-SP = 1.1 TP<br>Add 1 to NC |       | Total cfm<br>Total Pressure<br>NC<br>Side | 628<br>0.032<br>16 | 698<br>0.039<br>19 | 837<br>0.056<br>24 | 977<br>0.077<br>28 | 1256<br>0.126<br>35 | 1530<br>0.188<br>40 | 1808<br>0.262<br>45 |
|   |       |   | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw          | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           | cfm Throw           |
| 18  | S1    | X   | 628 18-27-50       | 698 20-30-52       | 837 24-35-57       | 977 28-41-62       | 1256 35-50-70       | 1530 43-55-77       | 1808 49-60-84       |
| x   | S2&G2 | X & Y                                     | 314 10-15-29       | 349 11-16-32       | 419 13-19-39       | 488 15-23-44       | 628 19-29-50        | 765 24-36-55        | 904 28-42-60        |
| 18  | A3    | X   | 237 8-12-22        | 263 9-13-23        | 316 11-16-25       | 369 12-19-27       | 474 16-22-31        | 578 20-24-34        | 683 21-26-37        |
| 16"   |       | Y   | 157 6-9-19         | 174 7-10-21        | 209 8-12-25        | 244 10-14-28       | 314 12-19-31        | 383 15-23-35        | 452 18-27-38        |
| Round   | A4    | X & Y                                     | 157 6-9-19         | 174 7-10-21        | 209 8-12-25        | 244 10-14-28       | 314 12-19-31        | 383 15-23-35        | 452 18-27-38        |

- All pressures are in inches of water.
- Throw velocities given are for isothermal terminal velocities of 150, 100 and 50 fpm. See the section, Engineering Guidelines for additional information.
- NC values based on Octave Band 2 to 7 sound power levels minus a room absorption of 10 dB.

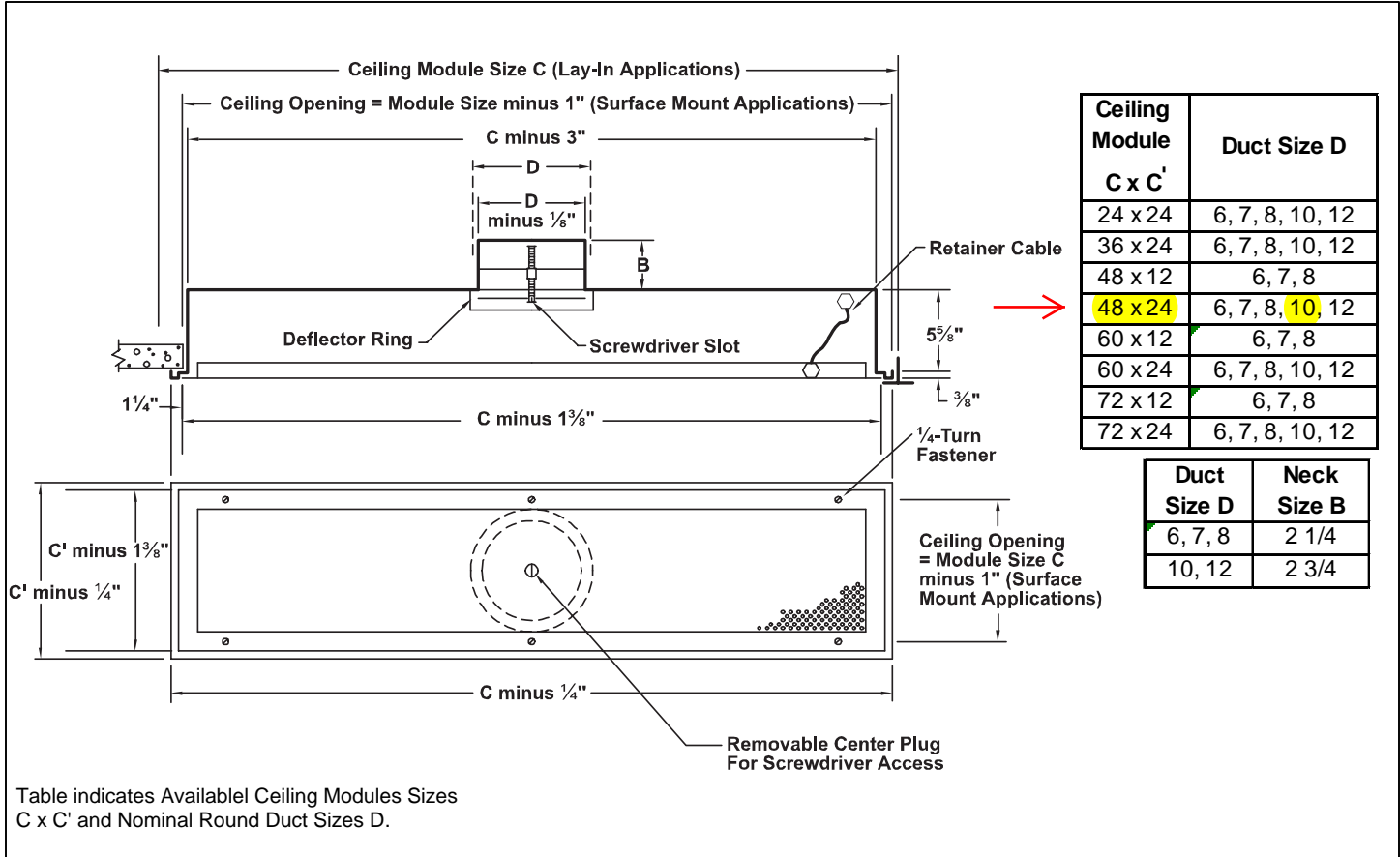
- Dash (-) in space denotes an NC value less than 10.
- Data obtained from tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 70-2006.
- Throw values given are for isothermal conditions.

For Performance Notes, please refer to page F166.

**TLF** • Removable Face • Distribution and Volume Damper

Critical Environment Diffusion Products

Laminar Flow Ceiling Diffusers • Steel • Perforated Face



**Accessories (Optional)** Check ☒ if provided.

☐ Earthquake Tabs

Standard Finish: #26 White

## General Description

- Model TLF laminar flow diffuser generates a low velocity, evenly distributed, downward moving "piston" of conditioned air.
- Installed over the operating table in a hospital operating room, Model TLF helps to protect the patient from contaminated air. The only appreciable amount of room air entrainment occurs at the boundaries of the moving air mass outside the confines of the operating table. As a result, the patient is effectively isolated from residual room air.
- Model TLF is especially effective in cooling areas with heavy, localized, internal loads, as in the computer room. The column of air delivered by the Model TLF cools the load source directly without generating high velocities in the occupied space.
- Disk type damper in neck is adjustable by rotating entire disk. Accessible after removing center plug.
- Perforated face is quickly removed by loosening 1/4 turn fasteners.
- Retainer cables prevent accidental dropping of perforated face after removal.
- Internal baffles distribute air evenly over perforated face.
- Perforated face has 3/32" diameter holes on 1/4" centers on 60° staggered pattern.
- Can be surfaced mounted (left side of drawing above) or laid into conventional T-bar ceiling system (right side of drawing above).
- Compatible with 1" or 1 1/2" T-bar ceiling grids.

This submittal is meant to demonstrate general dimensions of this product. The drawings are not meant to detail every aspect of the product. Drawings are not to scale.

Titus reserves the right to make changes without written notice.

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage retrieval system without permission in writing from Tomkins Industries, Inc.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

## Critical Environment Diffusers

### TLF, TLF-AA AND TLF-SS

| 7" Round Inlet   | Airflow (CFM)       | 100   | 120   | 140   | 160   | 180   | 220   | 240   | 260   | 300    |
|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 48" x 12" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.068 | 0.090 | 0.114 | 0.170 | 0.200 | 0.235 | 0.313  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 28    | 34    | 37    | 40    | 44     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 4-6-7 | 4-7-8 | 5-8-9 | 6-9-10 |
| 60" x 12" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.068 | 0.090 | 0.114 | 0.170 | 0.200 | 0.235 | 0.313  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 28    | 34    | 37    | 40    | 44     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 3-6-7 | 4-6-8 | 4-7-8 | 6-8-9  |
| 72" x 12" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.068 | 0.090 | 0.114 | 0.170 | 0.200 | 0.235 | 0.313  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 28    | 34    | 36    | 39    | 43     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 3-6-7 | 4-6-8 | 4-7-8 | 5-8-9  |
| 24" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.068 | 0.090 | 0.114 | 0.170 | 0.200 | 0.235 | 0.313  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 28    | 34    | 37    | 40    | 44     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 3-6-7 | 4-7-8 | 5-7-8 | 6-8-9  |
| 36" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.068 | 0.090 | 0.114 | 0.170 | 0.200 | 0.235 | 0.313  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 28    | 34    | 37    | 40    | 44     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-4-5 | 2-4-5 | 3-5-6 | 3-6-7 | 4-7-8 | 5-8-9  |
| 48" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.068 | 0.090 | 0.114 | 0.170 | 0.200 | 0.235 | 0.313  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 28    | 33    | 36    | 39    | 43     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-2-4 | 1-3-5 | 1-4-5 | 2-4-5 | 3-5-6 | 3-6-7 | 4-7-8 | 5-7-9  |

| 8" Round Inlet   | Airflow (CFM)       | 100   | 120   | 140   | 160   | 180   | 220   | 240   | 260   | 300   |
|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 48" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.020 | 0.027 | 0.038 | 0.050 | 0.062 | 0.090 | 0.113 | 0.130 | 0.175 |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | -     | -     | 14    | 18    | 22    | 28    | 31    | 33    | 37    |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 2-5-6 | 3-6-7 | 4-7-8 |
| 60" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.020 | 0.027 | 0.038 | 0.049 | 0.061 | 0.089 | 0.109 | 0.126 | 0.168 |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | -     | -     | 14    | 18    | 22    | 28    | 31    | 33    | 37    |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 2-5-6 | 3-6-7 | 3-7-8 |
| 72" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.019 | 0.027 | 0.037 | 0.048 | 0.060 | 0.088 | 0.105 | 0.124 | 0.162 |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | -     | -     | 14    | 18    | 22    | 28    | 31    | 33    | 37    |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-2-3 | 1-2-3 | 1-3-4 | 1-3-4 | 1-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 2-5-6 | 3-5-7 | 3-6-8 |

| 10" Round Inlet  | Airflow (CFM)       | 215   | 240   | 265   | 295   | 320   | 345   | 400   | 425   | 515     |
|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| 48" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.043 | 0.053 | 0.065 | 0.080 | 0.094 | 0.110 | 0.147 | 0.166 | 0.244   |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 19    | 22    | 25    | 28    | 31    | 33    | 38    | 40    | 45      |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-4-5 | 1-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 2-5-6 | 2-6-7 | 3-6-7 | 4-8-9 | 4-8-9 | 6-10-11 |
| 60" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.043 | 0.053 | 0.065 | 0.079 | 0.094 | 0.110 | 0.147 | 0.166 | 0.244   |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 19    | 22    | 25    | 28    | 31    | 33    | 38    | 40    | 45      |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-4-5 | 1-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 2-5-6 | 2-6-7 | 3-6-7 | 3-7-8 | 4-8-9 | 6-10-11 |
| 72" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.042 | 0.052 | 0.063 | 0.079 | 0.092 | 0.107 | 0.145 | 0.163 | 0.240   |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 19    | 22    | 25    | 28    | 31    | 33    | 38    | 40    | 45      |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-4-5 | 1-4-5 | 2-5-6 | 2-5-6 | 2-6-7 | 3-6-7 | 3-7-8 | 4-8-9 | 6-9-11  |

| 12" Round Inlet  | Airflow (CFM)       | 215   | 240   | 265   | 295   | 320   | 345   | 400   | 425   | 515    |
|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 48" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.023 | 0.029 | 0.035 | 0.043 | 0.051 | 0.059 | 0.080 | 0.090 | 0.132  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 15    | 18    | 22    | 24    | 27    | 32    | 34    | 40     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-4-4 | 1-4-5 | 1-4-5 | 1-5-6 | 2-6-6 | 2-7-7 | 2-7-8 | 3-7-8 | 4-9-10 |
| 60" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.023 | 0.029 | 0.035 | 0.043 | 0.051 | 0.059 | 0.080 | 0.090 | 0.132  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 15    | 18    | 22    | 24    | 27    | 32    | 34    | 40     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-4-4 | 1-4-5 | 1-4-5 | 1-5-6 | 2-6-6 | 2-6-7 | 2-7-8 | 3-7-8 | 4-8-10 |
| 72" x 24" Module | Total Pressure      | 0.023 | 0.028 | 0.034 | 0.042 | 0.050 | 0.058 | 0.078 | 0.088 | 0.129  |
|                  | NC (noise Criteria) | 11    | 15    | 18    | 22    | 24    | 27    | 32    | 34    | 40     |
|                  | Vertical Projection | 1-4-4 | 1-4-5 | 1-4-5 | 1-5-6 | 2-5-6 | 2-6-7 | 2-7-7 | 2-7-8 | 3-8-10 |

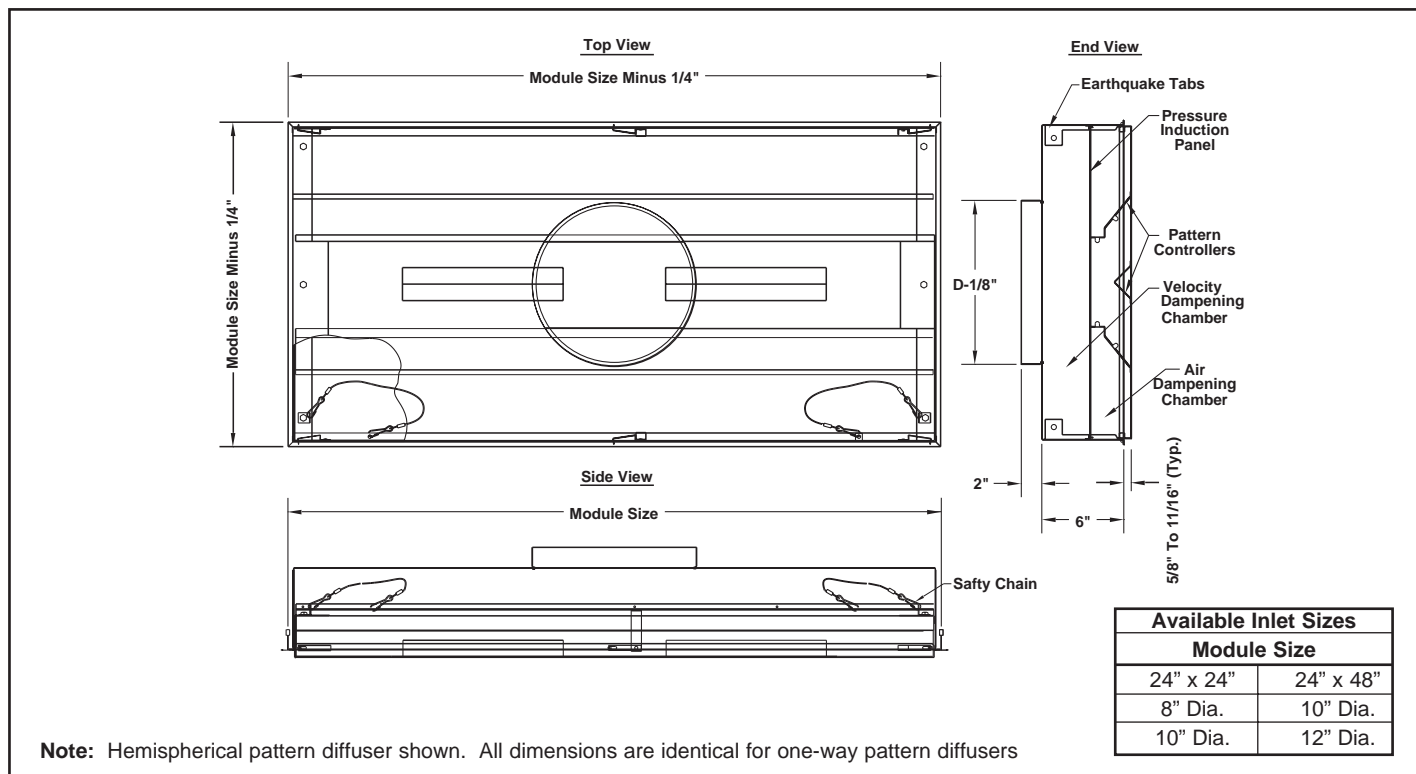
- All data based on full open damper position.
- NC values are based on a room absorption of 10 dB.
- Data obtained in accordance with ASHRAE 70-2006 and 113.
- Throw is based on 0-5° cooling with terminal velocities of 75, 50 and 30 fpm.

- Performance data does not include pressure loss of optional HEPA filter.
- See the section, Engineering Guidelines and the topic 'Procedure to Obtain Catalog Throw Data' in this catalog for throw information.
- Performance data for additional sizes not shown can be obtained by using the Titus TEAMS program.

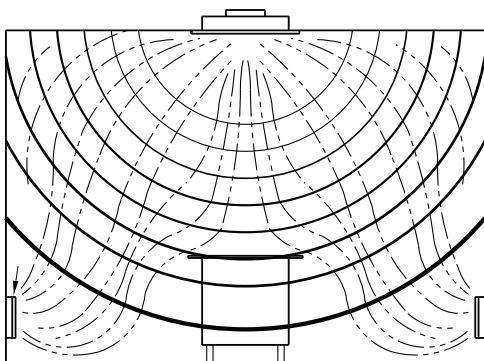
## Critical Environment Diffusion Products

### High Volume • Low Velocity • Radial Air Diffusion

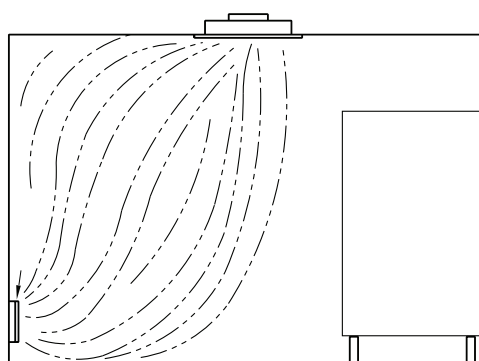
- Model: ☐ TriTec • Steel
- ☐ TriTec-AL • Aluminum Backpan • 304 Stainless Steel Face
- ☐ TriTec-SS • 304 Stainless Steel



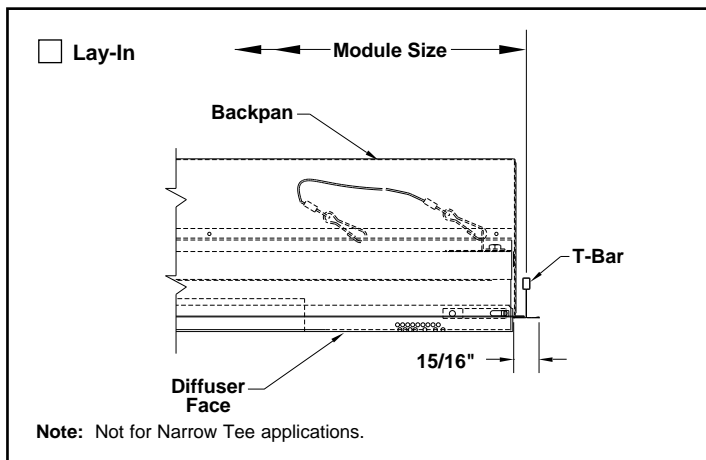
☐ TriTec Hemispherical Pattern (2-way)



☐ TriTec One-Way Pattern



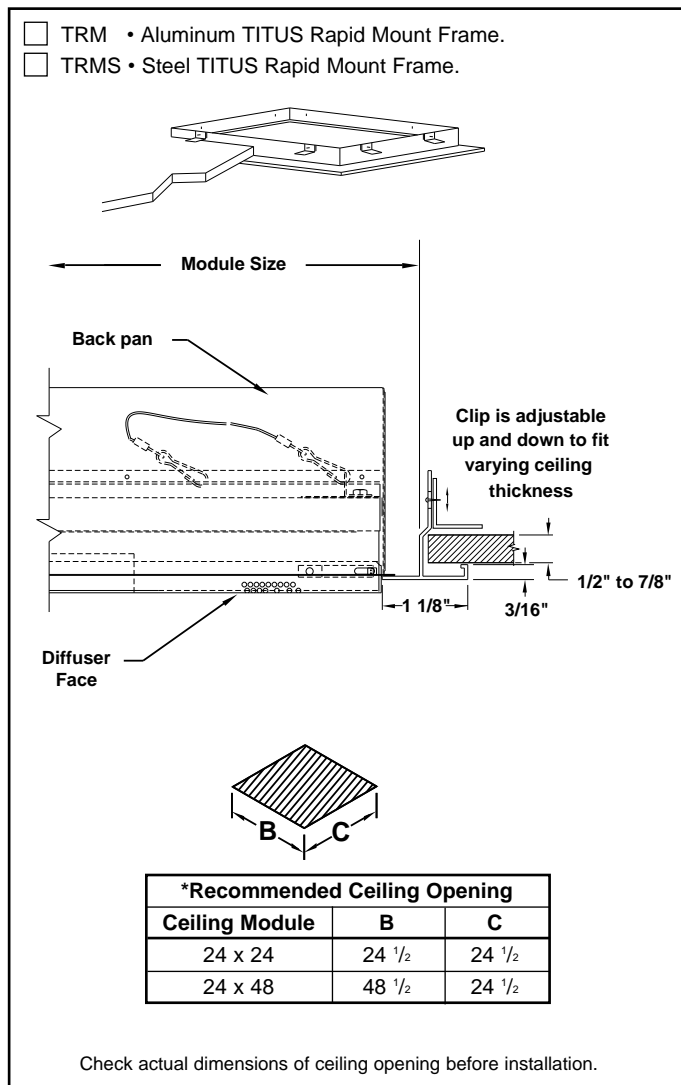
## Submittal CED-TriTec 2-28-13



**Standard Finish:** For steel and aluminum products  
#26 White

**Standard Finish:** For stainless steel products  
#04 Mill

☐ Optional Finish \_\_\_\_\_



## General Description

- TriTec hemispherical face drops below the ceiling 5/8".
- Removable face for sanitizing, (no special tool required to remove the face).
- Available in Steel, 304 Stainless Steel, and Aluminum with 304 Stainless Steel face.
- Available in 24" x 24" and 48" x 24" module sizes.

- Low velocity hemispherical (2-way) pattern or one-way pattern available.
- Factory supplied plenum with every unit.
- Standard unit lays into standard T-Bar ceiling. Optional TRM/TRMS mounting frame available for surface mounting.
- Simple to install and maintain.

- Great for use in fume hood areas.
- Earthquake tabs supplied as standard.
- Safety chain is standard.
- 51% free area perforated face matches industry standard perforated diffuser's appearance.
- 22 gauge backpan.



Note: This submittal is meant to demonstrate general dimensions of this product. The drawings on this submittal are not meant to detail every aspect of the product with exactness. Drawings are not to scale. TITUS reserves the right to make changes without written notice.

605 Shiloh Road • Plano, Texas 75074 • 972-212-4800

CED-2.0-S

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage retrieval system without permission in writing from Air Distribution Technologies

## PERFORMANCE DATA

## Critical Environment Diffusers

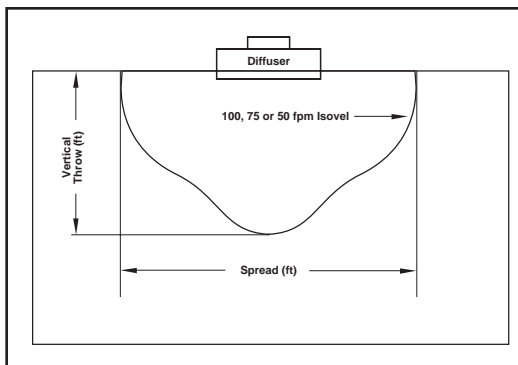
### TRITEC, TRITEC-AL AND TRITEC-SS

| Module Size and Inlet Size | 2-Way Pattern |       |       |     | Horizontal Spread (ft) |    |    | Vertical Throw (ft) |   |   |           |   |   |           |   |   |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-----|------------------------|----|----|---------------------|---|---|-----------|---|---|-----------|---|---|
|                            |               |       |       |     |                        |    |    | 5 Deg ΔT            |   |   | 10 Deg ΔT |   |   | 15 Deg ΔT |   |   |
|                            | cfm           | Ps    | Pt    | Nc  | 100-75-50              |    |    | 100-75-50           |   |   | 100-75-50 |   |   | 100-75-50 |   |   |
| 24" X 24" 8" Inlet         | 250           | 0.055 | 0.087 | 25  | 1                      | 2  | 5  | 1                   | 2 | 3 | 1         | 2 | 3 | 1         | 2 | 4 |
|                            | 300           | 0.080 | 0.126 | 29  | 2                      | 3  | 6  | 1                   | 3 | 4 | 1         | 2 | 4 | 2         | 3 | 5 |
|                            | 400           | 0.142 | 0.224 | 37  | 3                      | 5  | 7  | 3                   | 3 | 5 | 2         | 4 | 5 | 3         | 5 | 7 |
|                            | 500           | 0.222 | 0.350 | 42  | 5                      | 6  | 8  | 3                   | 4 | 5 | 3         | 5 | 7 | 4         | 6 | 8 |
| 24" X 24" 10" Inlet        | 250           | 0.026 | 0.039 | <20 | 1                      | 1  | 3  | 0                   | 1 | 2 | 0         | 1 | 2 | 1         | 1 | 2 |
|                            | 300           | 0.037 | 0.056 | 20  | 1                      | 2  | 4  | 1                   | 1 | 2 | 1         | 1 | 3 | 1         | 1 | 3 |
|                            | 475           | 0.093 | 0.140 | 31  | 3                      | 5  | 7  | 1                   | 3 | 6 | 2         | 3 | 6 | 2         | 4 | 7 |
|                            | 600           | 0.148 | 0.224 | 37  | 4                      | 6  | 9  | 2                   | 4 | 8 | 3         | 5 | 8 | 3         | 6 | 9 |
| 24" X 48" 10" Inlet        | 375           | 0.054 | 0.084 | <20 | 3                      | 4  | 6  | 0                   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 2 | 1         | 1 | 2 |
|                            | 500           | 0.097 | 0.149 | 26  | 4                      | 6  | 9  | 1                   | 1 | 3 | 1         | 2 | 4 | 1         | 2 | 4 |
|                            | 700           | 0.190 | 0.292 | 39  | 6                      | 8  | 10 | 1                   | 2 | 5 | 2         | 4 | 6 | 2         | 4 | 7 |
|                            | 900           | 0.313 | 0.483 | 48  | 8                      | 10 | 12 | 2                   | 4 | 7 | 3         | 5 | 8 | 3         | 6 | 9 |
| 24" X 48" 12" Inlet        | 500           | 0.054 | 0.080 | 20  | 1                      | 2  | 4  | 1                   | 1 | 2 | 1         | 1 | 3 | 1         | 2 | 4 |
|                            | 650           | 0.092 | 0.135 | 24  | 2                      | 3  | 7  | 1                   | 2 | 4 | 1         | 2 | 5 | 2         | 3 | 6 |
|                            | 750           | 0.122 | 0.179 | 34  | 2                      | 4  | 9  | 1                   | 2 | 5 | 2         | 3 | 6 | 2         | 4 | 7 |
|                            | 1000          | 0.218 | 0.319 | 44  | 4                      | 7  | 11 | 2                   | 4 | 6 | 3         | 5 | 8 | 4         | 6 | 9 |
| Module Size and Inlet Size | 1-Way Pattern |       |       |     | Horizontal Spread (ft) |    |    | Vertical Throw (ft) |   |   |           |   |   |           |   |   |
|                            |               |       |       |     |                        |    |    | 5 Deg ΔT            |   |   | 10 Deg ΔT |   |   | 15 Deg ΔT |   |   |
|                            | cfm           | Ps    | Pt    | NC  | 100-75-50              |    |    | 100-75-50           |   |   | 100-75-50 |   |   | 100-75-50 |   |   |
| 24" X 24" 8" Inlet         | 250           | 0.055 | 0.087 | <20 | 1                      | 2  | 3  | 0                   | 0 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 2 | 1         | 1 | 3 |
|                            | 325           | 0.094 | 0.148 | 29  | 2                      | 3  | 4  | 0                   | 1 | 2 | 1         | 2 | 4 | 1         | 2 | 5 |
|                            | 400           | 0.142 | 0.224 | 35  | 3                      | 3  | 4  | 1                   | 1 | 3 | 2         | 3 | 6 | 2         | 4 | 8 |
|                            | 450           | 0.179 | 0.283 | 38  | 3                      | 4  | 4  | 1                   | 1 | 3 | 2         | 3 | 9 | 3         | 5 | 9 |
| 24" X 24" 10" Inlet        | 250           | 0.025 | 0.038 | <20 | 1                      | 2  | 4  | 1                   | 1 | 3 | 1         | 1 | 3 | 2         | 3 | 7 |
|                            | 350           | 0.049 | 0.075 | 22  | 3                      | 4  | 6  | 1                   | 2 | 5 | 2         | 3 | 6 | 4         | 6 | 9 |
|                            | 450           | 0.081 | 0.123 | 28  | 4                      | 5  | 7  | 2                   | 4 | 6 | 3         | 5 | 7 | 6         | 8 | 9 |
|                            | 550           | 0.121 | 0.184 | 34  | 4                      | 6  | 8  | 3                   | 5 | 7 | 4         | 6 | 9 | 7         | 9 | 9 |
| 24" X 48" 10" Inlet        | 500           | 0.092 | 0.144 | 24  | 1                      | 2  | 3  | 1                   | 2 | 4 | 1         | 2 | 4 | 3         | 6 | 9 |
|                            | 625           | 0.143 | 0.225 | 32  | 2                      | 2  | 4  | 2                   | 3 | 5 | 2         | 3 | 6 | 5         | 8 | 9 |
|                            | 750           | 0.206 | 0.324 | 39  | 2                      | 3  | 4  | 2                   | 4 | 6 | 2         | 4 | 7 | 7         | 9 | 9 |
|                            | 900           | 0.297 | 0.467 | 44  | 3                      | 4  | 6  | 4                   | 5 | 8 | 4         | 7 | 9 | 8         | 9 | 9 |
| 24" X 48" 12" Inlet        | 500           | 0.051 | 0.076 | <20 | 1                      | 2  | 3  | 2                   | 4 | 7 | 4         | 6 | 8 | 4         | 6 | 8 |
|                            | 650           | 0.086 | 0.129 | 25  | 2                      | 3  | 4  | 4                   | 6 | 9 | 6         | 7 | 9 | 6         | 7 | 9 |
|                            | 750           | 0.114 | 0.171 | 31  | 3                      | 3  | 5  | 5                   | 7 | 9 | 6         | 8 | 9 | 6         | 8 | 9 |
|                            | 1000          | 0.203 | 0.304 | 42  | 3                      | 5  | 7  | 7                   | 9 | 9 | 8         | 9 | 9 | 8         | 9 | 9 |

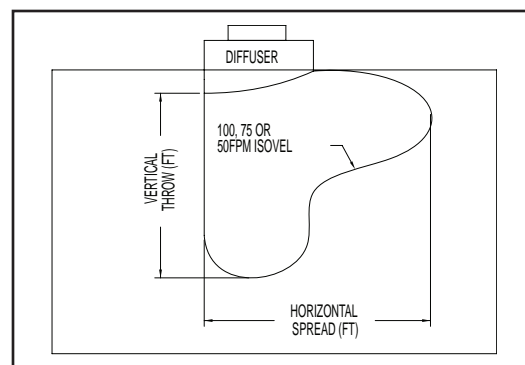
- Spread is the maximum width of the isovel at the indicated terminal velocity.
- Vertical throw is the furthest distance below the ceiling where the indicated terminal velocity can be measured.
- Tests were conducted in a 16 x 16-foot room, with a 9-foot ceiling, low side wall returns, in accordance with ASHRAE Standard 113, in several planes.

- Low emissivity heaters were used to maintain loads, and were set to match the supply air conditions. The room was free of obstructions during the tests.
- Sound and pressure drop tests were conducted in accordance with ASHRAE.
- Standard 70-2006 and ANSI S1.31 Procedures.

#### 2-WAY PATTERN



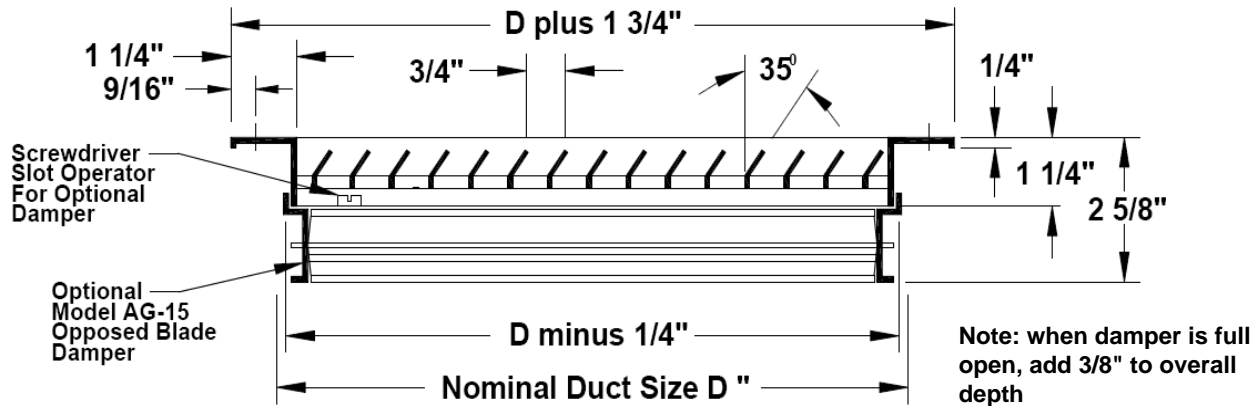
#### 1-WAY PATTERN



- |                                       |                  |                |                     |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>350FL</b> | • 35° Deflection | • Long Blades  | • ¾" Blades Spacing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>350FS</b> | • 35° Deflection | • Short Blades | • ¾" Blades Spacing |

## Louvered Return Grilles • Aluminum

- ☐
- Border Type 1 (Surface Mount)



### Available Sizes (D" x D")

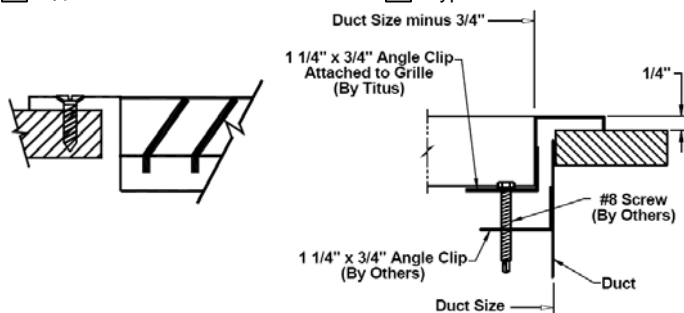
Border Type 1 is available in sizes 6" x 4" through 48" x 48" in 2" increments in one piece construction. Odd and fractional sizes are available at additional cost. Sizes larger than 48" x 48" are shipped in multiple sections with joining strips for field assembly.

Note: Wall or duct opening should be duct size  $\pm 1/8"$ . All dimensions are in inches.

## Fastenings

- ☐
- Type A • External Screw

- ☐
- Type C • Concealed Screw

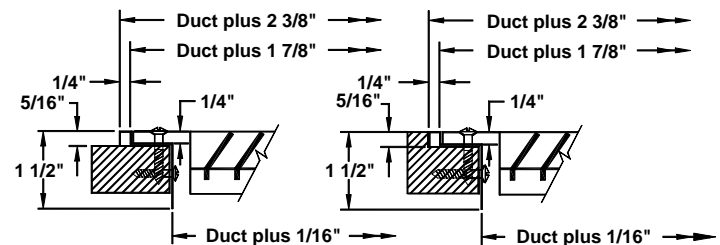


Type A & C available with Border Type 1 only. Type C available with damper

## Mounting Frames

- ☐
- PF • Steel Plaster Frame

- ☐
- PFA • Aluminum Plaster Frame



### Surface Mounted Example

### Recessed Mounted Example

Note: Wall opening should be listed duct size + 1/8" to listed duct size + 1/4".

## Accessories (Optional) Check ☒ if provided.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Neck mounted opposed blade damper (galvanized steel) | <input type="checkbox"/> IS • Insect Screen (1/16" square mesh – galvanized steel) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EQT • Earthquake Tabs                                | <input type="checkbox"/> DS • Debris Screen (¼" square mesh – galvanized steel)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____   |  |

## Standard Finish: #26 White

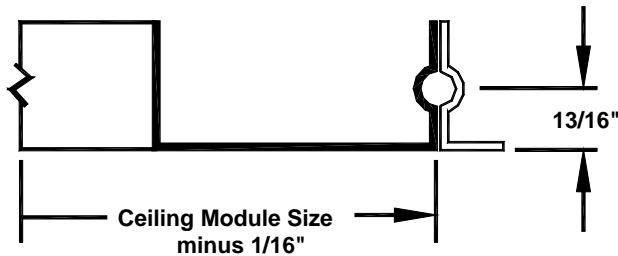
- ☐
- Other Finish: \_\_\_\_\_

## General Description

- Available with louvers vertical or horizontal.
- #8 x 11/4" lg. Phillips flat head sheet metal screws painted white.
- Optional opposed blade damper has screwdriver adjustment accessible through face of grille.
- Insect screen & debris screen are not available with damper option
- Material is Aluminum.
- All dimensions are  $\pm 1/16"$ .

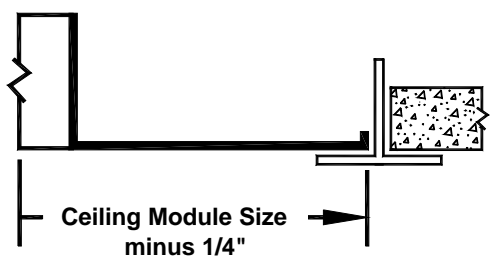
Optional Border Types Available

☐ Border Type 2 (Snap-in)  
Panel Mounted



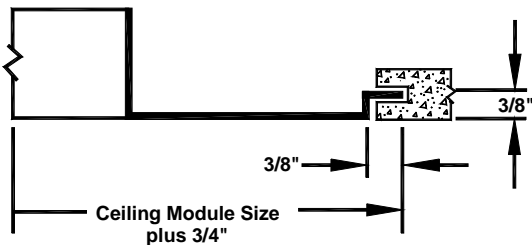
Available in 24" x 24" modules with neck sizes up to 20" x 20".

☐ Border Type 3 (Lay-in)  
Panel Mounted



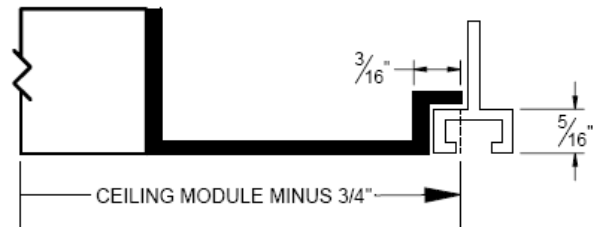
Available in all standard module sizes with neck sizes up to module size minus 2".

☐ Border Type 4 (Spline)  
Panel Mounted



Available in 24" x 24" modules with neck sizes up to 20" x 20".  
Splines on 2 opposite sides only

☐ Border Type NT (Narrow Tee)



NT Border is available in module sizes 24" x 12" & 24" x 24" only.

Border Type 2, 3, 4, NT

• Accessories & Options

Check ☒ if provided.

☐ AG-15 • Neck mounted opposed blade damper (galvanized steel)

☐ IS • Insect Screen (1/16" square mesh – galvanized steel)

☐ DS • Debris Screen (1/4" square mesh – galvanized steel)

☐ EQT • Earthquake tabs

☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Standard Finish: #26 White

☐ Optional finish: \_\_\_\_\_



## PERFORMANCE DATA

## 300/350 Grilles

350R, 350F AND 350R-SS

PERFORMANCE BASED ON NOMINAL SIZES SHOWN IN BOLD.

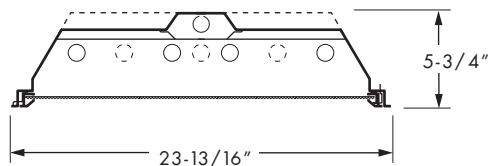
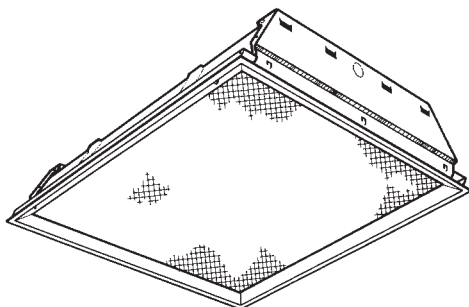
| NC-20                            |                                  |                       |   |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Nominal<br>Duct<br>Size<br>(in.) | Nominal<br>Duct<br>Area<br>(ft²) | Core<br>Area<br>(ft²) | Core Velocity<br>Pressure<br>Neg. Static Pressure | 100<br>0.001<br>0.002 | 200<br>0.002<br>0.008 | 300<br>0.006<br>0.018 | 400<br>0.010<br>0.032 | 500<br>0.016<br>0.051 | 600<br>0.022<br>0.073 | 700<br>0.031<br>0.099 | 800<br>0.040<br>0.130 | 900<br>0.050<br>0.164 |            |
| 6x6                              | 0.25                             | 0.19                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 19<br>-               | 38<br>-               | 57<br>-               | 76<br>-               | 95<br>-               | 114<br>13             | 133<br>19             | 152<br>25             | 171<br>29             |            |
| 8x6                              | 0.33                             | 0.26                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 26<br>-               | 52<br>-               | 78<br>-               | 104<br>-              | 130<br>-              | 156<br>15             | 182<br>20             | 208<br>26             | 234<br>30             |            |
| 10x6                             | 0.42                             | 0.34                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 34<br>-               | 68<br>-               | 102<br>-              | 136<br>-              | 170<br>-              | 204<br>16             | 238<br>21             | 272<br>28             | 306<br>32             |            |
| 8x8                              | 0.44                             | 0.37                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 37<br>-               | 74<br>-               | 111<br>-              | 148<br>-              | 185<br>-              | 222<br>16             | 259<br>22             | 296<br>28             | 333<br>32             |            |
| 12x6                             | 0.5                              | 0.41                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 41<br>-               | 82<br>-               | 123<br>-              | 164<br>-              | 205<br>-              | 246<br>17             | 287<br>22             | 328<br>30             | 369<br>34             |            |
| 14x6                             | 0.58                             | 0.48                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 48<br>-               | 96<br>-               | 144<br>-              | 192<br>-              | 240<br>-              | 288<br>18             | 336<br>24             | 384<br>30             | 432<br>34             |            |
| 16x6                             | 0.67                             | 0.57                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 57<br>-               | 114<br>-              | 171<br>-              | 228<br>-              | 285<br>10             | 342<br>19             | 399<br>25             | 456<br>30             | 513<br>35             |            |
| 12x8                             |                                  |                       | 10x10   | 0.69                  | 0.59                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 59<br>-               | 118<br>-              | 177<br>-              | 236<br>-              | 295<br>10             | 354<br>19             | 413<br>25  |
| 18x6                             | 0.75                             | 0.63                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 63<br>-               | 126<br>-              | 189<br>-              | 252<br>-              | 315<br>10             | 378<br>19             | 441<br>25             | 504<br>32             | 567<br>35             |            |
| 20x6                             | 0.83                             | 0.72                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 72<br>-               | 144<br>-              | 216<br>-              | 288<br>-              | 360<br>11             | 432<br>19             | 504<br>25             | 576<br>30             | 648<br>35             |            |
| 12x10                            |                                  |                       | 22x6  | 0.92                  | 0.77                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 77<br>-               | 154<br>-              | 231<br>-              | 308<br>-              | 385<br>11             | 462<br>19             | 539<br>25  |
| 24x6                             | 1                                | 0.88                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 88<br>-               | 176<br>-              | 264<br>-              | 352<br>-              | 440<br>11             | 528<br>19             | 616<br>25             | 704<br>30             | 792<br>35             |            |
| 12x12                            |                                  |                       | 30x6  | 1.25                  | 1.11                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 111<br>-              | 222<br>-              | 333<br>-              | 444<br>-              | 555<br>12             | 666<br>20             | 777<br>26  |
| 18x10                            | 1.36                             | 1.22                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 122<br>-              | 244<br>-              | 366<br>-              | 488<br>-              | 610<br>12             | 732<br>20             | 854<br>27             | 976<br>32             | 1098<br>35            |            |
| 36x6                             | 1.5                              | 1.35                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 135<br>-              | 270<br>-              | 405<br>-              | 540<br>-              | 675<br>13             | 810<br>20             | 945<br>27             | 1080<br>32            | 1215<br>35            |            |
| 18x12                            |                                  |                       | 22x10   | 1.53                  | 1.37                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 137<br>-              | 274<br>-              | 411<br>-              | 548<br>-              | 685<br>13             | 822<br>20             | 959<br>27  |
| 30x8                             | 1.67                             | 1.49                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 149<br>-              | 298<br>-              | 447<br>-              | 596<br>-              | 745<br>14             | 894<br>21             | 1043<br>27            | 1192<br>33            | 1341<br>37            |            |
| 24x10                            |                                  |                       | 42x6  | 1.75                  | 1.59                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 159<br>-              | 318<br>-              | 477<br>-              | 636<br>-              | 795<br>14             | 954<br>21             | 1113<br>27 |
| 18x14                            | 1.78                             | 1.62                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 162<br>-              | 324<br>-              | 486<br>-              | 648<br>-              | 810<br>14             | 972<br>21             | 1134<br>27            | 1296<br>33            | 1458<br>37            |            |
| 16x16                            | 2                                | 1.82                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 182<br>-              | 364<br>-              | 546<br>-              | 728<br>-              | 910<br>14             | 1092<br>21            | 1274<br>28            | 1456<br>33            | 1638<br>38            |            |
| 24x12                            | 2.25                             | 2.07                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 207<br>-              | 414<br>-              | 621<br>-              | 828<br>-              | 1035<br>14            | 1242<br>21            | 1449<br>28            | 1656<br>33            | 1863<br>38            |            |
| 18x18                            |                                  |                       | 24x14   | 2.33                  | 2.14                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 214<br>-              | 428<br>-              | 642<br>-              | 856<br>-              | 1070<br>14            | 1284<br>22            | 1498<br>28 |
| 30x12                            | 2.5                              | 2.29                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 229<br>-              | 458<br>-              | 687<br>-              | 916<br>-              | 1145<br>15            | 1374<br>22            | 1603<br>28            | 1832<br>33            | 2061<br>38            |            |
| 24x16                            | 2.67                             | 2.46                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 246<br>-              | 492<br>-              | 738<br>-              | 984<br>-              | 1230<br>15            | 1476<br>22            | 1722<br>29            | 1968<br>34            | 2214<br>39            |            |
| 20x20                            | 2.78                             | 2.57                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 257<br>-              | 514<br>-              | 771<br>-              | 1028<br>-             | 1285<br>16            | 1542<br>23            | 1799<br>29            | 2056<br>34            | 2313<br>39            |            |
| 36x12                            | 3                                | 2.75                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 275<br>-              | 550<br>-              | 825<br>-              | 1100<br>-             | 1375<br>16            | 1650<br>23            | 1925<br>29            | 2200<br>34            | 2475<br>39            |            |
| 30x16                            | 3.33                             | 3.11                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 311<br>-              | 622<br>-              | 933<br>-              | 1244<br>-             | 1555<br>17            | 1866<br>24            | 2177<br>30            | 2488<br>35            | 2799<br>40            |            |
| 24x20                            |                                  |                       | 22x22   | 3.36                  | 3.14                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 314<br>-              | 628<br>-              | 942<br>-              | 1256<br>-             | 1570<br>17            | 1884<br>24            | 2198<br>30 |
| 42x12                            | 3.5                              | 3.22                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 322<br>-              | 644<br>-              | 966<br>-              | 1288<br>-             | 1610<br>17            | 1932<br>24            | 2254<br>30            | 2576<br>36            | 2898<br>40            |            |
| 36x14                            |                                  |                       | 24x22   | 3.67                  | 3.43                  | Airflow, cfm<br>NC    | 343<br>-              | 686<br>-              | 1029<br>-             | 1372<br>-             | 1715<br>17            | 2058<br>24            | 2401<br>30 |
| 30x18                            | 3.75                             | 3.5                   | Airflow, cfm<br>NC                                | 350<br>-              | 700<br>-              | 1050<br>-             | 1400<br>-             | 1750<br>17            | 2100<br>24            | 2450<br>30            | 2800<br>36            | 3150<br>40            |            |

• Static pressures are negative, in inches of water, measured per ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 70-2006.

• NC based on room absorption of 10 dB, re 10<sup>-12</sup> watts, measured per ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 70-2006.

**APPENDIX D**  
**ELECTRICAL**

# 2' x 2' PREMIUM STATIC TROFFER



SERIES **EP**  
STATIC

VOLTAGE TYPE JOB \_\_\_\_\_

## SPECIFICATIONS

- **Housing** – 22-gauge die-formed C.R.S.
- **Door Frame** – .050" thick extruded aluminum, flat or regress, with mitered corners.
- **Shielding** – #12 pattern, .125" acrylic overlay standard—other patterns and thicknesses available.
- **Finish** – 92% minimum average reflective white polyester powder coat bonded to phosphate-free, multi-stage pretreated metal.
- **Electrical** – Electronic ballast standard, instant start T8, program start T5, rated Class P.
- **Labels** – UL/CUL listed as recessed fluorescent luminaire suitable for dry or damp locations. Available for wet locations—consult factory.
- **Mounting** – NEMA Type "G" standard. NEMA Type "F" available.

## FEATURES

- Fully-enclosed spring-loaded cam latches allow years of hassle-free maintenance.
- T-slot steel hinge ensures positive retention when door is opened.
- T-slot steel hinge allows reversible hinging and latching.
- 5-3/4" deep housing with raised ballast wireway eliminates lens shadowing.
- Deep reinforcement ribs provide added strength.
- Optional anti-microbial powder coating available to prevent the spread of dangerous micro-organisms and suppress the growth of mold and bacteria.
- Fully-gasketed door minimizes contaminants.
- Ballast secured by two captive bolts and nuts to ensure a tight, reliable fit for maximum heat dissipation.
- All parts painted after fabrication to facilitate installation, increase efficiency, and inhibit corrosion.
- This fixture is proudly made in the USA.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Submittal

EXAMPLE: CEILING SERIES TYPE EP G - FIXT. NOM. STYLE W. S - NOM. L. 2 - TOTAL WATTAGE/ LAMPS 2 32U - FRAME TYPE R - SHIELDING A12125 - OPTIONS - BALLAST EB2 - VOLTAGE 120

### SERIES

EP Premium Static Troffer (No air handling)

### CEILING TYPE

G NEMA Type "G"  
F NEMA Type "F"

### FIXTURE STYLE

S Full door frame, no reveal

### NOMINAL WIDTH

2 2'

### NOMINAL LENGTH

2 2'

### TOTAL LAMPS

2, 3, or 4

**Note:** For more options/accessories, ballast combinations, and product details, please consult factory.

### LAMP WATTAGE/TYPE

14T5S 2', 14-watt T5  
17 2', 17-watt T8  
24T5H 2', 24-watt T5HO  
31UN 2', U-bent, 31-watt T8, 1-5/8" leg spacing  
32U 2', U-bent, 32-watt T8, 6" leg spacing  
40TT 2', 40-watt long twin tube

### DOOR FRAME TYPE

F White flat aluminum  
R White regress aluminum  
FB Black flat aluminum  
RB Black regress aluminum

### SHIELDING

A12125 #12 pattern acrylic, .125" thick  
A19156 #19 pattern acrylic, .156" thick  
PC15S Nominal 1/2"x1/2"x1/2" silver polystyrene  
PC25S Nominal 1-1/2"x1-1/2"x1" silver polystyrene

### OPTIONS

DG/MYLAR Double gasket (flat aluminum door only)  
TG/MYLAR Triple gasket (flat aluminum door only)  
WET UL listed suitable for wet location under covered ceiling (flat aluminum door only)  
AMW Anti-microbial white finish

### BALLAST TYPE

EB2 2-lamp electronic ballast  
EB3 3-lamp electronic ballast  
EB4 4-lamp electronic ballast  
EB2/2 (2) 2-lamp electronic ballasts

### VOLTAGE

120 120V UNV 120-277V  
277 277V 347 347V



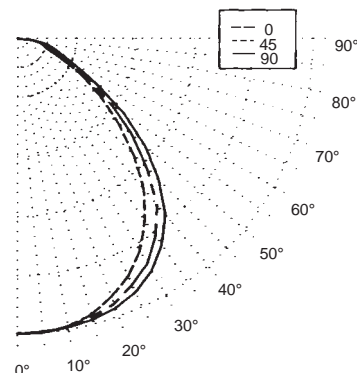
FLUORESCENT LIGHTING

Williams Catalog #EPG-S22-232U-RA12125-EB2-120  
Test Report #8534.0, Dated 11/15/95

Lamp Type: FB032/835/6  
Lamp Quantity: 2

**CANDLEPOWER DISTRIBUTION**

| VERT. ANG. | HORIZONTAL ANGLE |       |       | ZONAL LUMENS |
|------------|------------------|-------|-------|--------------|
|            | 0                | 45    | 90    |              |
| 0          | 1986.            | 1986. | 1986. |              |
| 5          | 1989.            | 1986. | 1980. | 189.6        |
| 15         | 1922.            | 1940. | 1958. | 550.7        |
| 25         | 1760.            | 1824. | 1879. | 844.3        |
| 35         | 1490.            | 1614. | 1686. | 1008.3       |
| 45         | 1103.            | 1226. | 1339. | 948.3        |
| 55         | 683.             | 770.  | 868.  | 697.9        |
| 65         | 361.             | 326.  | 422.  | 354.0        |
| 75         | 226.             | 172.  | 244.  | 210.5        |
| 85         | 80.              | 84.   | 91.   | 91.2         |
| 90         | 0.               | 0.    | 0.    |              |



**LUMEN SUMMARY**

| ZONE            | LUMENS | % LAMP | % FIXTURE |
|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 0 - 30          | 1585.  | 26.4   | 32.4      |
| 0 - 40          | 2593.  | 43.2   | 53.0      |
| 0 - 60          | 4239.  | 70.7   | 86.6      |
| 0 - 90          | 4895.  | 81.6   | 100.0     |
| 90 - 120        | 0.     | 0.     | 0.        |
| 90 - 130        | 0.     | 0.     | 0.        |
| 90 - 150        | 0.     | 0.     | 0.        |
| 90 - 180        | 0.     | 0.     | 0.        |
| Total Luminaire |        |        |           |
| 0-180           | 4895.  | 81.6   | 100.0     |

**ZONAL CAVITY COEFFICIENTS**

EFFECTIVE FLOOR CAVITY REFL. = .20

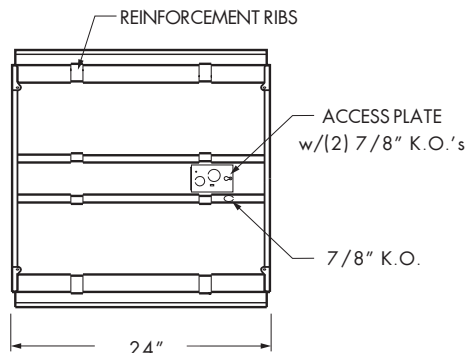
| CEILING  | .80 |     |     | .70 |     |     | .50 |     |     |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| WALL RCR | .70 | .50 | .30 | .70 | .50 | .30 | .50 | .30 | .10 |
| 0        | 97  | 97  | 97  | 95  | 95  | 95  | 91  | 91  | 91  |
| 1        | 90  | 87  | 84  | 88  | 85  | 82  | 82  | 79  | 77  |
| 2        | 83  | 78  | 73  | 81  | 76  | 72  | 73  | 70  | 66  |
| 3        | 77  | 70  | 64  | 75  | 68  | 63  | 66  | 62  | 58  |
| 4        | 71  | 63  | 56  | 69  | 62  | 56  | 60  | 54  | 50  |
| 5        | 66  | 56  | 49  | 64  | 55  | 49  | 53  | 48  | 44  |
| 6        | 61  | 51  | 44  | 59  | 50  | 43  | 48  | 43  | 39  |
| 7        | 56  | 46  | 39  | 55  | 45  | 39  | 44  | 38  | 34  |
| 8        | 52  | 41  | 34  | 50  | 40  | 34  | 39  | 34  | 30  |
| 9        | 47  | 37  | 30  | 46  | 36  | 30  | 35  | 30  | 26  |
| 10       | 44  | 33  | 27  | 43  | 33  | 27  | 32  | 27  | 23  |

**TOTAL LUMINAIRE**

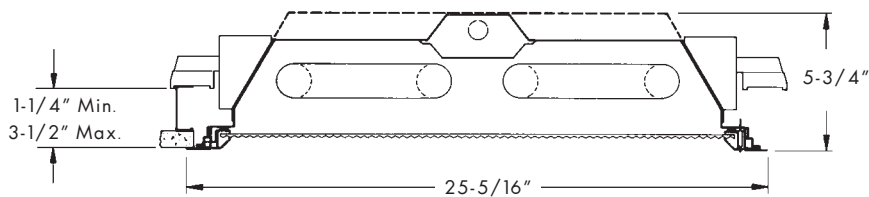
OPTICAL **EFFICIENCY** = **81.6** %

SPACING CRITERIA: ACROSS= 1.3 ALONG= 1.2

**BACK VIEW**



**CROSS SECTION**  
**NEMA TYPE "F"**  
**INSTALLATION**



MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED CEILING OPENING IS 24-3/8" X 24-3/8"



H.E. WILLIAMS, INC.

H.E. Williams, Inc. • Carthage, Missouri • [www.hewilliams.com](http://www.hewilliams.com) • 417-358-4065 • Fax: 417-358-6015  
Information contained herein is subject to change without notice. HEWJP43288 09/07/11RJ

## FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

### INTENDED USE

Ideal for a wide variety of low- to medium-height ceiling applications including commercial, retail and hospitality spaces where a baffled fixture is required.

### OPTICAL SYSTEM

Aluminum full reflectors are optically designed to maximize lumen output and to provide superior glare control. The black or white baffled reflectors have a semi-specular upper finish with a white painted flange standard.

### MECHANICAL SYSTEM

Utilizes an extruded socket housing that attaches to the reflector via key hole mount, which provides superior heat dissipation and extended lamp life. Socket housing also adjusts to accommodate varying lamp lengths.

Heavy gauge die formed galvanized steel mounting frame. Attached to frame are vertically adjustable mounting brackets for use with C channels, ½" steel conduit or 16 gauge flat bar hangers included, standard. Frames equipped with galvanized junction box UL Listed for through wire applications. Junction boxes equipped with (2) ¾" and (4) ½" conduit knockouts with pryout slots and removable access doors.

Retaining clips packed with reflector for installation on rough-in.

Maximum 1-1/2" ceiling thickness.

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

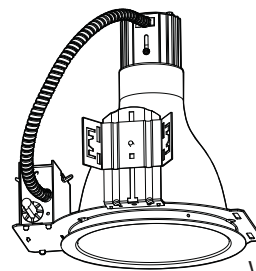
Durable medium-base porcelain socket with nickel-plated copper alloy screw shell and contact. Integral thermal protector provides protection against improper use of insulation materials.

Rated for No. 12 AWG conductor thru-branch wiring. Minimum 90° supply wire. Ground wire provided.

### LISTING

Fixtures are UL Listed for thru-branch wiring, Non-IC recessed mounting, damp location, and to U.S. and Canadian Safety Standards.

|                |                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Catalog Number |                                |
| Notes          | Type<br><b>FIXTURE TYPE D1</b> |

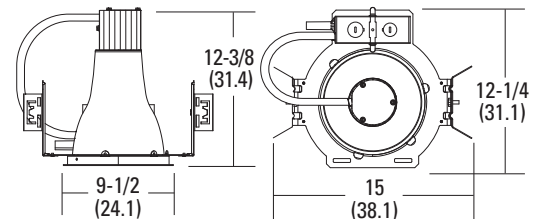


Incandescent Downlighting

# 8" LP8N

### BAFFLE

Vertical – A19, A23, PS25, PAR38 or BR40



### Specifications

Max. Height: 12-3/8 (31.4)

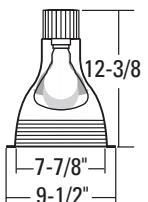
Ceiling Opening: 8-3/4 (22.2)

Overlap Trim: 9-1/2 (24.1)

Length: 15 (38.1)

Width: 12-1/4 (31.1)

All dimensions are inches (centimeters).



## ORDERING INFORMATION

For shortest lead times, configure product using **standard options (shown in bold)**.

Example: LP8N 8B3

| LP8N              |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Series            | Reflector/Color <sup>2</sup>                        | Options   |
| LP8N <sup>1</sup> | <b>8B3 Black baffle</b><br><b>8B3W White baffle</b> | SDT 277V stepdown transformer (277V or to 120V).<br>LBH Less Barhangers |

### NOTES:

- Refer to label included with reflector for lamp type and maximum wattage availability.
- White painted flange standard.

### Lamp Max. Wattages

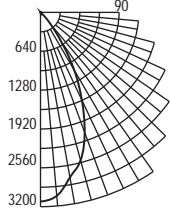
| Max. wattage | Lamp type |
|--------------|-----------|
| 200W         | A         |
| 200W         | PS25      |
| 250W         | Par38     |
| 250W         | BR40      |

### Accessories

Order as separate catalog number

- SCA8 Sloped ceiling adaptor. Degree of slope must be specified (10D, 15D, 20D, 25D, 30D) Ex: SCA8 10D.
- CTE8 Ceiling thickness extender is used when ceiling thickness is greater than 1-1/2 (3.8). Maximum thickness 2 (5.1).

# 8" LP8N Vertical – A19, A23, PS25, PAR38 or BR40, Baffle

| Distribution Curve   | Distribution Data | Output Data | Coefficient of Utilization | Illuminance Data at 30" Above Floor for a Single Luminaire |       |                |                |     |                       |     |            |     |  |                           |  |                 |       |      |
|--|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--|-------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|------------|-----|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|------|
| LP8N 8B3, (1) 200W A23 lamp, .87 s/mh, 3930 rated lumens, test no. LTL9955       |                   |             |                            |  |       |                |                |     |                       |     |            |     |  |                           |  |                 |       |      |
|  | From 0°           | cp.         | Zone                       | Lumens   | %lamp | rf<br>rc<br>nw | 80%<br>50% 30% |     | 20%<br>70%<br>50% 30% |     | 50%<br>30% |     | 50%<br>Beam angle 43.2°<br>Beam diameter |                           | 10%<br>Beam angle 70.5°<br>Beam diameter |                 |       |      |
|  | 0°                | 3116        | 0°-30°                     | 1699   | 43.2  | 0              | .66            | .66 | .64                   | .64 | .61        | .61 | Mount height                             | Initial fc at beam center | fc at beam edge                          | fc at beam edge |       |      |
|  | 5°                | 3037        | 0°-40°                     | 2082   | 53.0  | 1              | .62            | .60 | .60                   | .59 | .58        | .57 | 8'                                       | 103.0                     | 4.4'                                     | 51.5            | 7.8'  | 10.3 |
|  | 15°               | 2525        | 0°-60°                     | 2169   | 55.2  | 2              | .58            | .55 | .57                   | .55 | .55        | .53 | 10'                                      | 55.4                      | 5.9'                                     | 27.7            | 10.6' | 5.5  |
|  | 25°               | 1592        | 0°-90°                     | 2175   | 55.3  | 3              | .54            | .51 | .53                   | .51 | .52        | .50 | 12'                                      | 34.5                      | 7.5'                                     | 17.3            | 13.4' | 3.5  |
|  | 35°               | 593         | 90°-180°                   | 0  | 0.0   | 4              | .51            | .48 | .50                   | .47 | .49        | .47 | 14'                                      | 23.6                      | 9.1'                                     | 11.8            | 16.2' | 2.4  |
|  | 45°               | 99          | 0°-180°                    | 2175   | 55.3* | 5              | .48            | .45 | .47                   | .44 | .46        | .44 | 16'                                      | 17.1                      | 10.7'                                    | 8.5             | 19.1' | 1.7  |
|  | 55°               | 5           |                            |  |       | 6              | .45            | .42 | .45                   | .42 | .44        | .41 |  |                           |  |                 |       |      |
|  | 65°               | 3           |                            |  |       | 7              | .43            | .39 | .42                   | .39 | .42        | .39 |  |                           |  |                 |       |      |
|  | 75°               | 2           |                            |  |       | 8              | .40            | .37 | .40                   | .37 | .39        | .37 |  |                           |  |                 |       |      |
|  | 85°               | 1           |                            |  |       | 9              | .38            | .35 | .38                   | .35 | .38        | .35 |  |                           |  |                 |       |      |
|  | 90°               | 0           |                            |  |       | 10             | .36            | .33 | .36                   | .33 | .36        | .33 |  |                           |  |                 |       |      |

# COMPACT FLUORESCENT INDICATOR LIGHT

# PL-COPY

**SUBMITTAL:**

**JOB:**

**TYPE:** **FIXTURE TYPE E1&E2** **VOLTAGE:**



EXAMPLE

**PL-COPY - SF - (2) 13WPL - OPTIONS - EB2 - 120**

SERIES

MESSAGE  
COPY

NUMBER  
OF SIDES

NUMBER  
OF LAMPS

WATTAGE/  
TYPE

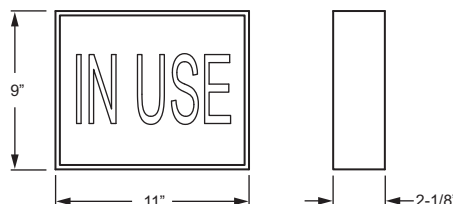
OPTIONS

BALLAST  
TYPE

VOLTAGE

## FEATURES

- ▶ Available with choice of message—consult factory for custom orders.
- ▶ Red on white lettering standard—consult factory for custom colors.
- ▶ Available single-faced or double-faced.
- ▶ Universal mount canopy included for easy installation on wall or ceiling.
- ▶ This fixture is proudly made in the USA.



## ORDERING INFORMATION

### SERIES

**PL** Compact Fluorescent Indicator Light

### MESSAGE COPY

Consult factory for custom message.

**ARA** Area of Rescue Assistance  
**BO** Beam On  
**CLOS** Closed  
**DIU** Darkroom in Use  
**DR** Darkroom  
**OCC** Occupied  
**OTA** On the Air  
**OPE** Open  
**RIU** Room in Use  
**XIU** X-Ray in Use

### NUMBER OF SIDES

**SF** Single face  
**DF** Double face

### LAMP OPTIONS

| # OF LAMPS | WATTAGE/TYPE |
|------------|--------------|
| (2)        | 13WPL        |

### OPTIONS

Consult factory for custom color.

### BALLAST TYPE

**EB2** 2-lamp electronic ballast

### VOLTAGE (Must specify)

**120** 120V  
**277** 277V

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Housing** – Extruded aluminum.

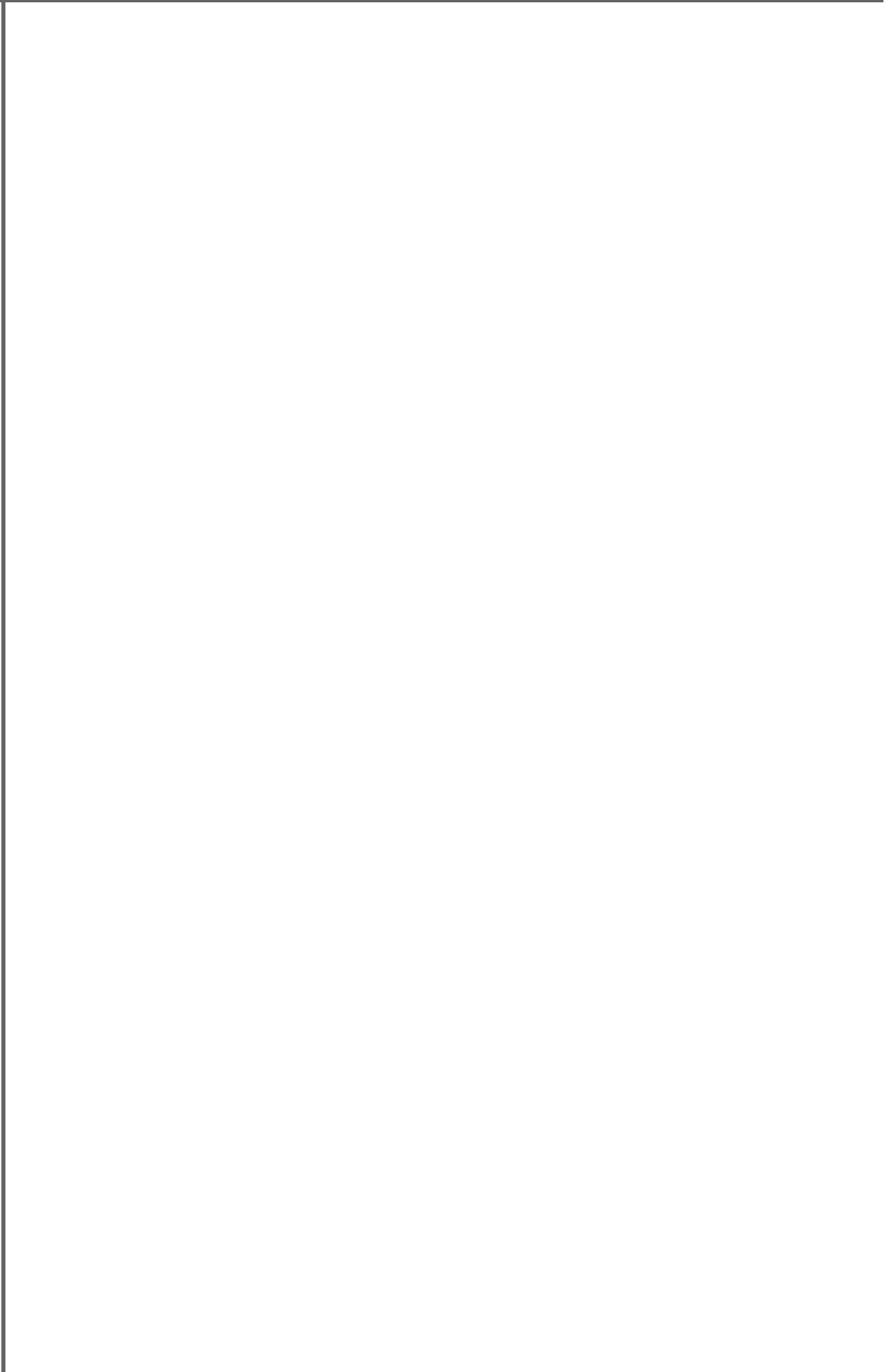
**Housing Finish** – Textured matte white polyester TGIC powder coat bonded to phosphate-free, multi-stage pretreated metal.

**Electrical** – Electronic ballast standard with compact fluorescent lamps. Prewired at factory for easy field installation. Must specify voltage (120V or 277V).

**Mounting** – Surface mount on wall or ceiling with universal canopy.

**Labels** – UL/CUL listed for dry or damp locations.









## FIXTURE TYPE X

# LE Series Architectural Recessed-Mounted LED Edge-Lit Exit Sign

## FEATURES

### Application

The LE Series provides bright, even letter illumination in an energy-saving LED edge-lit exit sign configuration. AC or Emergency operation with optional Spectron® self-test/self-diagnostic circuitry. Special Wording ("SW") option allows customizing the stencil field to convey important information.

### Construction

Water-clear injection-molded acrylic EXIT plaque is available with clear, white or mirror backgrounds. High strength extruded aluminum trim available in six finishes. Exit face design in single or double face with red or green letters. Custom printed directional chevron arrows. Standard EXIT stencil with 6" letters and 3/4" stroke; 8" letters for New York City requirements available as an option. Rough-in kit: galvanized steel, .036 (20 Ga.) housing, .060 (16 Ga.) mounting bars.

### Installation

Universal rough-in box accommodates recessed installation of all models in wall, ceiling or end-mount applications. All mounting hardware is fully concealed.

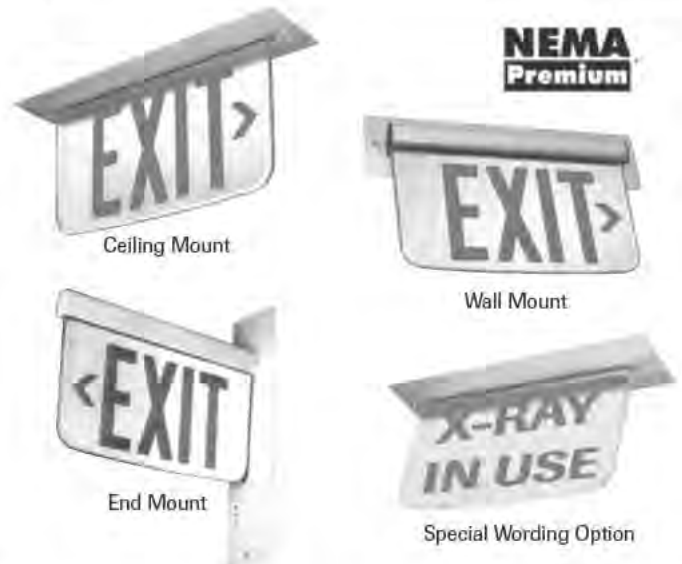
### Illumination

Exit face illumination is provided by energy saving, long life red or green LEDs. Exceeds UL 924 requirements for brightness and uniformity. 10 year LED life.

### Compliances

UL 924 Listed  
NFPA 70  
NFPA 101

|                |      |
|----------------|------|
| Catalog Number |      |
| Comments       | Type |



### Warranty

AC models: 5 years full.

Emergency models: 5 years on unit and electronics. Battery: 1 year full, 9 year pro-rata.

Spectron-equipped models: 5 years on unit and electronics, lifetime warranty on battery.

## ORDERING GUIDE

| LE    | C  | S   | R                    | X  | N  | E                            | I  | -FAP                  |
|-------|--|---|----------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Model | Mounting   | Faces   | Letter Color         | Directional Arrows   | Trim/Housing Finish  | Operation                    | Self-Diagnostic  | Options               |
|       | C - Ceiling mount<br>W - Wall mount<br>E - End mount | S - Single<br>D - Double*<br>* Not for use with wall mounted models | R - Red<br>G - Green | X - No arrows EXIT<br>R - Right arrow* EXIT<br>L - Left arrow* <EXIT<br>D - Double arrows <EXIT><br>C - L/R arrows** <EXIT/EXIT> | N - Satin Aluminum<br>W - White<br>C - Chrome<br>B - Black<br>S - Satin Brass<br>Z - Dark Bronze | A - AC only<br>E - Emergency | Blank - None<br>I - Spectron self-testing/self-diagnostic electronics* | See "Options" section |

## OPTIONS

|      |   |
|------|---|
| -2C  | 2-circuit operation <sup>2,5</sup>                                  |
| -FAP | Fire alarm panel interface <sup>3,5,6</sup>                         |
| -FM  | Flasher module <sup>1,6</sup>                                       |
| -AF  | Audible flasher module <sup>1,6</sup>                               |
| -DC  | Remote DC operation <sup>2,4,5</sup>                                |
| -24K | 220-240VAC, 60Hz. operation <sup>9</sup>                            |
| -XK  | Recessed mount exit sign less rough-in kit <sup>7,9</sup>           |
| -W   | White plaque background   |
| -M   | Mirror-plaque background <sup>8</sup>                               |
| -8L  | 8 inch letter plaque (red letters only) <sup>10,11</sup>            |
| -SW  | See available special wording choices on page 3 <sup>12,13,14</sup> |

- <sup>1</sup> For use with emergency models only.  
<sup>2</sup> For use with AC models only.  
<sup>3</sup> Operates with 24-volt AC or DC fire alarm panels.  
<sup>4</sup> For emergency illumination of sign from remote 6-24VDC power sources.  
<sup>5</sup> -DC option may not be specified with -2C or -FAP options.  
<sup>6</sup> -AF, -FM and -FAP options may not be specified together.  
<sup>7</sup> Allows ordering of rough-in kit separately for recessed mount (LE) models. See "Accessories".  
<sup>8</sup> For use with single face models only. Standard on double face models.  
<sup>9</sup> Rough-in kit may not be ordered separately on models specified with -24K option.  
<sup>10</sup> LE exit models with 8" plaques registered under NY-BEC Calendar number 42135

## ACCESSORIES (order separately)

- URK** Universal rough-in kit  
**URK2C** Universal 2-circuit rough-in kit <sup>a,b,c</sup>  
<sup>a</sup> For use with AC models only.  
<sup>b</sup> Rough-in kit may not be ordered separately on models specified with -24K option.  
<sup>c</sup> Must be ordered in conjunction with -2C option on exit sign  
**To Order Rough-In Kit Separately**  
To order rough-in kit only for field installation, add "-XK" option suffix to exit model number and order "URK" or "URK2C" kit separately.

- for use in New York City.  
<sup>11</sup> Single face LE exit signs specified with the -8L option are supplied without backgrounds. Double face models specified with the -8L option are supplied with mirror backgrounds.  
<sup>12</sup> Specify special wording code from page 3 when ordering. Example: SW41  
<sup>13</sup> Special wording option not available with 8" letter plaque.  
<sup>14</sup> Some special wording signs not available with directional arrows.



Hubbell Lighting, Inc.



# LE Series

## Architectural Recessed-Mounted LED Edge-Lit Exit Sign

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Electronics

Available with AC, emergency and Spectron® self-test/self-diagnostic electronics option. Emergency and self-diagnostic models equipped with isolation transformer and fully automatic constant current solid state charger with sealed maintenance-free nickel-cadmium battery. All emergency models with 90-minute run-time. All components mounted inside housing. Includes test switch and AC-on indicator. Transient/surge protection, low voltage disconnect and AC lock-out features included. Battery re-charge within UL time standards. Includes pre-stripped AC input pigtail leads.

#### Power Consumption (120/277VAC)

|                         | Single Face | Double Face |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Red AC Only Models:     | 2.2 watts   | 3.4 watts   |
| Green AC Only Models:   | 2.5 watts   | 4.0 watts   |
| Red Emergency Models:   | 3.3 watts   | 4.5 watts   |
| Green Emergency Models: | 3.6 watts   | 5.0 watts   |

\* Wattage figures include LED lamps, transformer and electronics power requirements.

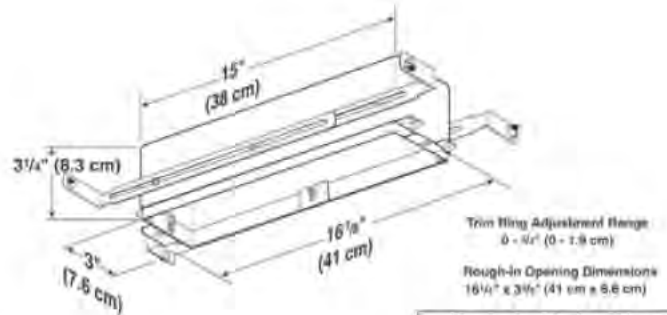
**Power Factor, Average:** .8 (lagging)

**Battery Type:** Maintenance-free sealed nickel cadmium battery

**AC Input:** 120/277VAC, 60 Hz. (all models)

**Operating Temperature Range:** 20°C to 30°C (68°F to 86°F)

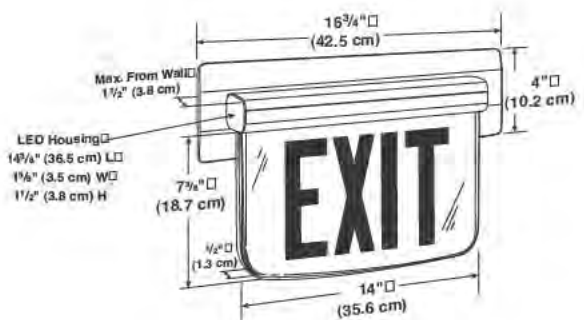
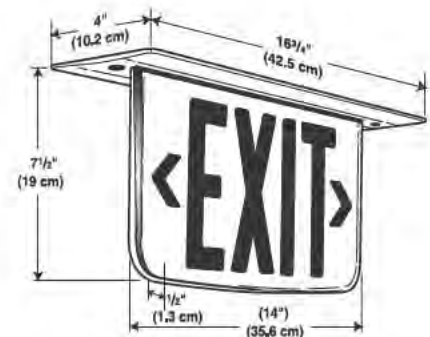
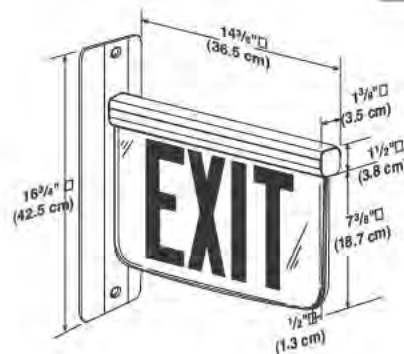
### DIMENSIONS



Trim Ring Adjustment Range  
0 - 3/4" (0 - 1.9 cm)

Rough-In Opening Dimensions  
16 1/4" x 3 1/2" (41 cm x 8.6 cm)

| Mounting Bar Adjustment Range |                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Side Mounted                  | End Mounted            |
| Min: 16 1/4" (41 cm)          | Min: 12" (30 cm)       |
| Max: 25 1/4" (64 cm)          | Max: 22 1/4" (57.6 cm) |



Hubbell Lighting, Inc.



# LE Series

## Architectural Recessed-Mounted LED Edge-Lit Exit Sign

LE Series architectural recessed LED edge-lit exit signs feature an option for standard or custom special-wording. The images below represent standard special-worded signs available for the LE Series. The artwork and silk-screening for the standard signs shown below were previously developed therefore pricing for these special-worded signs do not incur a setup charge.

If your special-worded requirements do not appear on this page, please contact the factory to request your custom special-wording sign. Custom special wording signs incur a one time set-up charge for each development.

### STANDARD SPECIAL WORDING SIGNS WITH DIRECTIONAL ARROWS



SW118



SW41 (Arabic/Exit)



SW13



SW10



SW69



SW11

### STANDARD SPECIAL WORDING SIGNS WITHOUT DIRECTIONAL ARROWS



SW4



SW3



SW31



SW2

## **APPENDIX E**

### **PLUMBING**

### ROXALYN™ WALL-HUNG LAVATORY

- Wall-hung sink
- Vitreous china
- Front overflow
- Faucet ledge
  - Shown with 7401.172H Amarelis Heritage faucet with Wrist Blade handles (not included)
- Designed for off-wall installation with 2" clearance from wall

#### Faucet holes on 203mm (8") centers:

- ☐ 0194.019 For exposed bracket support
- ☐ 0194.076 For concealed arms support

#### Faucet holes on 102mm (4") centers (illus.):

- ☐ 0195.016 For exposed bracket support
- ☐ 0195.073 For concealed arms support

#### Single faucet hole on right:

- ☐ 0194.035 For exposed bracket support
- ☐ 0194.092 For concealed arms support

#### Single center faucet hole:

- ☐ 0194.225 For exposed bracket support
- ☐ 0194.043 For concealed arms support

#### Nominal Dimensions:

508 x 457mm  
(20" x 18")

#### Bowl sizes:

362mm (14-1/4") wide  
273mm (10-3/4") front to back  
178mm (7") deep

#### Compliance Certifications -

#### Meets or Exceeds the Following Specifications:

- ASME A112.19.2 for Vitreous China Fixture



SEE REVERSE FOR ROUGHING-IN DIMENSIONS

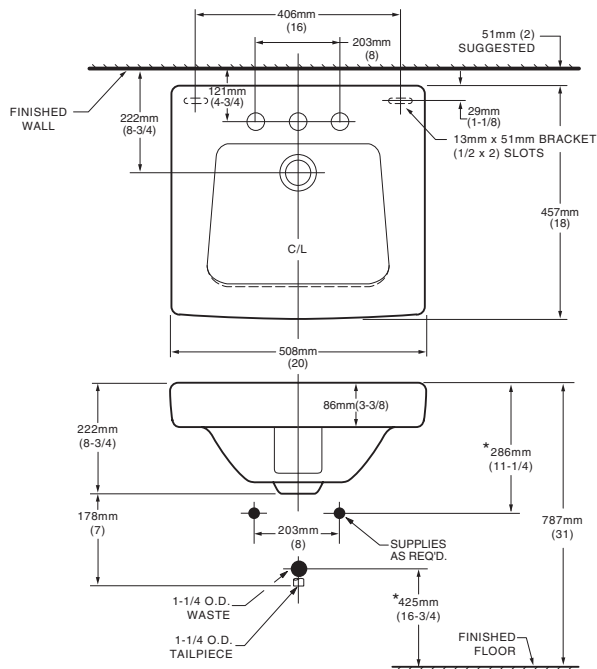
#### To Be Specified:

- ☐ Color: ☐ White ☐ Bone ☐ Silver
- ☐ Faucet\*:
- ☐ Faucet Finish:
- ☐ Supplies:
- ☐ 1-1/4" Trap:
- ☐ Nipple:
- ☐ Bracket Support (if required):
  - ☐ 485742-600: 381mm (15") painted bracket
- ☐ Concealed Arms Support (by others):

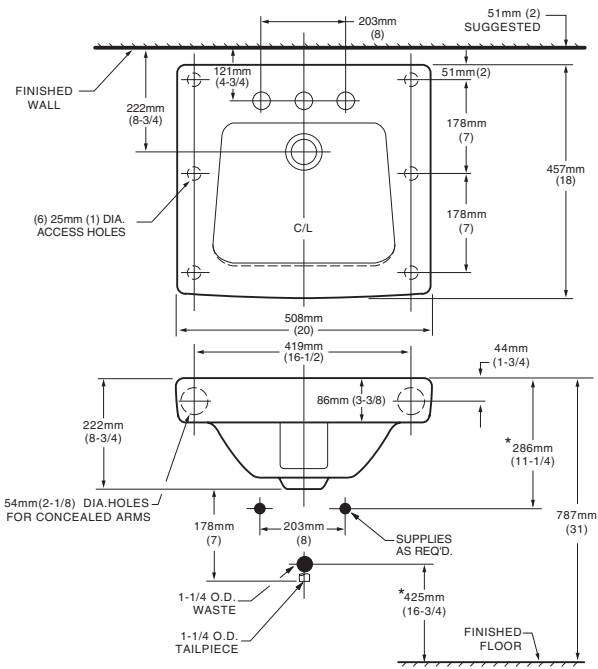
\* See faucet section for additional models available



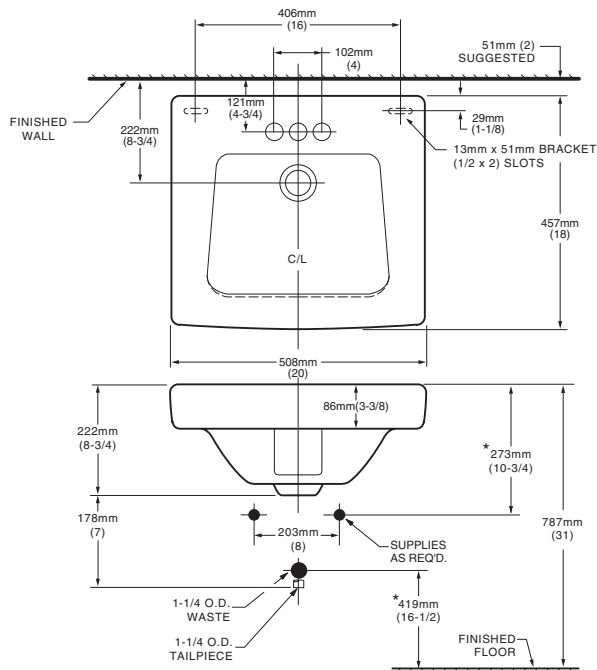
**0194.019 EXPOSED BRACKET SUPPORT VARIATIONS**



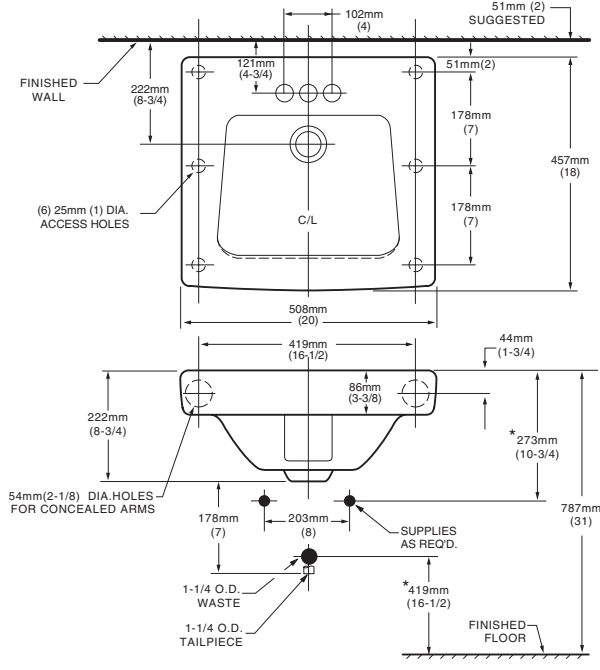
**0194.076 CONCEALED ARMS SUPPORT VARIATIONS**



**0195.016**



**0195.073**

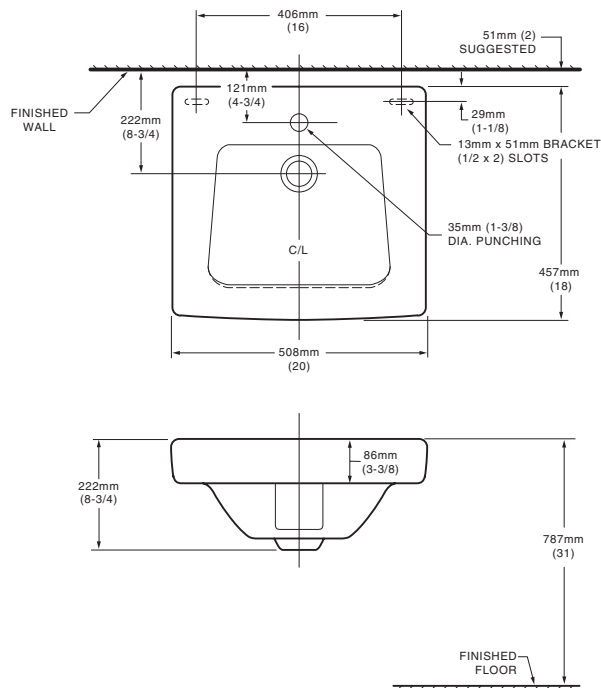


**IMPORTANT:** Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

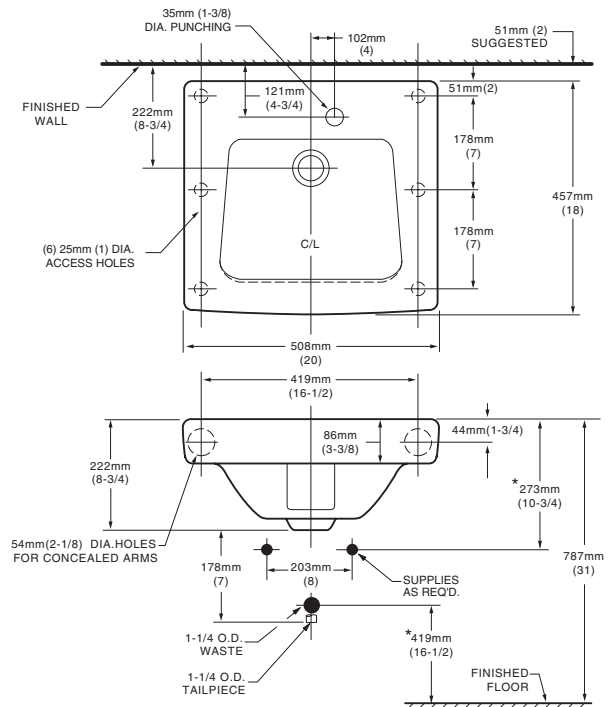
**NOTES:**

\* DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR LOCATION OF SUPPLIES AND "P" TRAP ARE SUGGESTED.  
SHOWN WITH CENTERSET FTG. OR COMB. FTG., FLEX SUPPLIES, POP-UP DRAIN & 1-1/4" O.D. "P" TRAP.  
FITTINGS NOT INCLUDED AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.  
PROVIDE SUITABLE REINFORCEMENT FOR ALL WALL SUPPORTS.  
CONCEALED ARMS SUPPORT & EXPOSED BRACKET SUPPORT TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS.

### 0194.225 EXPOSED BRACKET SUPPORT VARIATION



## 0194.092 CONCEALED ARMS SUPPORT VARIATION



**NOTES:**

\* DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR LOCATION OF SUPPLIES AND "P" TRAP ARE SUGGESTED.  
FITTINGS NOT INCLUDED AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.  
PROVIDE SUITABLE REINFORCEMENT FOR ALL WALL SUPPORTS.  
CONCEALED ARMS SUPPORT & EXPOSED BRACKET SUPPORT TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS.

**IMPORTANT:** Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

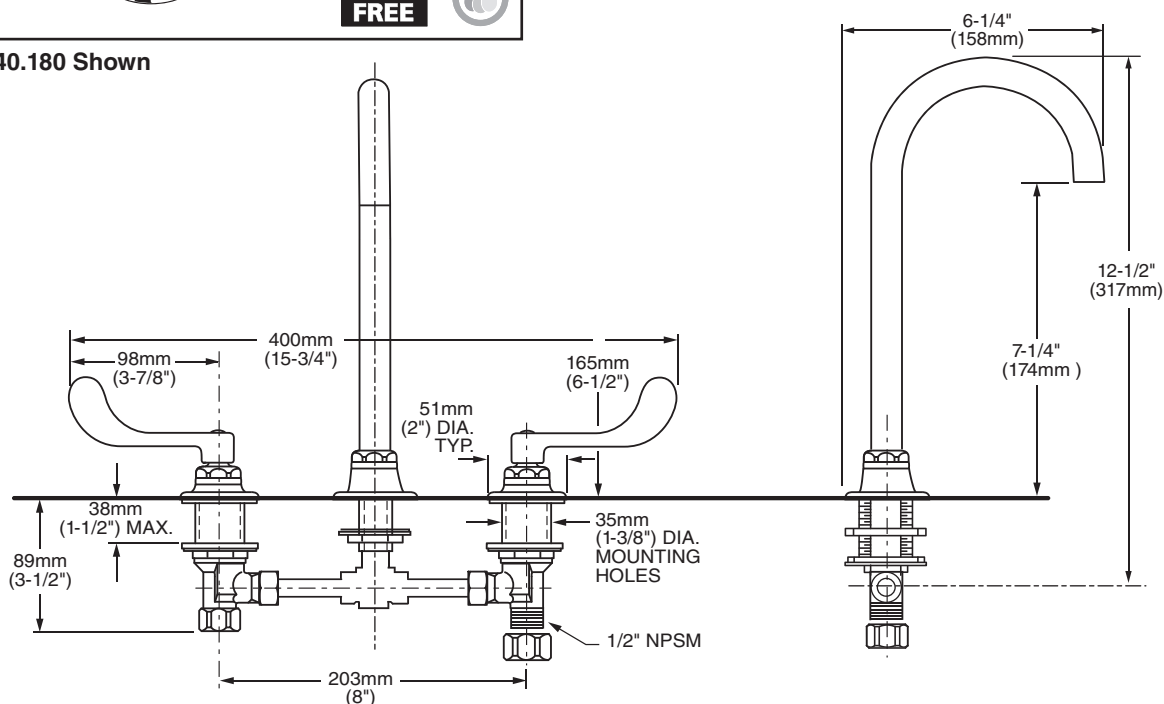
**WITH LAMINAR FLOW IN BASE OF SPOUT TWO-HANDLE 8" WIDESPREAD LAVATORY FAUCET WITH RIGID/SWIVEL GOOSENECK SPOUT**



6540.180 Shown

**MODEL NUMBER:**

- ❑ **6540.180 Widespread Lavatory**  
1.5 gpm Pressure Compensating Laminar Flow device in base of spout. Field-Convertible rigid/swivel gooseneck spout. Plain spout end. Vandal-Resistant Wrist Blade Handles. Less drain and pop-up hole.



**GENERAL DESCRIPTION:**

Durable cast brass construction. Cast brass valve bodies with 8" rigid copper connection with compression fittings. 1/2" male threaded inlet shanks with brass coupling nuts. 1/4 turn ceramic disc valve cartridges. Field-Convertible rigid/swivel spout. Plain spout end. Vandal-Resistant Wrist Blade handles with blue & red color indexes. 1.5 gpm/5.7L/min. maximum flow rate.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**

**Laminar Flow Device in Base of Spout:** Ideal for hospital applications.

**Solid Brass Construction:** Durable - Excellent in high use applications. Ideal for prolonged contact with water.

**Ceramic Disc Valve Cartridges:** Assures a lifetime of drip-free performance.

**Field-Convertible Rigid/Swivel Spout:** Easily converted in the field.

**Lead Free:** Faucet contains  $\leq 0.25\%$  total lead content by weighted average.

**SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION:**

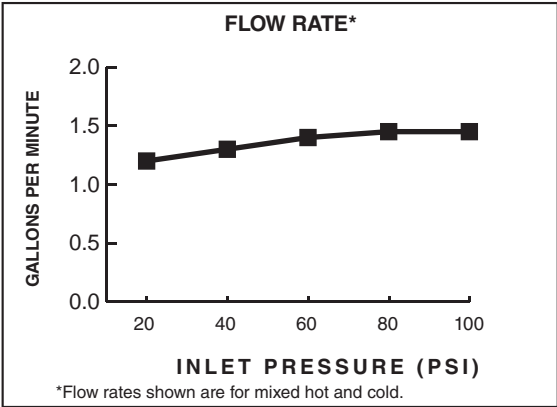
Two handle widespread lavatory faucet shall feature cast brass valve bodies with 8" rigid copper connection. Shall feature water-conserving 1.5 gpm/5.7L/min. pressure compensating laminar flow device in base of spout. Vandal-Resistant wrist blade handles. 1/4 turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges. Shall also feature field-convertible rigid/swivel spout with plain spout end. Fitting shall be American Standard Model # 6540.180.002.



CODES AND STANDARDS

These products meet or exceed the following codes and standards:

- ANSI 117.1
- ASME A112.18.1
- CSA B 125
- NSF 61/Section 9 and Annex G



| Product Number | Description  | Finish          |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                |  | Polished Chrome |
|                |  | 002             |
| 6540.180       | Widespread Lavatory with field-convertible rigid/swivel gooseneck spout. 1.5 gpm/5.7L/min pressure compensating laminar flow device in base of spout. Plain spout end. Vandal-Resistant Wrist Blade Handles. Less drain and pop-up hole. |                 |

 MEETS THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GUIDELINES AND ANSI A117.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDING FACILITIES-CHECK LOCAL CODES

# ELKAY<sup>®</sup>

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Gourmet<sup>®</sup> Single Bowl Sink Models LR, LRQ, LRS and LRSQ Series

#### GENERAL

Highest quality sink formed of #18 (1.2mm) gauge, type 304 (18-8) nickel bearing stainless steel. Top mount.

#### DESIGN FEATURES

LR(Q) Bowl Depth: 8" (203mm) (LR[Q]2521), 7-1/2" (191mm) (LR[Q]1919), 7-5/8" (194mm) (all others).

Coved Corners: 1-3/4" (44mm) vertical and horizontal radius.

Bowl and Faucet Deck Recess: 3/16" (5mm) below outside edge of sink.

Finish: Exposed surfaces are hand blended to a lustrous satin finish.

Underside: Fully undercoated to dampen sound and prevent condensation. LR(Q)2521 is fully protected by heavy duty Sound Guard<sup>®</sup> undercoating.

#### OTHER

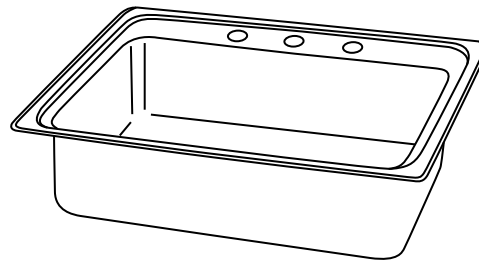
Drain Opening: 3-1/2" (89mm).

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, models with one, two, three or OS4 faucet hole option are furnished with 3 faucet holes as shown; models with choice of one, two, three, four or five faucet hole option are furnished with 4 faucet holes standard.

These sinks comply with ASME A112.19.3.

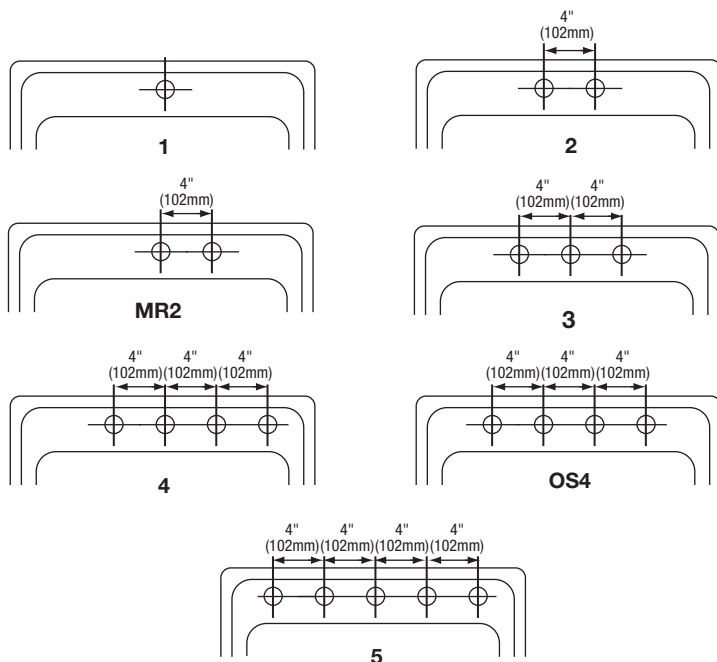


These sinks are listed by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials as meeting the requirements of the Uniform Plumbing Code.

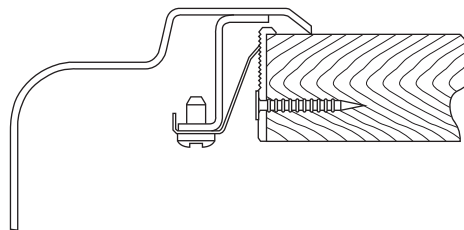


Model LR(Q)22193

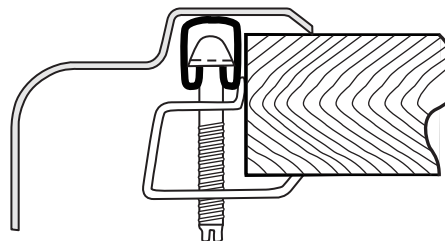
#### HOLE DRILLING CONFIGURATIONS



#### Quick-Clip<sup>®</sup> Mounting System



#### U-Channel Type Mounting System



In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit [elkayusa.com](http://elkayusa.com) for most current version of Elkay product specification sheets.

This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.

**Elkay**

[elkayusa.com](http://elkayusa.com)

2222 Camden Court  
Oak Brook, IL 60523

Printed in U.S.A.  
©2008 Elkay

(Rev. 6/08)

1-60I

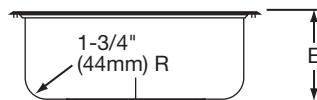
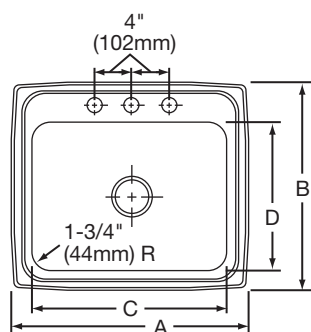
**Gourmet® Single Bowl Sink**  
**Models LR, LRQ, LRS and LRSQ Series**

**ELKAY®**  
**SPECIFICATIONS**

**SINK DIMENSIONS\***

| U-Channel<br>Model<br>Number | Quick-Clip®<br>Model<br>Number | Overall           |                   | Inside Bowl       |                   |                  | Cutout in<br>Countertop<br>[1 1/2" (38mm)<br>Radius Corners] |                   | No. of 1 1/2" (38mm)<br>Dia. Faucet Holes<br>4" (102mm)<br>Center | Minimum<br>Cabinet<br>Size |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|---|----------------------------|
|                              |                                | L                 | W                 | L                 | W                 | D                |  |                   |   |                            |
|                              |                                | A                 | B                 | C                 | D                 | E                | L  | W                 |   |                            |
| LR1316                       | LRQ1316                        | 13<br>(330mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 10<br>(254mm)     | 10<br>(254mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 12 3/8<br>(321mm)  | 15 3/8<br>(391mm) | 1, 2, MR2 or 3  | 18<br>(457mm)              |
| LR1517                       | LRQ1517                        | 15<br>(381mm)     | 17 1/2<br>(445mm) | 12<br>(305mm)     | 12<br>(305mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 14 3/8<br>(371mm)  | 16 7/8<br>(429mm) | 1, 2, MR2 or 3  | 18<br>(457mm)              |
| LR1522                       | LRQ1522                        | 15<br>(381mm)     | 22<br>(559mm)     | 11 1/2<br>(292mm) | 16<br>(406mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 14 3/8<br>(371mm)  | 21 3/8<br>(543mm) | 1, 2, MR2 or 3  | 18<br>(457mm)              |
| LR1716                       | LRQ1716                        | 17<br>(432mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 14<br>(356mm)     | 10<br>(254mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 16 3/8<br>(422mm)  | 15 3/8<br>(391mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3 or OS4   | 21<br>(533mm)              |
| LR1720                       | LRQ1720                        | 17<br>(432mm)     | 20<br>(508mm)     | 14<br>(356mm)     | 14<br>(356mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 16 3/8<br>(422mm)  | 19 3/8<br>(492mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3 or OS4   | 21<br>(533mm)              |
| LR1722                       | LRQ1722                        | 17<br>(432mm)     | 22<br>(559mm)     | 13 1/2<br>(343mm) | 16<br>(406mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 16 3/8<br>(422mm)  | 21 3/8<br>(543mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3 or OS4   | 21<br>(533mm)              |
| LR1918                       | LRQ1918                        | 19<br>(483mm)     | 18<br>(457mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 11 1/2<br>(292mm) | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 18 3/8<br>(467mm)  | 17 3/8<br>(441mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3 or OS4   | 24<br>(610mm)              |
| LR1919                       | LRQ1919                        | 19 1/2<br>(495mm) | 19<br>(483mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 13 1/2<br>(343mm) | 7 1/2<br>(190mm) | 18 7/8<br>(479mm)  | 18 3/8<br>(467mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3 or OS4   | 24<br>(610mm)              |
| LR2022                       | LRQ2022                        | 19 1/2<br>(495mm) | 22<br>(559mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 18 7/8<br>(479mm)  | 21 3/8<br>(543mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3 or OS4   | 24<br>(610mm)              |
| LR2219                       | LRQ2219                        | 22<br>(559mm)     | 19 1/2<br>(495mm) | 18<br>(457mm)     | 14<br>(356mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 21 3/8<br>(543mm)  | 18 7/8<br>(479mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3, 4 or 5  | 27<br>(686mm)              |
| LR2222                       | LRQ2222                        | 22<br>(559mm)     | 22<br>(559mm)     | 19<br>(483mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 21 3/8<br>(543mm)  | 21 3/8<br>(543mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3, 4 or 5  | 27<br>(686mm)              |
| LR2521                       | LRQ2521                        | 25<br>(635mm)     | 21 1/4<br>(540mm) | 21<br>(533mm)     | 15 3/4<br>(400mm) | 8<br>(203mm)     | 24 3/8<br>(619mm)  | 20 5/8<br>(524mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3, 4 or 5  | 30<br>(762mm)              |
| LR3122                       | LRQ3122                        | 31<br>(787mm)     | 22<br>(559mm)     | 28<br>(711mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 30 3/8<br>(772mm)  | 21 3/8<br>(543mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3, 4 or 5  | 36<br>(914mm)              |
| LRS3322                      | LRSQ3322                       | 33<br>(838mm)     | 22<br>(559mm)     | 28<br>(711mm)     | 16<br>(406mm)     | 7 5/8<br>(194mm) | 32 3/8<br>(822mm)  | 21 3/8<br>(543mm) | 1, 2, MR2, 3, 4 or 5  | 36<br>(914mm)              |

\*Length is left to right. Width is front to back.



LRQ Series Illustrated

### FEATURES

#### Model LK810AT08L2

- Three hole dual handle top mount faucet
- Quarter turn ceramic disc cartridge
- Solid brass construction
- Chrome finish
- Includes spout swing restriction pin

#### Model LK810AT08T4

- Same as LK810AT08L2 except with 4" wrist blades handles

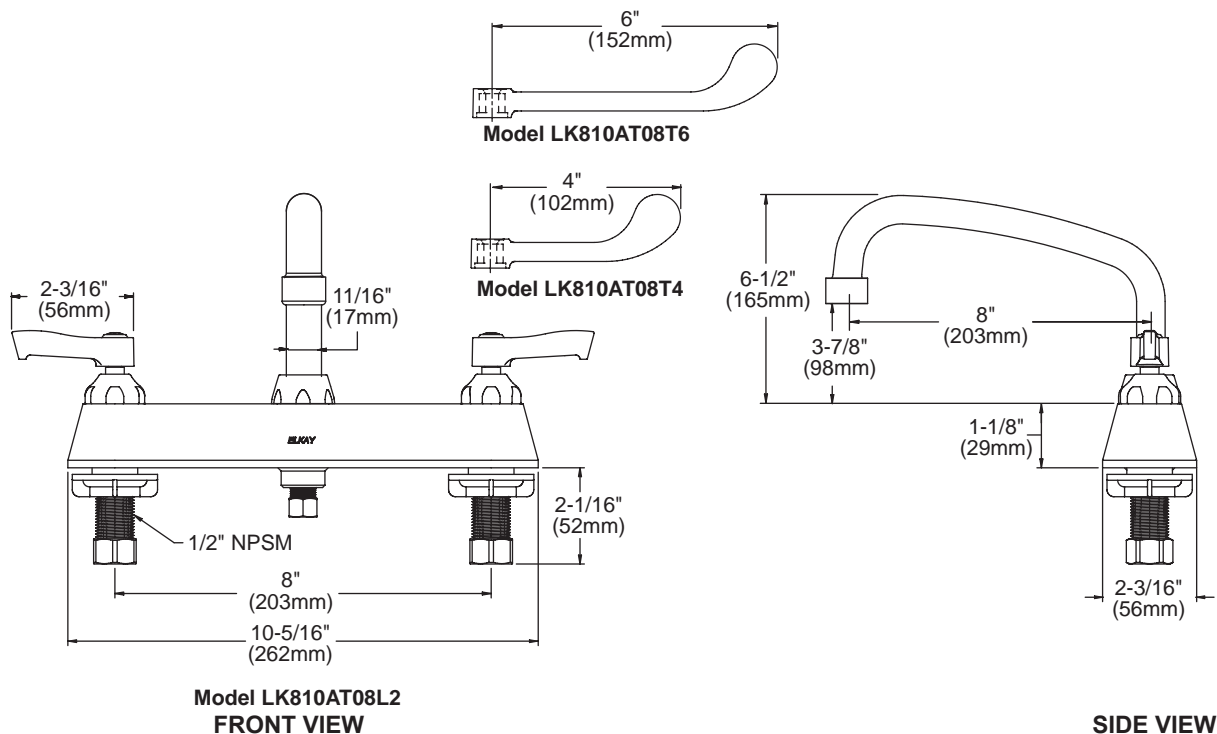
#### Model LK810AT08T6

- Same as LK810AT08L2 except with 6" wrist blades handles

### COMPLIES WITH:

- ASME/ANSI A112.18.1
- CSA B125-01
- NSF/ANSI 61
- ADA
- UPC/CUPC
- IAPMO Listed

### Exposed Deck Mount 8" Center Commercial Faucet Models LK810AT08L2, LK810AT08T4, LK810AT08T6



|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Job Name:                    | Item #: |
| Notes:                       |         |
| Architect/Engineer Approval: | Date:   |

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR REPLACEMENT PARTS



## Triple Zone Valve and Box Assembly

### SPECIFICATION

#### Triple Zone Valve and Box Assembly

Valves shall be full port, double seal, ball-type with three piece bronze/brass body and a chrome plated brass ball. Valves shall be designed for a maximum working pressure of 600 psig WOG or vacuum service to 29" Hg. Valve body shall have reinforced PTFE ball seat and reinforced PTFE stem seals, and stem shall be blowout proof. All valve materials shall be compatible with USP oxygen, nitrous oxide, medical air, carbon dioxide, helium, nitrogen, argon and mixtures thereof. A 1/4 turn of the handle shall be required to operate the valve from OPEN to CLOSED position. The valve shall be securely attached to the box and provided with type K copper tube extensions for making connection to system piping outside the box. All valves shall be serviceable in the line, supplied clean and prepared for oxygen service. All zone valve assemblies shall include a 1/8" NPT port with pipe plug as a provision for connection of a gauge. The gauge port is located on the terminal outlet side of the valve to register pipeline pressure or vacuum. The gauge shall be visible through the door of the zone valve box. The zone valve and box assembly shall meet all requirements of NFPA 99 and CAN/CSA Z305.1. The valves conform to MSS SP-110. Type K copper tube extensions conform to ASTM B88, UNS No. C12200, and H58 temper. The gauges conform to ANSI B40.1.

#### Triple Zone Box Design

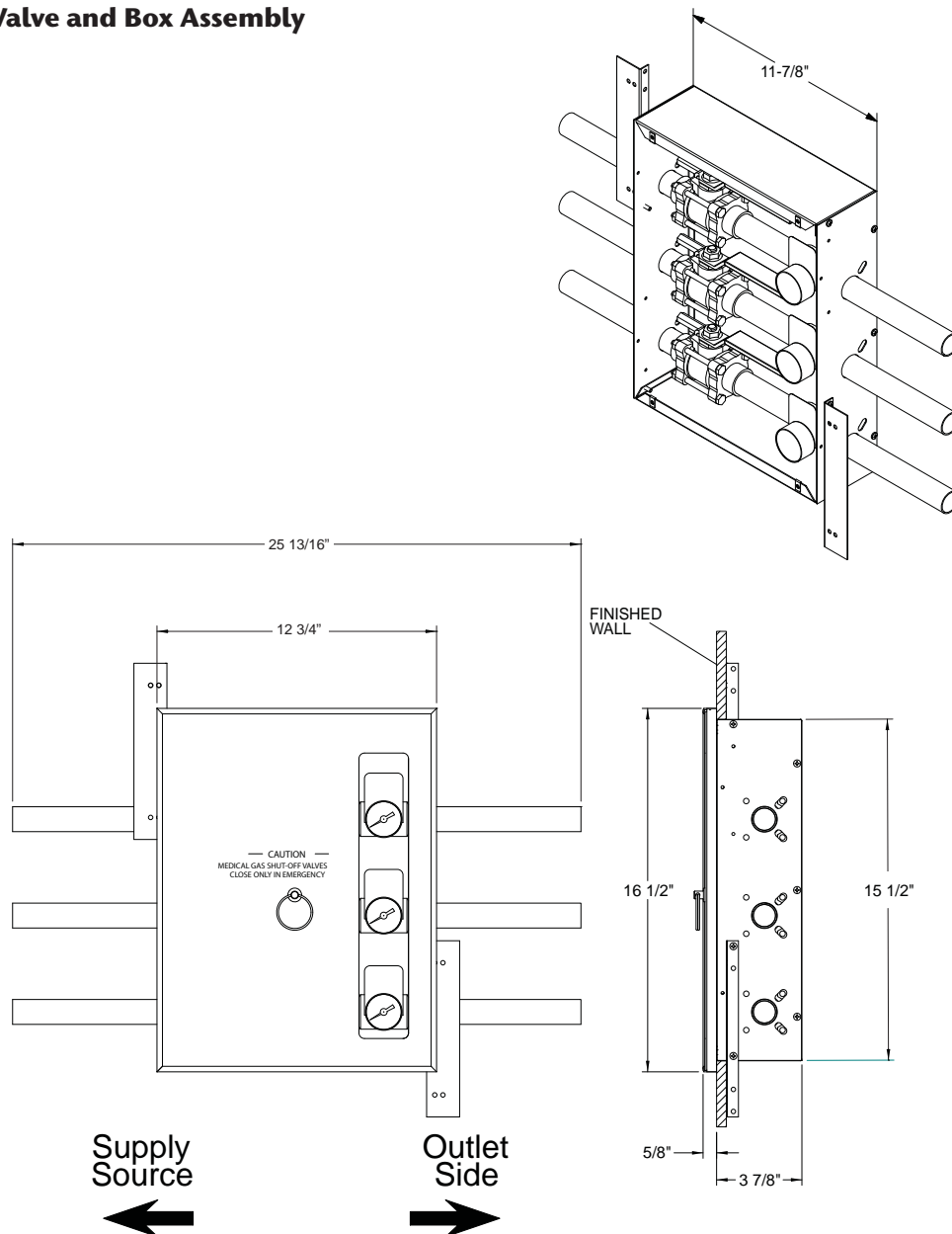
The zone valve box shall be constructed of 18 gauge steel with white epoxy finish and provided with two galvanized steel brackets that anchors the box to the wall. Anchor brackets shall be designed to permit box assemblies to be ganged together in a vertical stack. Triple valve box assemblies require a rough wall opening of sufficient size to accommodate a nominal 11-7/8" wide x 15-1/2" high x 3-7/8" deep box. The 2-1/2" and 3" valves require a rough wall opening of 15-7/8" wide x 10" high x 6-11/16" deep. The zone valve box assembly shall have a sliding, opaque door with pull ring and clear gauge window. The door shall be capable of sliding to the right or left to facilitate installation requirements. In an emergency, the door shall SNAP OUT by pulling the pull ring forward without exposing sharp edges. The zone valve box shall be provided with an anodized aluminum trim capable of adjusting to variations in wall thickness up to 1" below flush. The zone valve box assembly shall be supplied with color coded gas identification labels. The assembly door shall have a label that reads:

**-CAUTION-  
MEDICAL GAS SHUT-OFF VALVES  
CLOSE ONLY IN EMERGENCY**

|  |                                    |                                    |   |                                    |   |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Zone Valve Box Assembly                  | Valve Size                         | Complete Assembly                  | Valve Size  | Complete Assembly                  | Note:<br><br>All zone valve box assemblies include 1/8" NPT gauge port/ plug for each valve and two labels each for the following services: Oxygen, Nitrous Oxide, Medical Air, Nitrogen, Vacuum, WAGD, Carbon Dioxide, and Instrument Air. |
|  | Empty, large                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 150300-00 | ½" x 1" x 1½"   | <input type="checkbox"/> 150312-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ½" x ½"                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 150301-00 | ¾" x ¾" x ¾"  | <input type="checkbox"/> 150313-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ½" x ¾"                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 150302-00 | ¾" x ¾" x 1"  | <input type="checkbox"/> 150314-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ½" x 1"                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 150303-00 | ¾" x ¾" x 1¼"   | <input type="checkbox"/> 150315-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ½" x 1¼"                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 150304-00 | ¾" x ¾" x 1½"   | <input type="checkbox"/> 150316-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ½" x 1½"                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 150305-00 | ¾" x 1" x 1"  | <input type="checkbox"/> 150317-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ¾" x ¾"                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 150306-00 | ¾" x 1" x 1¼"   | <input type="checkbox"/> 150318-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ¾" x 1"                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 150307-00 | ¾" x 1" x 1½"   | <input type="checkbox"/> 150319-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ¾" x 1¼"                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 150308-00 | 1" x 1" x 1"  | <input type="checkbox"/> 150320-00 |   |
|  | ½" x ¾" x 1½"                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 150309-00 | 1" x 1" x 1¼"   | <input type="checkbox"/> 150321-00 |   |
|  | ½" x 1" x 1"                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 150310-00 | 1" x 1" x 1½"   | <input type="checkbox"/> 150322-00 |   |
| ½" x 1" x 1¼"                            | <input type="checkbox"/> 150311-00 |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Gauges <sup>1</sup>                      | Type                               | Part Number                        | System  |                                    |   |
|  | 0-30" Hg                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 130107-00 | Vacuum, WAGD  |                                    |   |
|  | 0-100 psig                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 130108-00 | O <sub>2</sub> , Air, N <sub>2</sub> O, CO <sub>2</sub> & Mixtures                              |                                    |   |
|  | 0-300 psig                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 130109-00 | Nitrogen, Instrument Air, O <sub>2</sub> (100 psig), Air (100 psig), CO <sub>2</sub> (100 psig) |                                    |   |
| Smoked Finish Door Assembly <sup>2</sup> |                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 232173-SM |   |                                    |   |

Note: 1. Order gauges separately for zone valve application.

2. Smoked door is an additional cost and will ship loose for customer to replace.

**Triple Zone Valve and Box Assembly**


| Additional Labels: One Set per Package  | Additional Labels: 20 Labels per Package   |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 430259-00 One Each: Oxygen, Nitrous Oxide, Medical Air, Vacuum, Nitrogen, WAGD, Carbon Dioxide, Instrument Air | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-21 Carbon Dioxide-Oxygen Mixture (CO <sub>2</sub> over 7.5%)     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 435674-00 One Each: Oxygen, Nitrous Oxide, Air, Vacuum, Nitrogen (ISO)   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-22 Oxygen-Carbon Dioxide Mixture (CO <sub>2</sub> not over 7.5%) |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-23 Helium-Oxygen Mixture (He over 80.5%)                         |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-24 Oxygen-Helium Mixture (He not over 80.5%)                     |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-25 Helium  |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-28 Oxygen (100 psig)   |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-29 Medical Air (100 psig)  |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-30 Carbon Dioxide (100 psig)                                     |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 435000-31 Argon   |

**APPENDIX F**  
**STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS**



Current Date: 3/27/2013 10:36 AM

Units system: English

File name: P:\0499\_DVA\1-0499-0019 Lebanon CT-Radiology\1\_Admin\3\_Engineering\c\_Structural\Dunnage Frame.etz\

## Geometry data

### GLOSSARY

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Cb22, Cb33 | : Moment gradient coefficients   |
| Cm22, Cm33 | : Coefficients applied to bending term in interaction formula                                |
| d0         | : Tapered member section depth at J end of member  |
| DJX        | : Rigid end offset distance measured from J node in axis X                                   |
| DJY        | : Rigid end offset distance measured from J node in axis Y                                   |
| DJZ        | : Rigid end offset distance measured from J node in axis Z                                   |
| DKX        | : Rigid end offset distance measured from K node in axis X                                   |
| DKY        | : Rigid end offset distance measured from K node in axis Y                                   |
| DKZ        | : Rigid end offset distance measured from K node in axis Z                                   |
| dL         | : Tapered member section depth at K end of member  |
| Ig factor  | : Inertia reduction factor (Effective Inertia/Gross Inertia) for reinforced concrete members |
| K22        | : Effective length factor about axis 2   |
| K33        | : Effective length factor about axis 3   |
| L22        | : Member length for calculation of axial capacity  |
| L33        | : Member length for calculation of axial capacity  |
| LB pos     | : Lateral unbraced length of the compression flange in the positive side of local axis 2     |
| LB neg     | : Lateral unbraced length of the compression flange in the negative side of local axis 2     |
| RX         | : Rotation about X   |
| RY         | : Rotation about Y   |
| RZ         | : Rotation about Z   |
| TO         | : 1 = Tension only member    0 = Normal member   |
| TX         | : Translation in X   |
| TY         | : Translation in Y   |
| TZ         | : Translation in Z   |

### Nodes

| Node | X<br>[ft] | Y<br>[ft] | Z<br>[ft] | Rigid Floor |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 1    | 0.00      | 4.00      | 0.00      | 0           |
| 2    | 20.00     | 4.00      | 3.5625    | 0           |
| 3    | 0.00      | 4.00      | 3.5625    | 0           |
| 4    | 0.00      | 4.00      | 15.37     | 0           |
| 5    | 20.00     | 4.00      | 15.37     | 0           |
| 6    | 0.00      | 4.00      | 29.557    | 0           |
| 7    | 20.00     | 4.00      | 29.557    | 0           |
| 8    | 0.00      | 4.00      | 41.90     | 0           |
| 9    | 0.00      | 0.00      | 0.00      | 0           |
| 10   | 0.00      | 0.00      | 15.37     | 0           |
| 11   | 20.00     | 0.00      | 3.5625    | 0           |
| 12   | 20.00     | 0.00      | 29.557    | 0           |
| 13   | 0.00      | 0.00      | 41.90     | 0           |
| 14   | 11.00     | 4.00      | 3.5625    | 0           |
| 15   | 11.00     | 4.00      | 15.37     | 0           |
| 16   | 11.00     | 4.00      | 29.557    | 0           |
| 18   | 11.00     | 4.00      | 9.46      | 0           |
| 20   | 11.00     | 4.00      | 22.46     | 0           |
| 21   | 15.833    | 4.00      | 29.557    | 0           |
| 22   | 17.65     | 4.00      | 29.557    | 0           |
| 24   | 15.833    | 4.00      | 22.46     | 0           |
| 25   | 15.833    | 4.00      | 15.37     | 0           |



|    |        |      |        |   |
|----|--------|------|--------|---|
| 28 | 15.833 | 4.00 | 9.46   | 0 |
| 29 | 15.833 | 4.00 | 3.5625 | 0 |
| 30 | 15.833 | 4.00 | 34.137 | 0 |
| 34 | 17.65  | 4.00 | 3.5625 | 0 |
| 35 | 15.833 | 4.00 | 0.00   | 0 |
| 36 | 20.00  | 4.00 | 0.00   | 0 |
| 37 | 15.833 | 4.00 | -2.15  | 0 |
| 39 | 0.00   | 2.00 | 41.90  | 0 |
| 40 | 0.00   | 4.00 | 39.90  | 0 |
| 41 | 0.00   | 2.00 | 15.37  | 0 |
| 42 | 0.00   | 4.00 | 17.37  | 0 |
| 43 | 0.00   | 4.00 | 13.37  | 0 |
| 44 | 2.00   | 4.00 | 15.37  | 0 |
| 45 | 20.00  | 2.00 | 29.557 | 0 |
| 46 | 20.00  | 4.00 | 27.557 | 0 |
| 47 | 0.00   | 2.00 | 0.00   | 0 |
| 48 | 0.00   | 4.00 | 2.00   | 0 |
| 49 | 20.00  | 2.00 | 3.5625 | 0 |
| 50 | 20.00  | 4.00 | 5.5625 | 0 |
| 64 | 20.00  | 4.00 | 22.46  | 0 |
| 65 | 20.00  | 4.00 | 9.46   | 0 |
| 66 | 20.00  | 4.00 | -2.15  | 0 |
| 67 | 20.00  | 4.00 | 34.137 | 0 |

## Restraints

| Node | TX | TY | TZ | RX | RY | RZ |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 9    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 10   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 11   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 12   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 13   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  |

## Members

| Member | NJ | NK | Description | Section         | Material             | d0<br>[in] | dL<br>[in] | Ig factor |
|--------|----|----|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| 1      | 1  | 9  | COL1        | HSS_SQR 6X6X3_8 | A500 GrB rectangular | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 2      | 2  | 11 | COL1        | HSS_SQR 6X6X3_8 | A500 GrB rectangular | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 3      | 4  | 10 | COL1        | HSS_SQR 6X6X3_8 | A500 GrB rectangular | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 4      | 7  | 12 | COL1        | HSS_SQR 6X6X3_8 | A500 GrB rectangular | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 5      | 8  | 13 | COL1        | HSS_SQR 6X6X3_8 | A500 GrB rectangular | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 6      | 4  | 8  | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 7      | 4  | 1  | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 8      | 66 | 67 | BEAM3       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 9      | 6  | 7  | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 11     | 4  | 5  | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 13     | 3  | 2  | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 14     | 14 | 15 | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 15     | 15 | 16 | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |
| 18     | 21 | 25 | BEAM1       | W 8X24          | A992 Gr50            | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00      |

|     |    |    |        |           |           |      |      |      |
|-----|----|----|--------|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| 20  | 25 | 29 | BEAM1  | W 8X24    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 26  | 28 | 65 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 27  | 24 | 64 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 45  | 30 | 67 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 51  | 35 | 36 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 52  | 37 | 66 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 57  | 39 | 40 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 58  | 41 | 42 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 59  | 41 | 44 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60  | 41 | 43 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 61  | 47 | 48 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 62  | 45 | 22 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 63  | 45 | 46 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 64  | 34 | 49 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 65  | 49 | 50 | BRACE7 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 69  | 8  | 16 | BEAM1  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 70  | 1  | 14 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 89  | 20 | 24 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 91  | 18 | 28 | BEAM2  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 93  | 16 | 30 | BEAM4  | W 8X10    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 94  | 7  | 24 | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 95  | 28 | 2  | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 96  | 2  | 35 | BRACE2 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 97  | 5  | 24 | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 98  | 5  | 28 | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 99  | 16 | 24 | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 100 | 15 | 24 | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 101 | 15 | 28 | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 102 | 14 | 28 | BRACE1 | L 3X3X3_8 | A36       | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 103 | 21 | 30 | BEAM1  | W 8X24    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 104 | 29 | 37 | BEAM1  | W 8X24    | A992 Gr50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

## Hinges

| Member | Node-J |     |    |    | Node-K |     |    |    | TOR | AXL | Axial rigidity |
|--------|--------|-----|----|----|--------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----------------|
|        | M33    | M22 | V3 | V2 | M33    | M22 | V3 | V2 |     |     |                |
| 6      | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 7      | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 8      | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 9      | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 11     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 13     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 14     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 15     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 18     | 0      | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 20     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 26     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 27     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 51     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 57     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 58     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 59     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 60     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 61     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |
| 62     | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 1      | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | Full           |

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| 63  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 64  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 65  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 69  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Tension only |
| 70  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 89  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 91  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 93  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 94  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 95  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 96  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 97  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 98  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 103 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |
| 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Full         |

---

Current Date: 3/27/2013 10:37 AM

Units system: English

File name: P:\0499\_DVA\1-0499-0019 Lebanon CT-Radiology\1\_Admin\3\_Engineering\c\_Structural\Dunnage Frame.etz\

## Load data

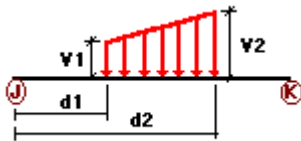
### GLOSSARY

Comb : Indicates if load condition is a load combination

### Load conditions

| Condition | Description      | Comb. | Category |
|-----------|------------------|-------|----------|
| DL        | Dead Load        | No    | DL       |
| SL        | Snow Load        | No    | SNOW     |
| Wx        | Wind in X        | No    | WIND     |
| Wz        | Wind in Z        | No    | WIND     |
| LL        | Live Load        | No    | LL       |
| Wx2       | Wind in X Opp    | No    | WIND     |
| Wz2       | Wind in Z Opp    | No    | WIND     |
| EQz       | Seismic in Z     | No    | EQ       |
| EQz2      | Seismic in Z Opp | No    | EQ       |

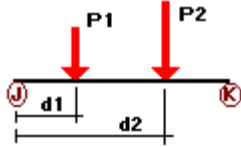
### Distributed force on members



| Condition | Member | Dir1 | Val1<br>[Kip/ft] | Val2<br>[Kip/ft] | Dist1<br>[ft] | %  | Dist2<br>[ft] | %  |
|-----------|--------|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----|---------------|----|
| DL        | 8      | y    | -0.08            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 13     | y    | -0.01            | -0.01            | 11.00         | No | 15.8333       | No |
|           | 14     | y    | -0.03            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 15     | y    | -0.03            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 18     | y    | -0.10            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 20     | y    | -0.10            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 93     | y    | -0.02            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 103    | y    | -0.09            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 104    | y    | -0.08            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 104    | y    | -0.064           | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
| SL        | 8      | y    | -0.064           | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 18     | y    | -0.064           | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 20     | y    | -0.064           | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 103    | y    | -0.064           | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 104    | y    | -0.064           | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
| Wx        | 18     | x    | 0.123            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 20     | x    | 0.123            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 103    | x    | 0.123            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
|           | 104    | x    | 0.123            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
| Wz        | 52     | z    | 0.123            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |
| LL        | 14     | y    | -0.10            | 0.00             | 0.00          | No | 0.00          | No |

|     |     |   |        |      |      |    |      |    |
|-----|-----|---|--------|------|------|----|------|----|
|     | 15  | y | -0.10  | 0.00 | 0.00 | No | 0.00 | No |
|     | 18  | y | -0.10  | 0.00 | 0.00 | No | 0.00 | No |
|     | 20  | y | -0.10  | 0.00 | 0.00 | No | 0.00 | No |
|     | 93  | y | -0.06  | 0.00 | 0.00 | No | 0.00 | No |
|     | 103 | y | -0.06  | 0.00 | 0.00 | No | 0.00 | No |
| Wx2 | 8   | x | -0.123 | 0.00 | 0.00 | No | 0.00 | No |
| Wz2 | 45  | z | -0.123 | 0.00 | 0.00 | No | 0.00 | No |

### Concentrated forces on members



| Condition | Member | Dir1 | Value1<br>[Kip] | Dist1<br>[ft] | %  |
|-----------|--------|------|-----------------|---------------|----|
| LL        | 13     | y    | -0.30           | 13.40         | No |
|           | 93     | y    | -0.30           | 3.30          | No |
| EQz       | 1      | z    | 0.30            | 0.00          | No |
|           | 2      | z    | 1.00            | 0.00          | No |
| EQz2      | 4      | z    | -1.00           | 0.00          | No |
|           | 5      | z    | -0.30           | 0.00          | No |

### Self weight multipliers for load conditions

| Condition | Description      | Self weight multiplier |       |       |       |
|-----------|------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|           |                  | Comb.                  | MultX | MultY | MultZ |
| DL        | Dead Load        | No                     | 0.00  | -1.00 | 0.00  |
| SL        | Snow Load        | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| Wx        | Wind in X        | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| Wz        | Wind in Z        | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| LL        | Live Load        | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| Wx2       | Wind in X Opp    | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| Wz2       | Wind in Z Opp    | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| EQz       | Seismic in Z     | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| EQz2      | Seismic in Z Opp | No                     | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |

### Earthquake (Dynamic analysis only)

| Condition | a/g  | Ang.<br>[Deg] | Damp.<br>[%] |
|-----------|------|---------------|--------------|
| DL        | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| SL        | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| Wx        | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| Wz        | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| LL        | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| Wx2       | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| Wz2       | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| EQz       | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| EQz2      | 0.00 | 0.00          | 0.00         |



Current Date: 3/27/2013 10:38 AM

Units system: English

File name: P:\0499\_DVA\1-0499-0019 Lebanon CT-Radiology\1\_Admin\3\_Engineering\c\_Structural\Dunnage Frame.etz\

## Steel Code Check

Report: Summary - Group by member

Load conditions to be included in design :

D1=DL  
D2=DL+LL  
D3=DL+SL  
D4=DL+0.75LL  
D5=DL+0.75SL  
D6=DL+0.75SL+0.75LL  
D7=DL+Wx  
D8=DL+Wz  
D9=DL  
D10=DL  
D11=DL+0.75Wx+0.75LL  
D12=DL+0.75Wz+0.75LL  
D13=DL+0.75SL+0.75Wx  
D14=DL+0.75SL+0.75Wz  
D15=DL+0.75SL+0.75Wx+0.75LL  
D16=DL+0.75SL+0.75Wz+0.75LL  
D17=DL+0.75LL  
D18=DL+0.75LL  
D19=DL+0.75SL  
D20=DL+0.75SL  
D21=DL+0.75SL+0.75LL  
D22=DL+0.75SL+0.75LL  
D23=0.6DL+Wx  
D24=0.6DL+Wz  
D25=0.6DL  
D26=0.6DL  
D27=DL+Wx2  
D28=DL+Wz2  
D29=DL+0.75LL+0.75Wx2  
D30=DL+0.75LL+0.75Wz2  
D31=DL+0.75SL+0.75Wx2  
D32=DL+0.75SL+0.75Wz2  
D33=DL+0.75SL+0.75LL+0.75Wx2  
D34=DL+0.75SL+0.75LL+0.75Wz2  
D35=0.6DL+Wx2  
D36=0.6DL+Wz2  
D37=DL+0.7EQz  
D38=DL+0.7EQz2  
D39=DL+0.525EQz+0.75LL  
D40=DL+0.525EQz2+0.75LL  
D41=DL+0.525EQz+0.75SL  
D42=DL+0.525EQz2+0.75SL  
D43=DL+0.525EQz+0.75LL+0.75SL  
D44=DL+0.525EQz2+0.75LL+0.75SL  
D45=0.6DL+0.7EQz  
D46=0.6DL+0.7EQz2

| Description   | Section                | Member     | Ctrl Eq.       | Ratio       | Status    | Reference |
|---------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BEAM1</b>  | <b>W 8X10</b>          | <b>69</b>  | D34 at 50.00%  | <b>0.06</b> | <b>OK</b> | Eq. H1-1b |
|               | <b>W 8X24</b>          | <b>6</b>   | D33 at 53.13%  | 0.13        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>7</b>   | D33 at 76.56%  | 0.03        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>9</b>   | D33 at 54.69%  | 0.28        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>11</b>  | D33 at 10.94%  | <b>0.39</b> | <b>OK</b> | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>13</b>  | D33 at 54.69%  | 0.20        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>14</b>  | D2 at 50.00%   | 0.05        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>15</b>  | D2 at 50.00%   | 0.08        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>18</b>  | D15 at 50.00%  | 0.11        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>20</b>  | D15 at 50.00%  | 0.08        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>103</b> | D15 at 0.00%   | 0.09        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>104</b> | D15 at 0.00%   | 0.06        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
| <b>BEAM2</b>  | <b>W 8X10</b>          | <b>26</b>  | D35 at 0.00%   | 0.01        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>27</b>  | D35 at 0.00%   | 0.01        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>45</b>  | D28 at 50.00%  | <b>0.07</b> | <b>OK</b> | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>51</b>  | D27 at 0.00%   | 0.01        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>52</b>  | D8 at 50.00%   | 0.07        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>70</b>  | D34 at 50.00%  | 0.02        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>89</b>  | D7 at 50.00%   | 0.00        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>91</b>  | D27 at 50.00%  | 0.00        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
| <b>BEAM3</b>  | <b>W 8X24</b>          | <b>8</b>   | D15 at 48.61%  | <b>0.24</b> | <b>OK</b> | Eq. H1-1b |
| <b>BEAM4</b>  | <b>W 8X10</b>          | <b>93</b>  | D2 at 50.00%   | <b>0.05</b> | <b>OK</b> | Eq. H1-1b |
| <b>BRACE1</b> | <b>L 3X3X3_8</b>       | <b>94</b>  | D15 at 50.00%  | 0.24        | OK        | Eq. H1-1a |
|               |                        | <b>95</b>  | D15 at 0.00%   | 0.18        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>97</b>  | D33 at 50.00%  | 0.06        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>98</b>  | D34 at 50.00%  | 0.05        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>99</b>  | D33 at 100.00% | 0.16        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>100</b> | D33 at 100.00% | 0.40        | OK        | Eq. H1-1a |
|               |                        | <b>101</b> | D33 at 100.00% | 0.28        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>102</b> | D33 at 100.00% | 0.15        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
| <b>BRACE2</b> |                        | <b>96</b>  | D7 at 50.00%   | 0.03        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
| <b>BRACE7</b> |                        | <b>57</b>  | D33 at 0.00%   | 0.13        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>58</b>  | D33 at 0.00%   | 0.14        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>59</b>  | D33 at 50.00%  | <b>0.58</b> | <b>OK</b> | Eq. H1-1a |
|               |                        | <b>60</b>  | D33 at 0.00%   | 0.04        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>61</b>  | D33 at 0.00%   | 0.05        | OK        | Sec. E1   |
|               |                        | <b>62</b>  | D15 at 50.00%  | 0.32        | OK        | Eq. H1-1a |
|               |                        | <b>63</b>  | D43 at 50.00%  | 0.36        | OK        | Eq. H1-1a |
|               |                        | <b>64</b>  | D15 at 50.00%  | 0.35        | OK        | Eq. H1-1a |
|               |                        | <b>65</b>  | D44 at 50.00%  | 0.36        | OK        | Eq. H1-1a |
| <b>COL1</b>   | <b>HSS_SQR 6X6X3_8</b> | <b>1</b>   | D33 at 50.00%  | 0.03        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>2</b>   | D15 at 50.00%  | <b>0.43</b> | <b>OK</b> | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>3</b>   | D33 at 50.00%  | 0.40        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>4</b>   | D15 at 50.00%  | 0.43        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |
|               |                        | <b>5</b>   | D33 at 50.00%  | 0.08        | OK        | Eq. H1-1b |